

Church Building and Restoration in Leicestershire, 1800-1914

VOL 2

A thesis submitted for the degree of
Doctor of Philosophy,
University of Leicester,
April 1984

Appendices

APPENDIX ONE

GAZETTEER OF CHURCH BUILDING AND RESTORATION IN LEICESTERSHIRE, 1800-1914: A DOCUMENTARY STUDY.

This section summarises the documentary evidence for work on Leicestershire churches between 1800 and 1914. It is divided into four sections:-

1. churches in existence before 1800 (excluding total rebuilds),
2. the ancient churches of the town of Leicester,
3. churches outside Leicester newly built or totally rebuilt after 1800.
4. churches in Leicester (post-1892 boundaries) built since 1800.

Entries are arranged chronologically under each church. The churches themselves are arranged alphabetically within each part.

Principles for inclusion. Inevitably much personal discretion has been exercised over whether an item should be included or not. I have tried to go further than simply listing the main Victorian works and to include anything that had, or could have had, a significant impact on the appearance of a church. Also I have included events which, if not visible, could have important archaeological implications. For example, the latter is the reason why, in the first entry, Ab Kettleby, the underpinning and securing of the steeple is included. In the next entry, Allextun, the unspecified repairs of 1810 are mentioned as the cost of £119 was a large sum at the time and is likely to have involved major work, far beyond routine maintenance. Similarly the rate for flooring in 1847 was a heavy one and must have led to significant changes in the flooring. Elsewhere, items, small in themselves are included for no other reason than to record the work of known architects.

Documentary sources. All statements are based on documentary evidence. This is listed on the right hand side of each page. This summary for each year is often derived from several sources, which frequently overlap, and it is not feasible to separately identify which reference refers to which part of the summary entry.

The references are generally listed with primary sources first, followed by newspaper accounts, then contemporary journals and, finally, modern pub-

lished works. Very occasionally the order is slightly distorted for reasons of spacing. The minimum of references is given to cover the information listed. When, as frequently happens, the information is duplicated between different references, primary and contemporary accounts are given preference. Newspaper material takes precedence over that in journals because of its greater immediacy and precise dating. Modern works are used only where other sources have not been traced.

[....] Square brackets are used for information or personal comments which are not derived from the references listed on the right hand side of the pages.

Abbreviations are listed and explained in the main list at the beginning of this study, except as noted below.

Architects, contractors and benefactors: -

- A - Architect(s). That is, those responsible for designs, though not necessarily professional architects. The list of works for which each person was responsible is given in Appendix Three.
- C - Main contractor.
- B - Benefactor(s). This only covers the largest contributor(s) to a scheme; the general rule for inclusion is that that they must have contributed not less than about a third of the total cost.
- SB - Sole benefactor(s). That is, those who paid for the entire work.

"&" is used in names of two or more persons who were working in partnership.

Documentary sources: -

- DE - the prefix DE is for documents in the Leicestershire Record Office but "LRO" is omitted for reasons of space. All DE references relate to parish records. For all other classes of LRO document the LRO prefix is used.

Newspaper references are given with the day of the month, month (stated as a numeral), and the year given by the last two digits. It is always clear from the context whether 18__ or 19__ is being referred to.

The following abbreviations are additional to those in the main list and the full reference is to be found in the Bibliography by means of the key below: -

ABW - see A.B. Whittingham.

Laird - see Laird, F.C.

LMNH - Leicestershire Museums, Newarke Houses photographic collection.

MMT - Melton Mowbray Times.

MTHB - Banks, M.T.H.

SADC - Society of Antiquaries, Drawings Collection.

THF - Fosbrook, T.H.

WGDF - Fletcher, W.G.D.

G references are to parish guides, which contain apparently trustworthy material. The full titles may be found in the Bibliography using the key below: -

- G1 - see [Barkby]
- G2 - " [Barrow-on-Soar]
- G3 - " Quine, E.K.L.
- G4 - " Corner, P.
- G5 - " Higginbottam, R.W.
- G6 - " Allchin, M.U.
- G7 - " Everett, R.
- G8 - " [Cottesmore]
- G9 - " [Foston]
- G10 - " [Gilmorton]
- G11 - " Young, H.L.
- G12 - " Hawke, N. and J.
- G13 - " [Hodson, J.]
- G14 - " Wilshire, J.E.O.
- G15 - " Cocks, T.Y.
- G16 - " [Langham]
- G17 - " Hunt, P.E. (on Launde)
- G18 - " Redburn, H.A.
- G19 - " [Melton Mowbray]
- G20 - " [Newtown Linford]
- G21 - " Michael, S.M.
- G22 - " [Scalford]
- G23 - " [Shearsby]
- G24 - " [Sibson]
- G25 - " Dyson, A.H.
- G26 - " B --, D.A.
- G27 - " [Twycross]
- G28 - " Fletcher, F.G., etc.
- G29 - " Jameson, R.J.
- G30 - " Colledge, J.I.W.

- G31 - see [Wyfordby]
- G32 - " [Wymeswold, c. 1970]
- G33 - " Taylor, R.P.
- G34 - " Armson, J.M.
- G35 - " Semeonoff, R.
- G36 - " Hawthorn, E.
- G37 - " [Little Bowden, St Hugh]
- G38 - " Wallace, J.O.C.
- G39 - " Hunt, P.E. (on Swannington)
- G40 - " Baker, V.E. (see Unpublished Theses and Typescripts)
- G41 - " Fawkes, --
- G42 - " Wilson, D.T.
- G43 - " Faithfull, J.A.

PRE-1800 CHURCHES OUTSIDE LEICESTER

Ab Kettleby, St James

1852-3 General restoration. Reseated. New choir stalls and pulpit. Several new windows inserted. (Bldr 11 (1853), 234 states only nave. clerestory, N aisle, and belfry under restoration [but in fact the N aisle is completely rebuilt]). £700 or £800. 438, 11 (1853), 234. C (and probably A) - Broadbent & Hawley. B or SB - H.C. Bingham.

1865 Steeple underpinned and secured. AAS 8 (1865-6), lxxiv.

Allextion, St Peter

1810 Repairs. £119 DE 1819/19.
C - James Clark & Co.

1847 3d. rate allowed for work on floor DE 1819/19.

1862 Chancel walls lowered for high-pitched roof. Aisles rebuilt. E window altered. LC 4.10.62; W (1877), 121-2;
Reroofed, gallery removed, reseated, chancel arch replaced (it had been removed early in the nineteenth century, dormer windows placed in nave. Nearly £1,000 K (1900), 17.
A - W. Millican. B - Lord Berners.

DE 1819/20 records payments of £3.11.0 and £4.4.0 in 1869 as architect's fees to Millican but there is no evidence to connect these with the 1862 works.

Anstey, St Mary

1834 New seating, floors and doors. Pews removed. Alterations to gallery. £95. DE 247/15/37, 40.
Painting. £19.
C - W. & J. Johnson.

1845-6 Rebuilt except for the tower. Windows new, copying ancient models (the E one is LC 21.3.46; LJ 27.2.46; after Kidlington, Oxfordshire). Eccl 5 (1846), 205.
A & C - Broadbent & Hawley. SB - Rev. R. Waterfield.

1865 Minor repairs. Pinnacles restored. AAS 8 (1865-6), lxxi.

1888 Plasterwork coloured. Stencil decoration 6 feet high round dado. Texts over five arches. Stone slabs inserted in base of E window. Inner porch. Commandments restored. £127. DE 247/12/1.

Appleby Magna, St Michael and All Angels

1829-32 Plans for restoration started 1825. The faculty (1827) covers new pulpit, clerk's desk and reading desk, new gallery, reroofing, raising of walls by 2 feet, making a new W entrance, new floor plaster ceilings, new stonework in E (chancel), SW and NW windows. Contract, dated 6 Apr. 1829, for £2,045, and involved new pewing. Stained glass by Collins of The Strand inserted. Total sum spent £2,969.12.3. This includes a new font (£9.17.5).

A - mentioned in 1825 and 1829 - John Mason of Derby. B - Moore family. C - William Matthews.

[This was the most extensive restoration scheme in Leicestershire since 1800, involving very good woodwork in the oak pews and gallery and vaulted plaster ceilings throughout. Bosworth school was probably responsible for the work in the chancel. Although there are no documentary references, the north and south porches and doorways must have disappeared at this time (see TLAHS 50 (1974-5), 41-5).]

1871 Chancel restored. New pulpit (£36), new site for organ, screen, altar rails, ceiling [probably in N chapel] taken down, lowering vault at SE end of nave. [Work may have started in 1870 as estimates were made late that year. It was certainly complete by early Jan. 1872. Pulpit inscribed 1871] £480.
A - J.P. St Aubyn. C - J. Lilley.

1904 Chancel repaved. £70. C - J. Hart. LRO 15D55/26b/2; NRO ML 594.

Arnesby, St Peter
1817 2,000 bricks for porch (£3). Work on steeple and porch (£6). DE 1216/49.
C - S. Herbert.

1829 Repewed. Gallery added. c.£150. ICBS 1st ser., A Box 2.

1866-7 Much or all of S aisle rebuilt including new doorway and windows. N aisle re-roofed. Blocked window in N aisle opened. New organ, pulpit, seats. Pews and W gallery removed. Walls replastered. Walls of chancel lowered and a high-pitched roof substituted for a lower one. £1,505 (LJ) or £1,700 (NRO and W). NRO ML 594; LJ 1.11.67; Bldr 25 (1867), 841; W (1877), 124-5.
A - Millican & Smith. C - Loveday.

Arnesby cont.

1879 Chancel E window renewed. Inscription.

Asfordby, All Saints

1827 N aisle paved. W (1846), 425.

1830 Renovated. W (1846), 425.

1866-7 Chancel restored and vestry restored or built. Floor tiled. New altar and altar rail. LJ 29.10.69;
Two windows (including E one filled with stained glass). £600 plus £200 for windows, Bldr 25 (1867), 436;
Stalls added later but not after 1869. W (1877), 125.
A - G.G. Scott. C - J. Fast. SB - Rector (he may not have paid for the stained glass)

1868-9 Remainder of church restored. Roofs restored (£500). Much of fabric underpinned. Pews LJ 29.10.69;
replaced by chairs. W gallery removed. W entrance reopened. Screen restored. New Bldr 27 (1869), 891;
lectern, reading desk and pulpit. Previously the W part had been divided off for a W (1877), 125.
village school and tool store. Soil moved from around church. c. £1,300.
A - G.G. Scott. C - J. Fast. B - Mrs Lockinge and Miss C.C. Burnaby.
[It is probable there was a pause between the above two sets of works.]

1884 New vestry. No architect involved. [In fact this is the organ chamber.] BN 47 (1884), 166.

1897 New buttress for N aisle and other minor repairs. DE 1722 Box 1.
A - Goddard, Paget & Goddard.

1907 Tower repaired. £317. A - Goddard & Co. C - J. & R. Agar. DE 1722 Box 1;
A - Goddard & Co. C - J. & R. Agar. AAS 29 (1907-8), xxvii.

Ashby-de-la-Zouch, St Helen

1830 New galleries and repewing. c. £500; paid for by Mr King. DE 432/37.
A reference in 1837 speaks of the church being reseated and £1,400 "spent recently" [presumably this is the 1830 work]. LJ 31.3.37.

Ashby-de-la-Zouch cont.

1878-80 Outer aisles added. Galleries and pews removed. Chancel roof renewed; formerly it was flat and the heightened pitch allowed the top of the E window to be raised. Nave and aisle roofs repaired. Stonework thoroughly repaired. Tower arch opened. Oak panelling in chancel and oak casing on chancel arch and piers removed. New font, lectern and pulpit. Organ erected (£600). £12,000-£15,000. LJ 2.4.80; Archit 24 (1880), 311; AAS 15 (1879-80), lxvi; K (1900), 20-21.

A - J.P. St Aubyn. C - Lilley. B - Abney Hastings (chancel and Hastings chapel).

1912 Nave roof and tower repaired. Over £1,000.

A - A.R. Powys (for the SPAB). C - H. Slater & Sons.

SPAB;

AAS 31 (1911-12) cxv.

Ashby Polville, St Mary

1875 "Thoroughly restored". Reseated, new pulpit and "other improvements". The faculty (7 Sep. 1871) also covers reflooring the nave with herring-bone tiles [this appears to have been done]. £740. DE960/12; W (1877), 138; K (1900), 27.

1885-1913 A protracted series of restorations including chancel reflooring and insertion of coloured glass in E window and six others (1885), wall renovation, nave roof repair, S aisle roof renewal, addition of vestry and organ chamber (1894), Battlements added to chancel and chancel restored and also reredos and panelling added to chancel, memorial stones in chancel relaid, squint between chancel and chapel discovered and opened. Memorial stone found below ground level and placed under the founder's tomb arch (1913). DE 960/13; AAS 18 (1885-6), lx, 22 (1893-4), xciii, 26 (1901-2), xci, 27 (1903-4), xcv, 32 (1913-14), liii-liv; JRIBA 3rd ser. (1915-16), 87.

A - John Ely. B - H.H. Smith- Carington.

Ashby Magna, St Mary

1860 W gallery, pews and S porch removed. S windows "improved" and a new one inserted in place of the S porch. Internal whitewash removed. New pulpit, vestry, font. Chancel rebuild planned [but not executed]. £500. LJ 21.9.60; BN 7 (1860), 772; Bldr 18 (1860), 645.

C - Firn and Clifton.

1864 Mural decorations in chancel. C - C.J. Lea. AAS 7 (1863-4), cxxviii.

1880 Nave reroofed and higher roof pitch provided. Nave E gable rebuilt. £360. DE 437/1/2; NRO ML 1119, 380; A - William Smith. Inscription.

Ashby Magna cont.

1907 Chancel largely rebuilt; reroofed. Nave reseated and refloored. Walls repaired and decorated. Vestry formed in tower. £1,500.

AAS 29 (1907-8), xxvii;
PDC 1908, 444.

Ashby Parva, St Peter

1842 "Repaired". 4½d rate raised for this.

DE 2046/15, 5; W (1846) 374.

1845 "Repaired".

W (1846), 374.

1856 Gallery added. £60.

W (1877), 139.

1866 Chancel and N porch rebuilt. Vestry added on S and "other improvements". New nave roof. New reredos. Tower arch opened. S doorway blocked. £964.

Inscription; ICBS 3rd ser.;

Bldr 24 (1866), 946;

BN 13 (1866), 840;

ChBldr (1867), 90.

[The documentary evidence securely dates the work as 1866 but W (1877) and an inscription in the church give the date as 1868. It is possible that, though the majority of the work was done in 1866, some minor items dragged on until 1868. Presumably the gallery was removed during these works.]

1889 Tower restored (omitted from 1868 works). C - Law & King.

LC 10.8.89, 16.11.89.

Ashwell, St Mary

1851 "Thoroughly restored". Roofs renewed and porch rebuilt. New font. Stained glass put in E window. Churchyard cross erected.

AAS 22 (1893-4), 38-9,

W (1877), 664; K (1900), 376;

A drawing of c. 1839 shows low roof pitches to the nave and chancel and a clerestory in the nave (removed by Butterfield), seventeenth (?) century tracery in the belfry lights and pinnacles and a parapet of similar date.

VCH 2, 110; GD.

A - William Butterfield. SB - Viscount Downe and members of the Dawney family.

Aston Flamville, St Peter

- | | | |
|--------|--|---|
| 1808 | Roof ceiled. | Nichols 4 (ii), 452. |
| 1867 | S porch. A - William Smith. | <u>HPM</u> (1867-8), 5. |
| 1873-4 | Nave and tower rebuilt. £1,600. A - William Smith.
A - William Smith. B - Sir W.E. Cradock-Hartopp. | Plan in Burbage parish records;
W (1877), 139; K (1900), 28. |

Aylestone, St Andrew

- | | | |
|---------|---|--|
| 1839 | Repewed. Porch reroofed since 1838 | 245'50/8, 81. |
| c. 1857 | Resolution to remove W gallery. It had gone by 1878. | LRO 24D68/14; <u>LC</u> 22.6.78. |
| 1866 | "Under restoration for some months." Much done to the chancel. W doors replaced.
C - J. Firn. In 1865 an E window had been placed in the S aisle; A - Goodacre
Some other minor alterations. | <u>LJ</u> 21.12.66;
<u>AAS</u> 8 (1865-6), lxxii. |
| 1894 | Chancel and vestry reroofed. Refloored. Pews removed. N door blocked. Organ, which
blocked the tower arch, moved to chancel. Font moved to W end of S aisle. Some
tracery renewal. Plaster ceiling in chancel removed. £1,435 to Nov. 1894. | LRO 24D68/20/4;
<u>LC</u> 24.11.94. |
| 1902 | Extensive tracery renewal. £470. | LRO 24D68/20. |

Ayston, St Mary the Virgin

- | | | |
|------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 1857 | "Restored and cleaned". | W (1877), 665. |
|------|-------------------------|----------------|

Bagworth, Holy Rood

- | | | |
|--------|---|---|
| 1872-3 | Rebuilt except for tower. New church comprised nave, chancel, vestry/organ chamber
and S porch. The faculty also covered raising the tower. Plans to rebuild the tower
failed because of lack of funds. The rebuilt church was to have accommodated 224
people.
A - Millican & Smith. C - Firn.
[The whole church was pulled down in 1968 and rebuilt because of mining subsidence.
The sole surviving item is a Norman arch, now reset in a new wall.] | DE 1268/10; <u>LJ</u> 24.10.73;
W (1877), 141. |
|--------|---|---|

Barkby, St Mary

- 1826 New roof and external stuccoing. Tower and spire repaired. Chancel repaved.
A - Daniel Knight. LRO 245'50/4, 19-20; JDBa; ICBS 1st ser., B Box 1.
- 1838 Interior renewed [this means refurnishing and the present seats appear to be of 1838] LJ 8.9.37; W (1846), 427.
A - William Parsons.
- 1855-6 Tower restored and "other improvements". B - W.A. Pochin. W (1877), 142.
- 1874 "Under restoration". A - Ordish & Traylen. LJ 11.9.74.
- 1907 Repairs to N side, spire. Bells rehung. Church heated. £330. AAS 29 (1907-8), xxxviii.
B - Mr & Mrs G.W. Pochin.
- 1914 Wood and plaster chancel arch inserted inside the medieval one. G 1.

Barkestone, St Peter & St Paul

- 1840 S aisle added. Reseated. N aisle and much of nave rebuilt. £2,364 245'50/9, 169;
A - William Parsons. B - Rev. F.G. Burnaby. LJ 18.12.40; W (1877), 143.
- 1867 Chancel "re-edified". B - Duke of Rutland. W (1877), 143.

Barlestone, St Giles

- 1828 Repewed, reroofed, ceiled, new altar. £168. LRO 245'50/2, 105.
- 1829 Porch rebuilt. LRO 245'50/2, 104.
- 1854-5 Chancel restored and the rest rebuilt, including a new timber porch. It was proposed to extend the church W by one bay [it seems this was done]. Small gallery at W end for children. New font and pulpit. £1,367. NRO ML 1116, 256; ICBS 2nd ser; LC 15.7.54; LJ 17.8.55; Bldc 13 (1855), 402;
A - B. Ferrey. C - J. & G. Lilley and J. Elliott. SB (chancel) - rector. W (1877), 144; K (1900), 30.

Barrow-on-Soar, Holy Trinity

- 1842 Chancel "lately repaired" and washed. LRO 245'50/8, 23.
- 1863 Chancel rebuilt. G 2.

Barrow-on-Soar cont.

1868-70 In Dec. 1868 the tower fell during repair works. Rebuilt and the remainder of the church restored. Exterior walls faced with granite. The faculty also covered the building of a vestry n of the chancel. £3,900. LJ 25.12.68, 4.11.70; NRO ML 1116, 560; G 2.

A - Stevens & Robinson. C - E. Roberts. B - W.P. Herrick (tower).

c. 1892 Faculty covers sedilia, reredos, credence and alterations to steps at the altar rail. NRO ML 1120, 630.

1907 Organ chamber and vestries added on N side of chancel as a memorial to General Chippendale. Also new panelling, sedilia, aumbry and heating apparatus. AAS 29 (1907-8), xxxviii; G 2.

Barrowden, St Peter

1843-4 Repewed and partly repaired. £300. W (1846), 660.

1875 N aisle, N arcade and clerestory rebuilt. Reroofed throughout (slates replacing lead). New pulpit, reading desk, organ, stalls, glazing (by Hardman), chancel paving and reredos. Jacobean pulpit and reading desk removed together with the W gallery. AAS 23 (1895-6), 93; W (1877), 665-6; K (1900), 377.

1896 Chantry chapel repaved and fitted up as a vestry and organ chamber. choir reseated. Reredos erected. K (1900), 377.

Barwell, St Mary

1854 Reseated and repaired. Stained glass window added. Fragments of Jesse Tree painting discovered. Children's gallery at W end of N aisle. [Tiling in chancel up to sill level probably of this time.] £1,100. ICBS 2nd ser.; LJ 10.3.54; W (1877), 149.

A - Henry Goddard.

1874 Tower repaired. Four bells replaced by six. Clock put in. £800. LC 11.5.78.

1877 Restored. "Tower to be restored" according to HPM. HPM (1877), 16; K (1900), 33.

Barwell cont.

1889 Organ moved from chancel to new organ chamber on S of chancel. Screen between HT 25.5.89; LC 25.5.89; chamber and S aisle. £440 (LC and HT) or £476 (K). K incorrectly gives the date K (1900), 33. as 1888.

A - F.B. Osborn. C - T. & G. Harrold.

Beeby, All Saints

1819 Chancel rebuilt. Stained glass put in in E window [the earliest documented glass W (1846), 429. nineteenth-century glass I have come across in Leicestershire]. Broken corbels, piscina etc (sic) restored. c. £460. SB - rector, the Rev. George Calvert.

1835 Pews, clerk's desk and pulpit. DE 657/86

1867 Restored. Faculty in 1866 covers replacement of N aisle seats and unspecified NRO ML 1116, 489; stonework repairs. [Box-pews (? of 1835) survive on the S side of the nave] K (1900), 34.
B - Rev. G. Calvert, Rev. A.W. Woodcock.

1893 Chancel restored, S porch built, N side of nave reseated. Chancel screen restored Inscription; K (1900), 34; and gates added. A - W.D. Caröe. AAS 22 (1893-4), xlvii.

Belgrave, St Peter

1802 New porch LRO 17D64/A/1/3.

1813 Three new windows and a N gallery. [May include] new window at E end of chancel, £70. LRO 17D64/A/1/3.

1824 Spire damaged and later removed. G 3.

1826 [Perpendicular Gothick] S porch built. £100. B - W. Bradley. LRO 245'50/4, 31; W (1877), 152.

1857 Pews removed. Reseated and repaired. W gallery removed and tower arch restored, two Bldr 15 (1857), 528; carved corbels being added to the springing. General restoration of interior stone- LJ 4.9.57; W (1877), 152. Much replastering. Floors relaid with old gravestones and Staffordshire quarry tiles. Font restored. New pulpit and organ. c - Lindley & Firn.

1860 Chancel restored. LJ 6.7.60; A - Ewan Christian. C - Benjamin Broadbent AAS 5 (1859-60), cv.

Belgrave cont.

1861 E and W windows in S aisle restored.
A - W. Gillett. C - Osborne Bros.

LJ 15.11.61.

1877-8 Chancel repaired. New organ chamber, organ and vestry.
A - Sir George Gilbert Scott.

LJ 1.2.78;D. Cole, The Work of Sir Gilbert Scott, 206.

1883 New chancel screen and pulpit. A - E. Turner.

LJ 1.1.83.

1903 New choir stalls, heating apparatus and heating chamber, floor relaid. Organ repaired. TLAHS 16 (1929), 49 says the organ chamber, arch and vestries added 1908.

AAS 27 (1903-4), xlix.

[Other major changes have occurred from those above; Nichols shows an embattled parapet to the chancel and a hipped roof at the E end of the nave, neither of which now exist. It would also seem that in Nichols's time the S aisle had a lean-to roof where-as it now has a gabled one.]

Belton, St John the Baptist

1830 9 yards of spire taken down after being struck by lightning. Spire and tower repaired. £66.

LRO 245'50/1, 35;
ICBS 2nd ser.

1852 Reseated. New pulpit, reading desk. Refenestration including four new windows in chancel (all windows received new tracery). N parapet on nave rebuilt. Roof repaired. Replastered. Font moved. £947.
A - Joseph Mitchell. C - Broadbent & Hawley.

DE 1965/18; /43; /44/1;
/44/2.

1877 Restored. £300.

K (1900), 35.

1900 New porch. £110.

AAS 27 (1899-1900), lxxix.

Belton-in-Rutland, St Peter

1841 "thoroughly repaired". New pews. [This work seems to have followed a foiled attempt to raise a 1d rate for repairs in Jun. 1840 (DE 1785/12).]

W (1846), 642.

1844-9 2d. rate for repairs and sale of surplus stone mentioned.

DE 1785/12.

Belton--in-Rutland cont.

1888 Three-decker pulpit replaced.

DE 1815/24/2.

1897-8 General restoration. New seats, roofs, chancel screen, vestry and organ chamber. C. £2,000 (estimated cost had been £1,175.

DE 1785/13; DE 1815/12;

BN 75 (1898), 209;

Ch Bldr NS 18 (1897), 52-3;

A - W. Talbot Brown & Fisher. C - E. Roberts.

The faculty also covered replastering, removal of a "debased carpenter's Gothic screen" and replacement of it, new stalls, lectern and organ, demolishing a brick vestry to the N of the chancel, taking out two windows in the nave N wall and one in the chancel S wall and inserting new ones using old mouldings where possible. The restoration minute book mentions intentions to have new altar rails, altar, retable, dossal frame, rebuilding the porch and a new chancel screen. [All this seems to have been done, some of it in 1901.]

1901 New choir stalls and organ.

DE 1815/12.

1903 Drawing by W. Talbot Brown & Fisher for tower restoration.

DE 1815/26/2.

Billesdon, St John the Baptist

1838 Repewed. One new gallery and one repaired. A - H. Goddard.

ICBS 1st ser., B Box 5.

1861-2 Tower and spire rebuilt. £740.

Parish documents P/67, 69.

A - Kirk & Parry. C - William Henson.

LJ 13.2.63

1864-5 New S aisle (this had been planned as early as 1861), S vestry, fittings, roof (at least the nave). Roof pitch raised. Clerestory, galleries, pulpit and pews removed. New floors, seats, altar rails, reading desk, pulpit. Two windows taken out of S wall and inserted into new aisle to which a third window was added. N porch re-stored. New E window. Stained glass put in several windows. £1,540.

Parish documents 64, 68, 70; AAS 8 (1865-6), 1xxiii; G 4; W (1877), 160.

A - Kirk & Parry.

C. 1884 Faculty for cutting arch from chancel to vestry to accommodate organ.

Parish document 45.

A - Kirk & Sons. [work executed]

Billesdon cont.

1895-1900 Series of minor works. Sanctuary enlarged and refloored (1895), exterior repaired (1896, £77), new baptistry at W end of N aisle (1896, £45), clock put in tower (1896, £100), new oak screen (1899, £100), new oak furniture (1900, £98).
AAS 23 (1895-6), lvi, xciv; 25 (1899-1900), lxxix; K (1900), 36.
 A - specification by G. Robinson (1855); screen of 1899, T.B. Carter, London.

Birstall, St James the Greater

1826 Much rebuilding in brick and stone. Addition on N side. Porch removed and S door blocked. W door made. New pulpit. Repairs and decorations in the chancel. Repewed.
 ICBS 1st ser., B Box 5.
 A - plans had been drawn up as early as 1823 by William Parsons. He estimated £800 and said "Impossible to make any enlargement without entirely rebuilding the body of the Church." Daniel Knight was involved in 1826 [but was he the architect?]

By 1832 Spire demolished after a lightning strike some time before 1832. LRO 245'50/1, 41.

1869 New three-bay N arcade, nave roof, chancel aisle (for vestry/organ chamber), seats altar rails, altar, pulpit, screen round vestry. Former division between nave and aisle removed. Gallery, plaster ceiling and other fittings removed. Chancel restored, during which "early" windows and priest's door found in S wall and Saxon window in N.
 A - George Gilbert Scott. C - Halliday & Cain (sic: presumably Cave intended). £1,550.

Bitteswell, St Mary

1822 Interior "repaired, or rather ...was new made." DE 759/2.
 A - E. Mawley. C - work carved and supervised by William Broughton of Bitteswell.

1850 New font. (At the 1842 Visitation (LRO 245'50/8, 89) there was a wooden font with a Spode basin.) Inscription.

1852 N transept built. £713. LRO 759/19/1; /19/2; 19/3;
 A - William Parsons (mentioned in 1850) but Parsons & Dain by the time the work was carried out. C - Law, Spencer & Broughton. W (1863), 726.

Bitteswell cont.

1881-2 New chancel (the old one was of 1754), N aisle, porch, reredos, doors to S doorway. LC 29.9.88; LJ 21.4.82; Cement rendering removed and stonework repointed [but rendering survived on the two upper stages on the tower - and still remains, 1983]. Faculty provided for a new vestry and organ loft and removal of the nave ceiling [apparently all carried out]. £2,000. A - W.F. Lyon. C - Law & King. DE 759/11; K (1900), 38; Nichols 4 (1), 45.

1888 Lych-gate. A - W.F. Lyon. C - Law & King. B - R. Twining of Bitteswell. LC 29.9.88.

1894-5 Spire rebuilt and tower restored. DE 759/26.
A - R.C. Foster. C - James King.

Blaby, All Saints

1846 New nave roof, tower "completely restored". Reseated. General repairs and windows restored (four in tower "completely restored"). Pews removed. Refloored. Walls scraped. £573, including £86 for chancel. SADC; ICBS 2nd ser.; LJ 26.6.46; 11.12.46;

A - Stephen Fry. C - Goodacre. B - Rev. H.J. Hoskins (who had just come to Blaby)
In 1843 Sir Stephen Glyne said the chancel "roof has evidently been lowered and the windows cut short & disgraced with wooden mullions ... The Chancel ... is further disgraced by pegs for hats ... There is a hideous Western gallery" [the latter a rather, fine Classic one of c. 1740 (!)] SSG 33, 28.

1858 Chancel reroofed and restored, including new windows. New porch. £241. W (1877), 163.
B - rector.

1902 New seating and floor necessitated by dry-rot; new oak pulpit, reading desk, stalls, heating apparatus. Exterior repointed. Three sedilia discovered in chancel and restored. £850. AAS 26 (1901-2), xcii; BN 84 (1903), 174.
A - Goddard & Co.

1910 New vestry and organ chamber. Organ rebuilt. £450. AAS 30 (1909-10), cxiv.
C - Halford.

Bottesford, St Mary the Virgin

1841 S transept reroofed.

W (1846), 222.

1847 Exterior repaired. Reroofed. Reseated (235 extra seats obtained). Tower arch (formerly bricked up) opened, gallery removed and screen inserted. Refloored with red and black tiles. £2235.

LRO 1D41/42, 2,3a & b;
LC 15.5.47; LJ 22.10.47;

Ecc1 says some "frescoes" discovered over the chancel arch but they were not deciphered.

B1dr 5 (1847), 508;

Ecc1 9 (1847), 268;

W (1877), 167.

A - Sharpe & Paley. C - Broadbent & Hawley.

DE 829/65/8/

1865 "Steeple" taken down and rebuilt as before (it had been found to be insecure)

AAS 8 (1865-6), lxxiv;

A - George Gilbert Scott. Scott's specification implies (n.d., but watermarked 1864) implies only repairs, involving iron ties for the tower. He also planned to under-pin the N aisle. £1,900.

DE 829/65/10

W (1877), 167.

1892 Organ chamber built on N side of chancel. New organ. £420.

DE 829/48;

A - Gerald C. Horsley.

AAS 21 (1891-2), cii.

[The chamber must have been created within the upstanding medieval fabric N of the chancel.]

Branston-by-Belvoir, St Guthlac

1840 Reaired and reseated. £253

LJ 26.6.40; W (1877), 172.

1872-3 New porch. S aisle restored. £215. Stained glass in W and E windows.

W (1877), 172.

1880 Organ chamber erected. [Presumably no structural work done; there is no evidence of a specially built chamber.]

K (1900), 44.

1896-7 Chancel and nave roofs renewed. Chancel rearranged and paved with tiles. Nave partly reseated. Painted reredos put in. Over £1,000. Stained glass window placed in chancel.

AAS 23 (1895-6), lvi, lvii;
AAS 24 (1897-8), li, lii;

K (1900), 44;

A - Bodley & Garner.

Inscription.

Braunston, Rutland, All Saints

1820 Faculty for new pews, desk, pulpit. A bill of £60, 9 Apr. 1821, probably covers the repewing.

LR0 temporary deposit 15 & 17.

c. 1860 Vestry built N of chancel.

SM 22.5.63.

1887-8 Chancel restored and its S wall rebuilt. A - Ewan Christian.

VCH 2, 35.

1890 Nave restored. W gallery [of 1791] and pews removed. Font returned to use. £412. A - J.C. Traylen. C - W. Halliday.

LR0 temporary deposit 18; LRN&Q 1 (1889-91), 274.

Braunstone, St Peter

1867 Reroofed

LJ 3.7.85; W (1877), 172.

1874-5 Chancel restored (1874). New windows throughout (1875)

LJ 3.7.85; W (1877), 172.

1885 New seats, pulpit, reading desk, choir seats, heating apparatus and floors throughout. W gallery (except part containing organ), pews, stoves, brick floor and lower part of old screen removed. Parts of old pews fixed to side walls. £580. A - E. Turner. C - T. & H. Herbert.

LJ 3.7.85; K (1900), 44.

Breedon-on-the-Hill, St Mary and St Hardulph

1900-01 Plaster and whitewash removed from walls (£70). Nave E windows restored or remodelled.

Tablet in church; LJ 15.2.01; AAS 26 (1901-2), 111i.

Brentingby, dedication unknown

1899 Repaired. SB - B.M. Yarborough.

AAS 25 (1899-1900), xxxviii.

Brighthelm, St Nicholas

1862-3 Chancel repaired including new roof, chancel arch. New E and E windows. Internal plaster and whitewash removed. Walls replastered. New seating. New floor (raised 9 inches). The chancel arch was renewed as the old one fell as repairs were being carried out.

Bldr 21 (1863), 412; VCH 5, 59.

A - Ewan Christian. C - J. Stanyon and J. Loveday.

1907 N aisle reroofed. £63.

AAS 29 (1907-8), xxviii.

Brooke, St Peter

- 1879 Restored. £1,246. [Probably all roofs new and some tracery renewal.]
A - Ewan Christian (chancel); J. Tait (remainder).

LC 6.9.79; K (1900), 379.

Brooksby, St Michael and All Angels

- 1879 Reroofed, reseated, new pulpit. £700 - £800.
A - R.W. Johnson.

[This restoration may have been the consequence of storm damage in 1877. Probably the eighteenth-century S porch removed at this time.]

LC 25.8.77; LJ 25.7.79;
19.9.79; K (1900), 46;
LMNH photo drawer 7, album
p. 94.

- 1881 Spire rebuilt after lightning strike.

AAS 14 (1877-8), lxii;
16 (1881-2), lvi.

- 1911 New window in SW part of nave. A & C - J. & R. Agar, Syston.

DE 2193/7.

Broughton Astley, St Mary

- 1823 Bill from Mr Kirk [builder]. £84.

LRO C31/3.

- 1882 Reroofed but old beams retained where possible. New E window. Reseated. New font. Brick wall between nave and tower removed. Piscina opened and sedilia added. Pews removed. Norman [pillar] piscina discovered. Kelly says chancel almost entirely reconstructed. £2,000.
A - W. Bassett Smith. C - H. Bland.

LJ 26.5.82; K (1900), 46.

- 1890 Additional window to W of S door. £22.

LC 4.10.90.

- 1897 N porch added. £105.

AAS 24 (1897-8), li.

Bruntingthorpe, St Mary

- 1806 Faculty for paving.

BFLC.

- 1873-4 Rebuilt except for most of the tower. Tower underpinned and strengthened. New fittings and furnishings; new base to font. £1,756.
A - William Smith. C - H.F. Allen.
(Work complete by Sept. 1873 except for the tower.

LC 29.3.73; 11.10.73;
G 5.

Buckminster, St John the Baptist

1873 Faculty covers gallery removal, reseating with chairs, panelling round the walls with the old wood and flooring with 6 inch quarries [not clear how much carried out].

NRO ML 1116, 651.

1877 Tower and spire repaired and, inside, strengthened with arches turned at the angles. [Presumably this means squinches.]

Inscription;

AAS 14 (1877-8), 1xi.

1883-4 Whitewash removed from chancel and S chapel and stonework exposed. Formerly sloping chancel floor relaid and four steps put in. Arches on N side of chancel opened up and new priest's door and choir vestries built. A window in nave remodelled [probably the W one]. Reroofed, refloored (nave). Font moved. Chancel arch heightened by 6 feet. Sedilia, piscina and tomb recess in chancel opened (formerly covered by masonry). New heating system, chancel fittings and organ. Lancet window near porch opened. £3,000 - £4,000.

Grantham J., 6.12.84.

A - C. Kirk. C - Rudd & Son. SB - Earl of Dysart.

1894 Tower and spire restored. The agreement for the work was £89.

A - John Southern. C - Nichols Bros.

Burial Register 1881 to

present.

Burbage, St Catharine

1842 Rebuilt except for tower, spire and chancel arch. Gallery erected. £2,500.

A - M. Habershon. C - Needham.

Inscription over porch;

Parish records in church;

LC 11.10.79; W (1877), 177.

1860 Rebuilding part of spire. £110. C - B. Broadbent.

Parish records in church.

1879 General restoration. Gallery removed. Piers cleaned of plaster. Three-bay N aisle added N of chancel. Reseated and refloored. Floor of chancel raised by one step. New pulpit and prayer desks. Font restored. Organ restored and moved to chancel. Ringing floor removed. "Four new stone windows to be placed in tower." New E window. The work was planned as early as 1877. The faculty (Nov. 1878 also covered closing the W doorways in the aisles. £1,500.

NRO ML 1119, 193;

LC 11.10.79; K (1900), 48;

HPM (1877), 16

A - William Smith. C - J. & W. Harrold.

1912 Tower and spire restored. ££1,000.

AAS 31 (1911-12), xcv.

Burley-on-the-Hill, Holy Cross

1869-70 "Very thoroughly restored". E end almost entirely rebuilt. New window designs through- NRO ML 1116, 580;
out (except a lancet at W end of N aisle). New N porch. Faculty covers rebuilding N W (1877), 669; VCH 2, 118;
aisle [both aisles look rebuilt; S door probably removed]. [Furnishings mostly of P. Finch, History of Burley-
this time.] £4,000. on-the-Hill, 1, (London,
A - J.L. Pearson. B - G.H. Finch. 1901), 19.

1913 Tower restored. Inscription.

Burrough-on-the-Hill, St Mary the Virgin

1860 Reseated. New oak pulpit, reading desk, altar rails and stalls. Arcade arches AAS 5 (1859-60), cvi.
scraped. Font restored and moved to near S doorway. Traces of colour found on
arcade arches and roof timbers.
A - Henry Goddard. C - B. Broadbent.

1867 Chancel restored. It was planned to rebuild the N wall and the NE buttress and GPNH; W (1877), 179;
insert a new E window. [Now the whole of the chancel looks rebuilt!] NRO ML 1116, 534-6.
A - Henry Goddard & Son.

1878 Tower and spire rebuilt, omitting the seventeenth-century buttresses. Vestry VCH 5, 68.
added to N wall.
A - Charles Kirk.

Burton Lazars, St James

1850 Chancel rebuilt with new structure to roof and three new windows (new E window LJ 12.7.50; 13.12.50;
design). New aisle roofs; new nave roof; pews lowered. Some piers replaced. Walls JDBa.
"properly plastered" and stonework restored. W gallery removed. Font moved from chan-
cel to W end of nave. Piscina found in S aisle wall. Remains of Norman piscina found
but moved from original position by the restorers. Spire rebuilt. £550.
A - Henry Goddard. C - Broadbent & Hawley. B - E.B. Hartopp.

1887 Further restored. £250. K (1900), 50.

1900 Faculty to replace pews with chairs, restore floor, open E windows in aisles. Move LRO DG 36/331.
font. Estimated cost £200.

Burton Overy, St Andrew

1839 Repewed. c. £150. A & C - Loveday.

ICBS 1st ser., B Box 12.

1864 Stucco removed from W end of N aisle both inside and out. New stone coping on [?N aisle] wall. W window restored [the SW one in the nave may be of the same time].

AAS 7 (1863-4), cxxvi.

1866-8 Reseated, chancel reroofed, new pulpit and reading desk. Gallery removed. £700.

W (1877), 180.

Cadeby, All Saints

c. 1810 "Lately ... put into complete repair."

Nichols 4 (ii), 574.

1867 Interior thoroughly restored. £400. Organ.

GPNH; W (1877), 181;

A - Goddard & Son. Their plan includes a S porch [seemingly built] and an organ recess [unexecuted]. [The seating, floors, scraping of walls and part of the fenestration seem to be of this date.]

N. Robinson, Churches around Bosworth Field (n.d., c. 1975).

1873 Chancel reroofed

W (1877), 181.

1876 Intended restoration noted, including new nave and S aisle roofs and rebuilding the A - Alfred Bickerdike. [Probably executed]

BN 31 (1876), 220

Caldecott, St John

1862-3 Chancel rebuilt

W (1877), 670.

1864 Nave reroofed and repewed. £565.

NRO 1977/6/12;

A - Simpson & Malone.

W (1877), 670.

1893 General repairs. Plaster removed from porch walls. New windows in tower and aisle A - J.C. Traylen. C - S.F. Halliday.

BN 65 (1893), 843

1908 Organ chamber (£402). [A N aisle was projected as evidenced by the arch in the W wall of the organ chamber and which was never cut through.]

PDC 1909, 444.

1910 Chancel restored.

RANHS 8 (1910), 8;

A - Caröe & Passmore.

9 (1911), 8.

Carlton, St Andrew

1867 Extensive restoration and refitting. Drawings were made as early as 1865-6 and at GPNH;
one stage included a three bay arcade and a very florid [cf. Stonton Wyville] bell- BN 14 (1867), 383.
cote.

A - Goddard & Son.

1904 Chancel floor relaid and walls panelled. K (1941), 53.

Carlton Curlieu, St Mary the Virgin

1880 Side vestry and chapel built. Reroofed (formerly had a plaster ceiling). Pews removed. LC 17.7.80; LJ 16.7.80;
Reseated. New porch, font, lectern, choir seats, heating apparatus and altar rails. K (1900), 51; VCH 5, 80.
All windows reglazed. Chancel steps put in. £1,000 (LJ) or £1,464 (K).
A - Goodacre. C - Sharpe. B - Sir Geoffrey Palmer, Bart.
[The date seems to be 1880 rather than 1881 - s stated in VCH. VCH refers to an inscrip-
tion on the N wall of the vestry - I could not find this.]

Castle Donington, St Edward King and Martyr

1833-5 New pews. Repairs. £342 spent by 7 Aug. 1834. Floor improved. 116 extra sittings ob- ICBS 1st ser., C Box 2;
tained. Estimate made c. Aug. 1834 by Hood & Oldershaw, £265 including £100 for a LRO 245'50/6, 31.
gallery. New E window.

1840-41 "whole fabric repaired" [not really borne out by 1842 Visitation return]. W (1863), 485.

1875-7 Nave and aisles restored in and out;reseated, floor relaid, box pews and galleries LJ 16.2.77; K (1900), 52;
removed. New pulpit, choir stalls, lectern, oak doors. Organ moved to W end from N G 6, G 7.
aisle. Roof renovated. Seven new stained windows promised. Squint discovered and
rood loft entrance opened. £3,847.

A - William Smith. C - H.F. Allen.

[An engraving by Smith in the church is inscribed "Restored 1876", but it shows a
number of interesting anomalies from the church today and must represent intentions,
not work carried out; e.g. high-pitched chancel roof with no parapet, a three-light
E window and a lancet for the chancel SW window.

1901 and/or 1902 Chancel restored. New E window design. Reroofed. A reference in LJ implies LJ 5.4.07;
the restoration was completed in 1907 at a cost of £2,000. A plaque in the chancel G 6; G 7.
gives the date as 1901; the guides 1902.

Castle Donington cont.

1908 or 1909 Tower restored

LJ 16 .4.09.

Cathorpe, St Thomas

1838 "Repaired" [This was probably the "repewing and otherwise repairing" to which the Church Building Society of the County and Town of Leicester had contributed by 1840. The S porch is perhaps of this date.]

LJ 26.6.40;
W (1877), 186.

1886 ICBS papers indicate a refacing and renewal of the windows of the chancel, also a new chancel arch. The faculty covers reroofing and some refenestration of the chancel, vestry and organ chamber and a new S porch. [The vestry and organ chamber were executed, the porch was not.] PDC says the chancel was rebuilt [it looks like it but the reality is that it was merely refaced]. £1,250.
A - W. Bassett Smith.

ICBS 3rd ser.,
NRO ML 1116, 109;
PDC 1887, 222;
ChBldr (1885), 66.

Chadwell, St Mary

1865-6 Tower arch opened. Chancel and nave reroofed. Interior stonework restored. Two new windows in S aisle and three on the N side. New benches in chancel, prayer desk, lectern, pulpit and tiles in chancel. Porch restored. "Meagre" clerestory removed.
A - R.W. Johnson. C - Weaver & Brutnell.

LJ 20.7.66;
AAS 8 (1865-6), 1xx.

Chilcote, St Matthew

1842 Repewed and "exterior cased". £350.
B - F. Robinson
In 1877 J.C. Cox described the church as "rebuilt in 1842 after a most miserable fashion." The walls were of brick, covered in flaking stucco, and with wooden pinnacles; the windows were "modern".

S. Bagshaw, Directory of Derbyshire (Sheffield, 1846), 239; J.C. Cox; The Churches of Derbyshire vol. 3 (Chesterfield 1877), 351-2.

1885 Walls of existing church cased with local stone. Main portion of the old roof retained.

Archit 33 (1885), 382.

A - Basil Champneys. C - Charles Clarson (sic), Tamworth. B - Mrs Robertson of Netherseal Hall.
[The evidence suggests two (!) casing schemes; the walls are in fact very thick.]

Church Langton, St Peter

1815 Reflooring. £35.

DE 1699/45.

1828 New chancel roof.

IRO 245'50/3, 50.

1865-6 N wall of chancel rebuilt. Chancel walls raised two feet. New vestry and organ chamber built on N side of chancel and coffins of the Hanbury family moved from an octagonal mausoleum in the churchyard to a brick vault under them. E window raised two feet. New pulpit and seats (carving by S. Barfield) and other new furniture. Old pews, gallery and altar rail removed. New nave roof. Chancel floored with whetstone's tiles. S side exterior restored and a large new buttress built on N. Walls scraped. E window received glass by Heaton, Butler & Bayne. New tracery put in chancel windows on S side. Specification says nave walls to be lowered 15 inches.

A - Goddard & Son. C - Ward and J. Stanyon. B - Trustees of the Hanbury Charities.

Bldr 22 (1864), 550.

The work seems to have been stimulated in 1864 by the appointment of new Trustees who were empowered to spend £3,000 on church restoration.

1890 Alabaster reredos. £100.

K (1900), 110.

Claybrooke, St Peter

1876-8 Entire fabric restored. Tower arch opened and S and W galleries removed. Chancel thoroughly renovated and refloored. Old glass collected together. In nave, new roof, floor, pews replaced by chairs, pulpit. New wall and window erected at E end of S aisle.

LJ 17.8.77; 21.6.78;

AAS 14 (1877-8), civ;

Bldr 36 (1878), 735.

A - G.E. Street. C - E. Roberts.

SSG 33, fol. 3.

[The E window is probably of this time; in 1829 Sir Stephen Glynnne noted it was bricked up. the buttresses differ from Nichol's illustration and are also, probably, by Street.]

1907 Tower parapet rebuilt. Heating apparatus. £235.

PDC 1908, 444.

Clipsham, St Mary

1848 Tower restored.

NRO ML 587.

Clipsham cont.

1851 Chancel restored

NRO ML 587.

1858 "Extensively restored". N wall of aisle rebuilt and chancel aisle re-erected. All windows filled with stained glass.

VCH 5, 43;
K (1900), 381.

B - J. Paget.

SM 6.6.62.

Oak seats and other woodwork put in by 1862 by the Ripplin Bros (in employ of Richardson's of Stamford. [This is woodwork of the very highest standard; it has similarities to that at St John, Stamford where E. Browning was the architect.] [Chancel roof pitch probably raised in 1858.]

1865 [Excellent wooden] reredos erected. A - J. Richardson, Stamford.

BN 12 (1865), 51;
W (1877), 670.

Cold Overton, St John the Baptist

By 1846 "Recently repaired and repewed". In 1842 the font described as "modern" and the old one broken.

LRO 245'50/9, 179;
W (1846), 254.

By 1877 Chancel restored. B - The then and/or late rector.

W (1877), 191

1889-91 Reseated (£781, 1889), roofs to nave, S aisle and porch repaired and much renewed (1890), walls replastered (1891). Faculty also covered removal of the W gallery, new heating apparatus and tiling of the alleys.

DE 1256/6 & /12/2;
AAS 20 (1889-90), xcvi,
21 (1891-2), lxi; K (1900), 60.

A - perhaps J.T. Micklethwaite (writes report on the church 13 May 1889, [but this may be no more than a report to the SPAB and did not involve him in designs].

1897 "Being restored" (estimated £300).

AAS 24 (1897-8), lii.

Coleorton, St Mary the Virgin

1800 "Beautified". New altar piece. SB - Sir George Beaumont

BFLC.

1809-11 Faculty (1809) for new floor, roof (in parts), "new erections and improvements". Tower and spire repaired 1809-11.

BFLC;
LRO 245'50/1, 89.

1821 Spire rebuilt after lightning strike.

LRO 245'50/1, 89.

Coleorton cont.

1854 General restoration. Pews removed. Reseated. £1,000-£1,500.

A - H.I. Stevens.

K remarks that in 1851 the N aisle was extended, chancel refloored, and a new organ and pulpit set up [this must be an error for 1854]. LJ reporting on a Leicestershire Archeological Society excursion to the church, says it had been rebuilt from the foundations, apart from the tower.

LJ 7.7.54;
W (1877), 192;
K (1900), 60.

LJ 13.8.75.

1874 S porch. SB - George Lewis.

The faculty also covers two small lancet windows in the chancel.

Inscription;
NRO ML 1116, 677.

Congerstone, St Mary the Virgin

1834 Chancel rebuilt as wide as the nave and N aisle together. Reseated. Organ gallery erected. New pulpit. Floor raised by 14 inches. New window in W end of N aisle. B - Earl Howe.

The wide chancel scheme dates back to plans of 1831 by William Martin of Bretby, Derbyshire, architect; but, as carried out, there are differences [notably the small sanctuary was not built]. In 1835 it was stated that a Mr Stevens of Harts-horne, near Derby [presumably Henry I. Stevens] was the architect [he must have taken over the earlier plans].

DE 1104/31;
LRO 245'50/6, 81;
Society of Antiquaries
Drawings Collection;
W (1846), 540.

1897 Faculty for restoration and building of a porch [apparently not executed].

DE 1104/32.

Cosby, St Michael and All Angels

1832 New nave roof.

LRO 245'50/8, 107.

1846 Gallery removed. [It is by no means clear which gallery this was. A drawing with the faculty of 1906 shows an apparently pre-1840s gallery across the W end of the nave and S aisle. Was it at the E end of the nave?]

Churchwarden's accounts,
1832-1909; Faculty 30.3.06.

1907 General restoration. New vestry and organ chamber N of chancel. Chancel reroofed.

Faculty 30.3.06;

W gallery removed. Tracery put in Clerestory SW window, S aisle SW and SE windows, E window. New font, altar, lectern and litany desk. New chancel floor. £1,300.

AAS 29 (1907-8), xxxviii;
PDC 1908, 445.

A - H. Cayley. [As the faculty is dated Mar. 1906, work may have started that year.]

Cosby cont.

1909-10 Reflooring and reseating of nave. Pews removed. Screen restored. Oak vestibule added at S door. C. £400.
A - J.F.J. Goodacre.

AAS 30 (1909-10), lvi, cxiv.

1913 Faculty for new pulpit. Estimated £85.
A - Rattee & Kett.

Faculty 13.12.13.

Cossington, All Saints

1864-5 General restoration. Roofs renewed. Partly new seats in the chancel. Gallery removed. Tiles laid throughout. Over £1,000. Faculty also covers a new vestry and a S porch [the latter seems to have been built but not the former].
A - Goddard & Son. C - J. Firn.

DE 510/9; LJ 11.8.65; AAS 7 (1863-4), cxviii, 8 (1865-6), lxx.

Coston, St Andrew

1846 General restoration. Chancel rebuilt. Whitewash removed from nave and aisles. Reseated. New pulpit. £800.

ICBS 2nd ser.; Bldr 4 (1846), 584; W (1846), 230, (1877), 195.

1860 £170 collected for restoration [but no detail of what was done].

DE 1206/24.

1865 N aisle restored. [AAS and K indicate a date of 1865; W seems incorrect in stating 1868.]
A - William Gillett.

AAS 8 (1865-6), lxi-lxi; W (1877), 195; K (1900), 62.

1870 "Extensive reparations".

LJ 7.10.70.

Cotesbach, St Mary

1812 Tower rebuilt. [Apparently extensive restoration though the seating and some fenestration is clearly much later.] Payments in 1812-13 totalled £400, including an item for 14,400 bricks (15 Jan. 1813). [The nave and tower seem to be built of brick (stuccoed over).]

Date on tower; Parish documents in the custody of Major R. Marriott, Cotesbach Hall.

Cottesmore, St Nicholas

- 1830 Reseated. Some reflooring.

DE 1920/75/85-7
- 1831-60 Windows restored one by one ending with the chancel SE.

SM 8.5.63.
- 1841-2 General repairs to fabric, spire and tower. £110.

DE 1920/75/69,70.
- 1848 Specification to demolish gallery and vestry, resite organ and amend seating. Estimate £65 plus old materials.

DE 1920/75/, 135-46.
- C - Coverley & Halliday.
- 1849 Various works. £321. C - T.C. Halliday

DE 1920/76/123.
- 1851 S porch rebuilt. £155.

SM 8.5.63.
- A - W. Butterfield. C - Halliday. B - The Hon. A.G. Stuart (rector).
- 1855 Vestry. Heating put in. £172. Minor repairs.

SM 8.5.63; DE 1920/76/1, 4.
- 1866-7 "Thoroughly restored." Wainscoting and plaster removed from walls. Pews and W gallery (with organ) removed.

G 8; A. Quiney, John Loughborough Pearson (London, 1979), 247.
- A - J.L. Pearson.

Countesthorpe, St Andrew

- 1842 Perhaps commenced 1841. Nave rebuilt; chancel remodelled. Reseated. Gallery in chancel removed. Over £1,000.

DE 1465/30; W (1877), 196; LC 4.4.40.
- A - H. Goddard. He invited tenders as early as April 1840.
- 1889 Chancel renovated and choir vestry built.

AAS 20 (1889-90), 1x.
- 1907 Aisles added [within existing wide nave]. Chancel shortened and nave lengthened Brick piers built for the arcades. Reseated. New pulpit, lectern and a stained window. £952.

Faculty plan in church; LJ 3.5.07, 13.12.07; AAS 29 (1907-8), xxxviii.
- A - T.P. Bown. C - Chapman.

Craneoe, St Michael

- 1847-9 Rebuilt except for tower. Over £2,000.

LJ 21.5.47, 23.7.47, 6.7.49; K (1900), 64.
- A - J.G. Bland. C - Thompson & Ruddle.

Croft, St Michael and All Angels

- 1879 Rebuilt except for tower. Pews and W gallery removed. Refloored [Small Norman window reset in N transept W wall.] £3,808. LJ 18.7.79; K (1900),64.
A - William Smith. C - Law & King.

Croxton Kerrial, St John the Baptist

- 1845 In 1845 The Cambridge Camden Society made a grant of £5 to the church to other-wise unknown restoration work. Eccl 5 (1846), 20, 189.
- 1866-8 "Thoroughly restored". Galleries of 1823-6 removed from E and W ends of the nave. Note in church; LJ 21.12.66;
BN 14 (1867), 398;
W (1877), 199.
A - George Gilbert Scott. C - J. Fast. W (1877), 199.
- 1873 New vestry N of chancel. W (1877), 199.
- 1893 Chancel mentioned as "much improved of late, but still by no means worthy of the church". AAS 22 (1893-4), 54.

Dadlington, St James

- 1870 Two new windows in N wall [presumably nave] "after the Norman style" [inaccurate description for the windows there now]. SB - H.R. Hurst of Hastings. HPM (1870), 48.
- 1887 Chancel restored. £400 - £500. LJ 18.7.90; information ex-Mr T. Parry; BN 58 (1890),155.
A - Ewan Christan. C - T. & G. Harrold. SB - Ecclesiastical Commissioners.
- 1889-90 Remainder of the church restored. Reroofed, reseated and refloored. Old oak timber from the roof used for panelling of seats and to make the pulpit. HT 19.7.90; LC 19.7.90;
LJ 18.7.90;
BN 58 (1890), 155.
Proposal for a new porch [unexecuted at this time]. Oak-shingled bell-turret replaced by a tile-hung one.[Half-timbered] clerestory in the S aisle removed.
No architect was involved and the work was savagely attacked, e.g. in BN.
- 1896 Porch "reopened after restoration". [It is doubtful if this was a restoration or a rebuilding.] Inscription; information ex-Mr T. Parry.
A - W. Bassett Smith.

Desford, St Martin

1822 Gallery extended. Some new pews. £87. C - Bradley.

DE 64/1 & 6.

1853 Agreement to reroof N side.

DE 64/8.

1884 N side entirely rebuilt (including moving out the N wall) and new windows put in. Vestry added on N side. W gallery removed. S aisle windows restored to their original state (and filled with stained glass) except window at W end. New five-light E window. All roofs renewed. All chancel wooden fittings renewed. Pews removed from nave; nave reseated. New tiled floors throughout. Stonework repointed. Font restored. New pulpit. Tower not restored for lack of funds. £2,004.
A - Stockdale Harrison. C - A.E. Dilkes (chancel), Hewitt (vestry and fittings, Cunningham (nave stonework). B - Rector (chancel and up to £400 for the nave).

LC 24.5.84; LJ 23.5.84;
K (1900), 67.

Diseworth, St Michael and All Angels

1840-41 Repewed. Chancel restored. New E window with stained glass. [The pews survive]
C - Joseph Upton (contract value £174). B - R. Cheslyn.

ICBS 1st ser., D. Box 2.

1885 Chancel restored. £130.

K (1900), 68.

1896 Tower and spire restored. £161. Inscription says church made "free and open".

LJ 7.5.97; K (1900), 68;
AAS 23 (1895-6), xciv.

Drayton, St James

1878-9 Small medieval chapel, which had ceased to be used for its original function by the sixteenth century, renovated and returned to ecclesiastical use.
(?S)B - George L Watson of Rockingham Castle.

K (1900), 69; VCH, 5, 57-60;
Harborough Mail 13.12.1979.

Dunton Bassett, All Saints

1882 Renovated inside and out apart from tower and spire. W gallery and pews removed. Reseated. Tower arch, formerly bricked up, opened out. N door blocked but S one brought into use. Wider chancel arch built. Floors tiled. New chancel seats, lectern and pulpit. Roofs restored. New parapet on N side of nave. Chancel floor raised 6 inches. Exterior pointed. Blue brick drain round building. £. £2,000.
A - J.B. Everard. C - H.F. Allen.

LJ 31.3.82.

Dunton Bassett cont.

1910 New vestry. £130. [To S of Nave S door.]

Inscription;
AAS 30 (1909-10), cxiv.

[At some stage the chancel fabric was remodelled or rebuilt - ?1882.]

Earl Shilton, St Simon and St Jude

1826 Repairs and some rebuilding. Estimated cost £500. Parish accounts (1826-7) include numerous items of work on the church including 10,000 bricks costing £15.

ICBS 1st ser., C Box 1;
DE 727/22.

1837, 1839 Further work on the church including one item of £35 for bricks.

DE 727/22.

1855-6 Rebuilt except for the tower. £3,500.

LC 19.5.55; LJ 17.8.55;
W (1877), 205.

A - R.C. Carpenter (after his death the work was superintended by his pupil and successor, W. Slater). LC [incorrectly] gives Mr Blythe of London as the architect. LC says C is Rushin of Leicester.

East Norton, All Saints

1817 Two buttresses. £8.

DE 1145/7.

c. 1830 Reroofed (chancel).

LRO 245'50/4, 189.

1849-50 N transept added (1849). Much rebuilt. Reroofed. Reseated. Refloored. New pulpit and reading desk. Stained glass E window. £556 [does this include the chancel].
A - Henry Goddard. SB (chancel)T. Chamberlayne.

ICBS 2nd ser.; DE 1145/8;
Society of Antiquaries
Drawings Collection;LC 15.6.50.

Eastwell, St Michael

1844 Restored. B - Earl of Winchelsea.

Bldr 2 (1844), 93.

1861 Reseated and "thoroughly restored". Chancel repaired.
A - R.W. Johnson. B - Rector.

Bldr 19 (1861), 637;

1887 Bad condition noted; walls and roof to be restored but proposed vestry and various new fittings (including seats) to be deferred. Estimated £842.
A - E. Shelbourn.

Ch Bldr NS 8 (1887), 88.

1914 Interior restored and a new bell hung. £442.

AAS 32 (1913-14), cxx.

Eaton, St Denys

c. 1832 "Gradually being repewed"

LRO 245'50/5, 70.

1897 Wooden partition at W end taken down to open tower arch. New altar furniture and chancel fittings. £60.

AAS 24 (1897-8), 11i.

1905 Reseated and repaired.

AAS 28 (1905-6), x11ii.

Edith Weston, St Mary

1848 Restored and reseated. Arcades and walls cleaned of whitewash. Painting of St Christopher discovered.

SM 29.12.48; VCH 2, 64-5.

C - Collins of Stamford.

1865 Chancel rebuilt and its aisles erected in the position of the former ones which had long disappeared.

NRO ML 1116, 424;

VCH 2, 64-5.

A - William Slater and R.H. Carpenter. SB - Rev. C.H. Lucas (rector).

Edmondthorpe, St Michael and All Angels

1858 N aisle newly roofed. £400 (raised by rate).

W (1877), 210.

1865-6 Roofs partially renewed. Wall blocking S aisle removed. Tower arch opened. New window placed in S aisle, as replacement for a "modern" doorway. A similar doorway in the tower blocked. E and W windows restored. Chancel arch above the screen opened; screen restored. Pews replaced bt oak benches. New pulpit. Heating apparatus installed. New oak doors N and S. Refloored, windows reglazed. Bells rehung. [W is incorrect in attributing the date of the main restoration to 1861-2 but his statement of cost (£1,100) may be accurate.]

LJ 1.6.66;

AAS 8 (1865-6), 1xix;

W (1877), 210.

A - R.W. Johnson. C - J. Fast.

Eggleton, St Edmund

1872-3 Stonework cleaned and repaired. Columns and arches of the lost N aisle exposed to view. Plastering cut away from window jambs and the jambs pointed. Elsewhere plastering repaired and distempered. Pews and three-decker pulpit removed. Refloored with stone except for the sanctuary which recieved tiles. Norman font restored to use. Doorway to rood-loft exposed. £800.

Archit 10 (1873), 139;
W (1877), 672.

A - J. Tait. C - Halliday & Cave.

NRO ML 1116, 649.

Faculty also covers new pulpit and reading desk and the removal of the screen to "elsewhere" in the church [it now stands in the tower arch]. An increase in accommodation of 30 was planned.

[The dating of the tower and spire is something of a problem. It is just possible that they are early nineteenth century but the stylistic evidence seems to favour a date c. 1780. In 1849 Sir Stephen Glyne said the steeple was said to have been built in the course of the last century, " - but probably was not entirely rebuilt." c. 1818 Laird said the tower was "modern".

SSG vol. 33, fol. 52.

Laird, 59.

Elmesthorpe, St Mary

1868 Chancel rebuilt.

LJ 17.7.68; W (1877), 211.

Empingham, St Peter

c. 1868 VCH mentions "some repair in 1868" and the Visitation of 1876 says the chancel had been "recently restored". [Documentary evidence is thin. There must have been a chancel restoration in the '60s. The woodwork is typical of the 1860s. The tiles are quite different from the nave flooring. The indenting on the chancel coping typical of the 1860s.]

NRO ML 826;
VCH 2, 247.

1894-5 Pews removed and chairs substituted [presumably W gallery removed at the same time.] New font [dated July 1895], floors and roofs. c. £2,000 (Bldr) or nearly £3,000 (K). [This was a deliberately conservative restoration.]

BN 69 (1895), 45.
K (1900), 382.

A - J.C. Traylen. C - Edmund Roberts. B - Miss Cooper.

Enderby, St John the Baptist

1808 Pewing and enlargement of gallery

DE 766/2.

1867-8 Entirely rebuilt except for the tower. Reseated. c. £5,000.

LJ 28.6.67; 19.6.68.

A - Edward Birchall. C - J. Firn. SB - C. Brook of Enderby Hall.

1871 Interior decorated. Chancel and chancel arch decorated and scrolls with legends placed over windows and nave arcades. C - Powell Bros, London.

BN 23 (1872), 14.

Essendine, St Mary the Virgin

Between c. 1839 and 1877. By 1877 the chancel had been rebuilt but this was after c. 1839.

BN 55 (1888), 94;
W (1846), 623, (1877), 674.

Repairs are noted in 1835 and 1845 but no details are given (BN). SM 16 May 1862 makes no mention of any of this work.

1888 W wall taken down and rebuilt. All interior fittings renewed and organ added. Floors lowered by one foot. Refloored. Pews replaced by open seats. A buttress at W end removed and a lancet open in its place. £236.

BN 55 (1888), 94;
K (1900), 382.

A - J.C. Traylen. C - John Sparr. Woodwork by Fenn of Ryhall. B - the vicar.

Evington, St Denys

1840 Repaired and repewed. N and S porches taken down. £900.

W (1846), 497.

1867 Chancel rebuilt [and organ chamber added on N side]. It had been rebuilt "some years ago in the 'debased' style". Stained glass put in E window.
A - H. Goddard & Son.

NRO ML 1116, 476;
W (1877), 212.

1884 Nave and aisles reroofed. Plaster removed from interior walls and stonework pointed. Pews replaced by pitch pine open seats. New pulpit.
A - Goddard & Paget. C - T. & H. Herbert.

NRO ML 1116, 677;
AAS 17 (1883-4, lxxiv;
BN 46 (1884), 692;
K (1900), 75.

Faculty also covers reflooring [apparently carried out], new N porch [not executed], and the removal of "unsightly screens".

Exton, St Peter and St Paul

C. 1843 Lightning strike in April 1843 caused much damage (destroyed the top of the spire damaged the roof, organ loft and pews beneath; many windows shattered. The architect's report recommended rebuilding of the spire and substantial repairs to the tower and lantern. He also proposed a total restoration of the rest of the church including the removal of the clerestory and gallery, renewal of the roof and some rebuilding of the chancel walls.

Parish documents -
Report by R.C. Carpenter,
7.7.42: "Exton Church
Restoration or Rebuilding",
Minute Book, 1851-4.

[It is not clear exactly what was done though the 1851-4 documentation suggests most of the proposals were not carried out (e.g. the church was in very poor condition and the clerestory and galleries were still there). The architect's fees of £98 for the period 1843-6 (not recovered until 1852) imply fairly substantial work but the likelihood is this may have been only repair and rebuilding on the tower and spire, roof and some furnishings] W mentions the spire as in the course of rebuilding in 1846.
A - R.C. Carpenter.

W (1846), 612.

1852-4 Decided in Dec. 1851 to begin a scheme for "rebuilding or restoring". Work began in Jun. or Jul. 1852.

"Exton Church Restoration
or Rebuilding," Minute
Book, 1851-4,
RM 3 (1907-8), 195-6;
Pictures in church;
GD.

Galleries (including ones in transepts and at E end of nave) removed. Clerestory and nave arches and the two E pillars on S side rebuilt (including foundations). S porch rebuilt (including foundations). E wall of chancel rebuilt from sill level. Part of N transept N wall rebuilt. New tracery in E window. Window in chancel N wall removed and an arch put in. Windows on S of chancel restored [and new tracery designs inserted]. Doorway built between "the new organ place" and the vestry. Upper part of chancel side walls rebuilt. New buttresses on S of chancel. Remains of window in S transept S wall removed, gable rebuilt and S transept side walls reduced in height. Side walls of aisles to be taken down 3 feet and rebuilt at a reduced height. Piers out of perpendicular straightened. Base of chancel arch piers raised 6 inches. Whitewash and mortar removed from arches. Tower doorway walled up and old doorway to tower reopened. Nave parapet rebuilt plain (formerly embattled). £3,698.
A - J.L. Pearson (fees £198). C - T.C. Halliday. B - Earl of Gainsborough (£1,500), the Hon. and Rev. Leland Noel (£600).

Exton cont.

1904 Agreement for repairs to tower and lantern. £186.
A - H.F. Traylen. C - S.F. Halliday.

Parish records.

1907 Drainage work (£51). Also proposed new seat fronts in chancel (£20), new floors and kerbs under the seating (£150).
A - H.F. Traylen. C - S.F. Halliday.

Parish records.

Fenny Drayton, St Michael

1827-8 Repairs. £150. C - Bindley.

Parish records.

1860 Reroofed and roof pitch heightened. Walls stripped of plaster internally and partly rebuilt. New E window. Refloored. New chancel and tower arches. Gallery, pews and dormer window removed. Porch rebuilt. Walls repaired. £500.
A - W. Jackson. C - Haddon & Meredith.
[Of this date, no doubt, the texts over the nave arches.]

LJ 4.1.61; W (1877), 213;

AAS 5 (1858-60), cvi;

BN 7 (1861), 35;

J. Edwards, Fenny Drayton
(Nuneaton, 1923).

Fleckney, St Nicholas

1809 Unspecified works. £191. C - Putt & Mills.

DE 636/20.

1868-70 Nearly rebuilt except for a small part of the chancel N wall. S aisle and porch added. Vestry built on N side. Chancel arch erected. Refloored, reroofed, reseated. Bellcote rebuilt. S doorway reset. Windows glazed. Chancel screen put in. £1,600.
A - Charles Kirk. C - Conquest.

LJ 3.12.69: 21.1.70;

Bldr 28 (1870), 112;

W (1877), 213.

1906 Minor repairs. Estimated £100.

DE1722 Box 10.

A - Goddard & Co. C - W. Thrall & Son.

Foston, St Bartholomew

1874 "Partial restoration." Former S arcade exposed to view. New E window tracery and S porch. £850,

W (1877), 214; G 9.

1896 "Renovated & decorated including altar furniture." £200. Also stained E window.

AAS 23 (1895-6), xciv,
xcvii.

Foxton, St Andrew

c. 1849 Repewed and repaired. New "tesselated pavement" laid.

LJ 25.6.41, 1.7.42;
W (1846), 499.

1893 Walls underpinned. Some windows unblocked. Arcades restored, roof repaired. Re-floored [though some areas look as though they may have tiles of c. 1841].
New chancel fittings. Reseated. New pulpit, lectern, reading desk. Rood loft stairs and aumbries discovered. Parts of church left free of seats as there was ample space available for accommodation. Chancel reroofed. E window restored S porch demolished and S doorway blocked. Gallery removed. £2,750.
A - chancel - H. Hardwicke Langston; remainder - William White. C - chancel - Charles Deacon; remainder - H.H. Sherwin [the reason for different architects is not clear. There is no known acrimony between the parties involved.] B - Miss L. King of Thurnby, probably nave and aisles; Rev. R.H. Mansell, lay rector, the chancel.

LC 29.1.93, 27.5.93;
LJ 2.6.93; YCH 5, 95;
AAS 22 (1893-4), lxvii;
Ch Bldr NS 13 (1892), 81.

Freeby, St Mary

1841 New N aisle roof.

LRO 245'50/9, 213.

1893-4 Plaster and whitewash partly removed internally. N and S aisles rebuilt.

LC 21.10.93;
AAS 22 (1893-4), xciv.

Frisby-on-the-Wreake, St Thomas of Canterbury

c. 1820 N aisle "repaired or almost rebuilt".

LRO 245'50/4, 55.

1848-9 "Thoroughly restored." Towerarch opened. Specification calls for rebuilding the chancel [from the structural evidence this seems to have been carried out]. In 1848 a reference to the discovery of a skeleton under an arch when a wall was removed [where was the wall. Wall of chancel? Founder's tomb?]
A - H.I. Stevens. C - S. Hull

Churchwarden's Accounts
1849-1932; W (1877), 215;
DE 922/6/5; LC 22.7.48.

1882 Belfry "thrown open to the nave" [this seems to conflict with the opening of the tower arch in 1848-9].

AAS 16 (1881-2), cxxx.

Frolesworth, St Nicholas

1843 Reroofed.

W (1846), 390.

1887 N and S aisles rebuilt. Roofs repaired or renewed. Windows and stonework repaired. LC 5.11.87; LJ 4.11.87; Reroofed and reseated. New vestrynd organ chamber on S of chancel. N porch restored. AAS 19 (1887-8), liv. New tower arch inserted in modern [1762] wall of tower. Parts of jambs of original tower arch discovered and these were incorporated. Chancel restored and refitted. W gallery, pews, brick floor and plaster ceilings removed. New pulpit, lectern, altar rail, choir seats. Organ rebuilt. £1,600. A - W. Bassett Smith. C - J.W. Bunning & Son, church contractors.

Gaddesby, St Luke

1859 Chancel restored. Priest's door inserted.

LAHS 13 (1923-4), 251.

1892 Reredos. Stained E window. [Probable date of removal of wall plaster in chancel.]

SPAB.

Garthorpe, St Mary

1895-6 Reroofed (old ones said to be nearly falling down). Stonework restored in and out. LJ 22.11.95; Plaster removed. Porch partly rebuilt. Foundations extended downwards. Reroofed. AAS 23 (1895-6), lvi, xciv. Pews replaced by chairs as a temporary measure. New doors, heating apparatus, re- redos. All windows, except E one, reglazed. Blue brick drain laid round church. Tower not restored at this time. £985. A - J. Day. C - E. Clarke.

Gaulby, St Peter

1903 Partial restoration.

Inscription.

Gilmorton, All Saints

1860-61 Rebuilt except for tower and spire. N aisle lengthened towards E. Formerly a W gallery and Royal Arms blocked the tower arch and the pulpit blocked the entrance to the chancel [i.e. it was no doubt central]. Pews removed. New organ. New pulpit by Forsyth of London. Some decorations by C.J. Lea. Part of N wall left blank (see 1888 below). £2,000.

LC 20.7.61, 11.2.88;
LJ 19.7.61;
Architect's report to
Historic Buildings Council
(c. 1979).

A - William Smith. C - Law.

1881-6 Various improvements totalling £949. Include Minton's tiles in chancel completion of screen, lamps, clock, heating apparatus.

PDC 1887, 223;
VnAHS 14 (1962-3), 15.

1888 New window proposed in part of N wall left unfenestrated in 1860-61. £15 - £20. [Evidently carried out. Located just E of the N porch.]

LC 11.2.88.

1896 New stonework provided for six windows. c. £200.

AAS 23 (1895-6), xciv.

1897 N porch built as a Jubilee memorial. £150.

AAS 24 (1897-8), liii.

1898 Caen stone reredos by Brindley & Farmer.

G. 10.

1899 Lych-gate built.

AAS 25 (1899-1900), xxxviii.

1909 Spire rebuilt and tower restored. Over £1,000.

AAS 30 (1909-10), lvii-lviii.

A - C.A. Bassett-Smith. C - Agar (spire and upper part of tower), J.R. Cooke & Sons (lower part of tower).

Glaston, St Andrew

1862-4 Chancel rebuilt 1862 or 1863. Nave restored 1864. Aisle E wall rebuilt from sill level. Aisle reroofed. Plaster ceiling and W gallery removed. Reseated with chairs. Refloored. New font, pulpit, desk and heating apparatus.

SM 6.11.63; W (1877), 676;
BN 9 (1862), 185; ABW.

A - Crewe. The alterations of 1864 are said to have been designed by the Hon. W.C.E. Freke. SB (chancel) - Rev. Barnard Smith.

1880 Porch rebuilt.

VCH, 2, 186.

Glenfield, St Peter

1804 Repewed.

DE 729/41.

1844 Repewed and repaired.

LJ 28.6.44, 4.7.45;
W (1846), 545.

1876-7 Medieval church abandoned and new church built to S. The old church retained its children's gallery, pulpit and much of its pewing at least until 1879. New church over £3,000.

LC 29.1.76, 25.1.79;
LJ 25.5.77.

A - Goddard & Paget. C - H.F. Allen.

1914 Decoration and texts put up.

DE 729/54.

Glooston, St John the Baptist

1866-7 Almost entirely rebuilt, but old materials used where possible. In 1864 the church had been reported as in a very dilapidated condition. Design of bellcote altered.

LJ 8.4.64, 28.6.67.

A - H. Goddard & Son. C - G.J. & J. Fox. SB (chancel) - Rev. J.W.M. Piercy, Slawston.

Goadby, St John

Between 1797 and 1802 W gable rebuilt.

DE 1D41/18/22, 142.

1848 Reroofed, reseated. New pulpit and "other improvements".

LJ 22.6.48; W (1877), 221-2.

1860 E window replaced at expense of Lord Berners. He may have been responsible for re-constructing the S transept in red brick. [He probably also paid for rebuilding the bellcote.]
A - H. Goddard.

W (1877), 222; VCH, 5, 18;
JDBa.

1874 Brick vestry and N transept added. New pulpit and reading desk. Partly reseated.

W (1877), 222.

1899 Restored.

AAS 25 (1899-1900), xxxviii.

Goadby Marwood, St Denys

1883 Repaired and partly restored. Organ chamber and vestry built N of chancel. Aisle N of chancel opened out, Reseated, refloored. Tracery repaired; E window rebuilt from old stonework. New oak pulpit and reading desk. £1,000. C - Chester of Waltham.

LC 29.9.83; K (1900), 83;
AAS 17 (1883-4), 1v.

Great Bowden, St Peter and St Paul

1886-7 general restoration. Reroofed except for chancel N aisle. Plaster ceiling removed from chancel. Most windows restored. New design for E window. W and N galleries removed. refloored. Tower arch opened. Pews reduced in height and converted into open seats. Chancel arch inserted and an arch also inserted between N aisle and chancel N aisle. New furnishings in chancel. New lectern and font. Organ rebuilt. Wall paintings discovered. Tower doorway walled up. Chancel 1erestory windows walled up too. £2,228.

A - W. Talbot Brown & Fisher. C - W. & J.H. Martin.

Parish records in parish;

LJ 4.6.86, 17.6.87;

AAS 18 (1885-6), xc,

19 (1187-8), liv;

K (1900), 42; VCH 5, 45.

Great Casterton, St Peter and St Paul

[There does not appear to have been much major work between 1800 and 1914, though the W gallery was removed in 1894. The pews remained until 1927. The date 1792 on the tower SE pinnacle may indicate a late eighteenth-century scheme. Bldr 92 (1907), 760 mentions J.C. Traylen as having done work here; perhaps this was in 1894.]

VCH, 2, 234; G 11.

Great Dalby, St Swithin

C. 1838 Chancel ceiled.

LRO 245'50/9, 119.

1847 Repaired and repewed.

LJ 3.9.47.

1887 Chancel partially restored and new E window inserted and tower arch opened.

AAS 19 (1887-8), liv.

1889 Goddard & Paget prepared designs for new W door and window tracery [probably executed].

GPNH.

Great Easton, St Andrew

1832 Repewed and W gallery put up. £300. Church examined by Mr Satchell of Uppingham.

ICBS 1st ser., F Box 1;

LJ 2.11.66.

Great Easton cont.

813

1864-6 Tower and spire rebuilt to original design except for enlarged tower arch which was redesigned to correspond with the chancel arch. W gallery for choir and organ removed. Organ placed in "transept" on S side. Pews of 1832 replaced by open deal seats. Whitewash removed from arcades. Decayed plaster removed. Chancel refloored and its furniture replaced. Stained glass inserted in two windows and Cathedral glass in the others. Pinnacles added to tower. Over £1,000.

LJ 2.11.66;
AAS 8 (1865-6), lxixi;
BN 69 (1895), 464.

A - Ewan Christian. C - Stanyon & Son (stonework) and J. Loveday (woodwork).

1889 Chancel restored and new glass inserted in E window.

AAS 20 (1889-90), 1x.

1895 Reroofed except for main timbers. Some clerestory windows moved in position. Two lights opened in porch. general repairs. Tower pinnacles removed.

DE 1166/6; LC 28.9.95;
AAS 23 (1895-6), lvi;
BN 69 (1895), 464.

No professional architect was involved. C - John Thompson of Peterborough.

1906 Vestry built against E wall of S chapel. The chapel itself converted into an organ chamber. £430.

AAS 28 (1905-6), cviii;
VCH 5, 60.

1907 N and E walls underpinned, walls repaired and internal plaster removed. Traces of N doorway and former window openings discovered. New window (£75) inserted in chancel N wall.

AAS 29 (1907-8), xxxviii.

Great Glen, St Cuthbert

1813 Repewed (£786). S porch removed.

LRO 245'50/3, 105; G 12.

1875-6 Chancel and nave (except for arcade) rebuilt. S porch added. N aisle restored and reroofed. Vestry and organ recess added N of chancel. Floors lowered and roofs raised. Parapet added to tower. Organ installed and pews replaced by chairs. Previously all parts had ceilings. There was an elliptical chancel arch. All windows had "churchwarden"-like tracery.

LC 5.6.75; K (1900), 80;
VCH, 5, 107; G 12;
DE 849/16.

A - Carpenter & Ingelow. C - probably J. Loveday (tender accepted Jun. 1875).

Great Stretton, St Giles

1838 Rebuilt except for tower. [but incorporating much of the old masonry].

LRO 245'50/3, 111.

Greetham, St Mary the Virgin

1836 or 1837 Repewed. Gallery replaced and other repairs. £258. Organ put in £35.
C - W. Collins of Stamford.

Churchwarden's accounts
1788-1875; SM 6.2.63;
W (1846), 613.

1858-9 Vestry added N of chancel. Pews and Gallery removed but in 1924 a Mr Bland was paid £3.4.4. for removing a gallery. Tower arch opened. Whitewash removed from arcades Ceiling in chancel removed. Small lancet replaced a "common square framed window" in SW part of chancel. New floors. New chancel floor, seats and steps. Open seats placed in nave. c. £350.

Churchwarden's and PCC
Accounts 1875-1934;
SM 6.2.63; W (1877), 677.

1889 New E window design.

Inscription.

1897 W end os S aisle rebuilt. New S aisle roof. Tracery inserted in clerestory S windows. New designs for windows on S side of aisle and transept. A large square pier in S arcade replaced. Upper part of spire to be built upright (W notes it had been thrown "some feet" out of perpendicular by a lightning strike.)
A - J.A. Cossins. C - Henry Hollis. B - Mrs Edith Finch of Burley-on-the-Hill.

Greetham Church - typescript
in parish records;
W (1877), 677.

Grimston, St John

1866 General restoration. S transept (formerly used as a school) opened to the church.
c. £700.

LJ 30.11.66;
ChBldr (1867), 47.

A - R.W. Johnson. C - J. Fast. (?S)B - Early of Aylesford.

Gumley, St Helen

1825 and 1831 Chancel repaired.

VCH, 5, 120.

1875-6 The chancel of 1759 was pulled down and a new one erected on the medieval foundations. Porch rebuilt. Flat plaster ceiling in nave removed. Gallery removed and bricked up tower arch opened. Aisle walls raised. Clerestory put in. New screen. Top part of spire straightened. c. £2,000.
A - Bodley & Garner. C - Franklin.

LJ 8.12.76;
W (1877), 226.

1822 Repewed. £400.

LRO 245'50/3, 124;
DE 1556/84.

1824 Floors relaid.

LRO 245'50/9, 39.

c. 1839 Chancel reroofed.

NRO ML 587.

1848 Pillars, capitals and arches craped; walls cleaned.

NRO ML 587.

1856 Note in the Vestry Minute Book refers to a scheme to remove the gallery and use the materils for seats for children; also planned to reposition the font. The gallery was, in fact, removed and a new organ put in.

DE 1556/84; LJ 29.8.56.

1878 Designs for furnishings in N chapel.
A - Goddard & Paget.

GPNH.

1889-91 Roof pitches of nave and chancel raised. Chancel and nave reroofed. Pews removed.
A - Charles Kirk. B - family of the late Rev. S.C. Packe.

Inscription; VCH, 5, 130.

1897 New tracery design for E window. £118.

AAS 24 (1897-8), 1i.

Hambleton, St Andrew

1836 Chancel restored and old screens removed.

W (1877), 678.

1847 Repaired, repewed and reroofed. £800. SSG in 1849 says "lately rather nicely restored". He mentions repewing and also removal of the gallery and the addition of a reading desk.

SSG vol. 33, fol. 58;
W (1877), 678.

1856 Vestry built on N of chancel. (SM 7 Aug. 1863 and W (1877), 678 give the date as 1857 but the accounts show this date is not correct.)

Churchwarden's Accounts
1759-1879.

1861 Tower and spire repaired and buttresses added.
C - Halliday.

Churchwarden's Accounts
1759-1879; W (1877), 678.

By 1863 Porch rebuilt.

SM 7.8.63.

1892 Chancel remodelled. Buttresses added. Refitted with stalls, reredos, sedilia, piscina and credence shelf. A drawing in the church dated Sept. 1905 and signed by the architect shows unexecuted work - new nave roof, tester to pulpit, rood beam etc.

Bldr 68 (1895), 185;
VCH 2, 70.

A - J.T. Lee. C - Cornish & Gaymer; glass and "finishings" by J. Egan. SB - W.G. Marshall.

Harby, St Mary the Virgin

c. 1825 S aisle roof.

LRO 245'50/5, 94.

c. 1832 "Gradually being repaired". Completed by 1834.

LRO 245'50/5, 94, /7, 79.

1840 Chancel floor relaid.

LRO 245'50/9, 195.

1874-6 Nave and S aisle restored. £1,200 in 1874. Refloored, reroofed, £460, paid for by the rector.

Bldr 32 (1874), 593);
LJ 17.4.74; W (1877), 228;
K (1900), 86.

A - R.W. Johnson. C - Hayes.

According to K the church was restored and reroofed in 1870 and there was a further restoration in 1874 and again in 1876. The 1874-6 cost given as £1925.

1878 Work in progress in chancel.

LJ 1.2.78.

1895 Reseated.

AAS 23 (1895-6), lvi.

1903 Vestry added. £150.

AAS 27 (1903-4), xlv.

1913-14 Masonry restored (seemingly, mainly the tower. On N and S sides of tower, rubble masonry replaced by granite. £145.

MMT 20.2.14.

Harston, St Michael and All Angels

1821-2 Nave rebuilt and enlarged. Gallery and hot air flues planned originally [?executed] Original estimate £500-£600. A & C - John Langwith.

ICBS 1st ser., H Box 2.

1856 "Improved".

W (1877), 229.

1871 Chancel rebuilt. Over £600.

W (1877), 229.

A - Charles Kirk. SB - Sir G.E. Welby-Gregory.

1888 Nave rebuilt and porch added. Reseated.

K (1900), 86.

Hathern, St Peter and St Paul

1828 Repewed. W gallery built. £236.

ICBS 1st ser., H Box 3.

C - Joseph Snow of Swarkston, Derbyshire.

Hathern cont.

1861-2 Restored and almost rebuilt. Aisles new from the foundations and chancel cased in Bldr 20 (1862), 393; Ancaster stone internally. Clerestory rebuilt. Memorial N transept added. Refloored. W (1877), 229.

Pews replaced by open seats said to correspond to old ones found in the church. Roof boarded and panelled. Tower arch opened. New pulpit. Stained glass put in E window.

A - Joseph Mitchell. C - Thomas Garland.

[Font, porch and S doorway are also probably of this date. BN 14 (1867), 654 refers to a restoration at "Hathern" under R.W. Johnson, but this must be an error for Stathern.]

Heather, St John the Baptist

1846-7 Chancel rebuilt and N aisle added. LJ 23.7.47 implies the tower was rebuilt but ICBS [and the structural evidence] suggest[s] otherwise. ICBS indicates only the buttresses are new. [The external tooling on the tower is the same as in the new parts of the church, but inside the fabric is old. The spire shown in Nichols was probably removed at this time.] New seats and roofs. £1,200. LRO 1D41/42, 2/1a & b; ICBS 2nd ser.; LJ 16.1.47, 23.7.47; W (1877), 230; Nichols 4 (ii), plate cv.

A - H.I. Stevens. B - Earl Howe (£500).

Higham-on-the-Hill, St Peter

1854 Reseated. S aisle added. £1,200. [The date of 1856 in K (1900), 88 is incorrect.] LRO 1D41/42, 2/9a & b; LC 16.9.54; W (1877), 231.

A - Ewan Christian

[The S porch, reflooring, new windows on the N side, gallery removal, removal of an old vestry and provision of a new one in the tower, closing the tower (i.e. ringers') door are all covered in the faculty and were apparently executed.]

NRO ML 1116-242-3.

1870 New chancel built. NRO ML 1116, 589-90;

A - R. Jennings.

1906 Windows enlarged and filled with stained glass. PDC 1907, 451.

Hinckley, Assumption of St Mary

- 1806 Nave ceiled and its roof repaired. Nichols 4 (ii) (1811), 683.
- 1807-8 Aisles and chancel ceiled. HPM (1867-8), 82.
- 1809 Brick N porch replaced by stone one. Nichols 4 (ii) (1811), 683.
- 1819 Gallery built on S side. c. £250. ICBS 1st ser., H Box 5.
?A/?C - William Ashby.
- 1835 "Enlarged". £700. ibid.
- 1837 New vestry. c. £105. ibid.
- 1838 N end of N transept rebuilt. c. £130. ibid.
A and C - Harrold.
- 1852 Repairs. Removal of internal plaster. "Frescoes" revealed. LJ 9.7.52.
- 1863 Chancel restored and refurnished. New tiles. Stained glass placed in E window. LJ 24.4.63;
A - W. Gillett. C - B. Broadbent. Bldr 21 (1863), 320.
- 1875-6 Old S aisle, transept and vestry repalced by a wider S aisle, transept and chancel aisle, the latter containing the vestry and organ chamber. Nave roof repaired. LJ 3.11.76, 10.5.78;
Some refenestration (tower windows repalced). W doorway removed and a new one with AAS 14 (1877-8), lxi.
similar detail put in. Reseated and refloored. New doors, pulpit, heating apparatus and font. bells rehung. Clerestory altered from two- to three-light windows. S aisle and W galleries removed and tower arch opened. Organ rebuilt. c. £5,400.
- A - W. Smith. C - J. & W. Harrold.
- 1877-8 After a short pause the N side built to match the S. Repewed, refloored and reglazed. LJ 20.4.77, 10.5.78.
c. £2,500.
- A - W. Smith. C - J. & W. Harrold.
- 1880-81 Chancel restored. New buttresses built. Roof renewed except for main timbers. Floor LJ 26.2.81;
and lower parts of walls tiled with Minton's tiles. New reredos. Choir seats extended. Organ renovated. c. £1,000. Total cost to 1881 put at £10,000. LJ 3.9.80, 25.2.81.
- c. 1895-7 Tower restored. DE 1225/92/10, 12, 22, 32;
A - probably R.J. & J. Goodacre. C - Pendleton & Bambury. DE 1225/96.

Hoby, All Saints

1863-4 Chancel rebuilt but a window on S side reused. S aisle walls refaced. S aisle re-roofed. Inside walls stripped of plaster. New S doorway. Clerestory windows repaired. LJ 19.6.63; W (1877), 240. AAS 7 (1863-4), cxxvi; LJ 19.6.63; W (1877), 240. Tower partly restored. Several windows restored including reopening one in the S aisle and one on the S side of the chancel. Lack of funds prevented restoration of the N aisle. £1,000. A - Ewan Christian. C - J. Firn.

1888 Chancel restored. New pulpit, reading desk and lectern. K (1900), 95.
1905-14 A series of minor works. Reredos, 1905. Seating rearranged and new benches placed AAS 28 (1905-6), xliii, in nave and choir; aisles reseated and floor relaid, 1907-8. Sanctuary decorated, 29 (1907-8), xxxix, new altar and restoration of founder's tomb, 1912. Oak screen, 1914. 31 (1911-12), cxvii, 32 (1913-14), cxx.

Holt, see Nevill Holt

Holwell, St Leonard

1889 "Restored and Beautified by Messrs Steel and Holyroyd." LC 31.8.89

Horninghold, St Peter

c. 1841 Church roof repaired (1841). Chancel repaired. LRO 245'50/9, 43.
1844 Reseated and thoroughly repaired. Churchwarden's Accounts show payment of £103 in DE 1566/21/1; 1846 towards repewing - probably a retrospective payment. W (1846), 506.

1904-6 Spire, tower and walls repointed, 1904. Porch rebuilt and interior repaired, 1905. LJ 24.4.08; PDC 1907, 451; New roof. Two new windows inserted in the chancel, 1906. AAS 27 (1903-4), xcv, 28 (1905-6), xliii, cix.

1908 Chancel and N porch reroofed. New organ. LJ 24.4.08.
B - T.A. Hardcastle.

Hose, St Michael

c. 1836 Reseated [and, no doubt, other extensive works]. Work estimated at £355 in 1833 by Leonard Gibson (master mason), John Musson (master carpenter) and Francis Miller (master plumber and glazier). By Nov. 1835 £216 had been spent. Churchwarden's Accounts between 1831 and 1836 show the purchase of large numbers of bricks but it is not specified if they were used for the church; they also note various payments to Musson. The 1838 says, apparently incorrectly, that the chancel had been rebuilt; it names the Duke od Rutland as responsible. The 1842 Visitation says, more accurately that it had been partly rebuilt by the Duke.

ICBS 1st ser., H Box 8;
DE 2299/10;
LRO 245'50/ 7, 83,
245'50/9, 199.

1887 Restored [nave roof, S arcade and parts of the N arcade piers and bases seem to be be of this time. An architect's report to the Historic Buildings Council, c. 1978, gives the date as 1885-7.] In 1884 it had been agreed to restore in accordance with "Messrs Thompson & Green's description".

DE 2299/10; K (1900), 96.

Hoton, St Leonard

1838 Much rebuilding. Enlarged. [This work is probably the chancel and the raising of the nave walls to be same level.]

LRO 245'50/4, 73;
W (1846), 446.

B - C.W. Packe.

Houghton-on-the-Hill, St Catharine

1857 Chancel restored and partly rebuilt. New E window put in.

LJ 20.2.57, 9.11.60;
VCH, 5, 161.

A - C. Kirk. B - W. Freer.

1860 W gallery and pews removed. Walls replastered. New pulpit (carved by the architect), lectern and reading desk. £650.

LJ 9.11.60.

A - C. Kirk. C - Pearson, Wardle and Cochran.

1874 N porch built.

Inscription;
L.J. 30.10.74; W (1877), 243.

A - C. Kirk.

1897 A series of apparently unconnected works. New chancel screen by Jones & Willis. Seven windows reglazed. Tower restored (£150) and organ rebuilt (£100).

AAS 23 (1895-6), xcv,
24 (1897-8), lli.

Houghton-on-the-Hill cont.

1902-3 External restoration tackled first - walls partly refaced, repairs to gutters and AAS 26 (1901-2), xciii,
a concrete gulleys laid round church, 1902. Interior walls repaired, part of medieval 27 (1903-4), xlix.
sedilia in N aisle discovered, 1903.

1907 Two medieval windows over chancel arch unblocked and filled with stained glass. AAS (1907-8), xxxix.

Humberstone, St Mary

1832 Chancel reroofed. LRO 245'50/9, 122.

By 1846 Porch erected. This had been recommended at the 1842 Visitation. ibid., w (1846), 438;
SB - the incumbent. w (1846), 438.

1850 Reseated or partly reseated. Printed subscription list in
SSG vol. 33; w (1877), 245.

1857-8 Nave, aisles porch, and chancel arch rebuilt. New font, pulpit and prayer desk. LJ 30.4.58; w (1877), 245.
Tower arch opened. New belfry door. Texts painted over the arcades, chancel and
tower arches and the S doorway. c. £2,000. Chancel restored. £800.

A - Raphael Brandon. C - Broadbent & Son. SB (chancel) - the lay impropiators,
i.e. E. Hartopp, W.A. Kendall and B. Broadbent (the latter was the contractor).
B (the rest) - H. Adcock.

1863 Mural decorations. C - F. Winks of Leicester. AAS 7 (1863-4), lxxii.

Hungarton, St John the Baptist

1850 Restored excluding chancel. Organ erected. NRO ML 587; LJ 7.6.50.

By 1877 Gradual restoration involving new stained glass windows, pulpit, reseating,
reading desk, organ and reroofing. £1,500. w (1877), 246.

Husbands Bosworth, All Saints

c. 1812 Decided to add a [N] aisle, Sept. 1812. Chancel rebuilt. Pewed. Tower arch "built up". Churchwarden's Accounts Two elliptic arches built on either side of nave, the former [S] arcade being removed. 1789-1889; LRO 245'50/3, 147;

"Objectionable windows" (LJ 6 Dec. 1867) placed in aisles.

LJ 21.6.33, 6.12.67;
W (11846), 507.

A - Joseph Vinrace. B - Rev. Richard Pearce.
[The Archdeacon's Visitation Return of 1832 is the earliest mention of the aisle, chancel and pews being of 1812. Following a decision to provide the aisle in Sept. 1812, work must have proceeded very rapidly for that part to have been completed before the turn of the year. That work went on beyond 1812 is suggested by the facts that] by 1815 £1,670 or more had been spent and in the 20 years to 1833 over £3,000 was laid out. [There is no structural evidence of c. 1812 in the present chancel and the work must have been altered in 1861. The N porch seems to be of c. 1812.]

1861 Chancel restored and refurnished. E window inserted. New vestry built N of chancel. LJ 6.12.61, 6.12.67.

Former vestry to S of chancel converted into a chancel aisle by opening and restoring of the arches to the chancel and the S aisle. W gallery removed and organ moved into chancel aisle. Tower arch opened and restored. Tower seated for the accommodation of the school children. Stained glass put in tower W window. £1,250 A - E.F. Law. C - Law. B - Rector (£800), Church Land Charity Trustees (£450).

1867 Nave and aisles restored and elliptic arches replaced [by new arcades] without disturbing the walling above and the roof. Windows renewed in Decorated style with differing tracery designs. New pulpit and font. Nave roof cased, ornamented and decorated (the latter by C.J. Lea of Lutterworth). Reseated [the seats have low doors - the last known case in Leicestershire]. LJ 6.12.67;
Bldr 25 (1867), 913;
VCH, 5, 36.

A - E.F. Law & Sons. C - Law & Sons.

(Bldr remarks that it was hoped to continue the work by rebuilding the porches [never done] and restoring the tower and spire and other minor parts.)

Ibstock, St Denys

c. 1830 Roof of church and chancel new "within a few years" according to the 1832 Visitation Return by Archdeacon Bonney. LRO 245'50/2, 76.

Ibstock cont.

1853 Ewan Christian prepared an estimate for new porch, reseating, reflooring, gallery removal, new pulpit, desk, altar rail, new E wnd three side windows and chancel roof. Estimate £1,242. [Not executed.]

GPNH.

1884-5 New N porch and chancel arch (the former one fell in "many years ago"). N wall re-faced. Reroofed except for four beams in the nave. Floor lowered 16 inches to its original level. New heating apparatus, seating, pulpit and reading desk. W gallery removed. A nave pier [which?] and its foundations and the base of the adjacent one replaced. Temporary chancel fittings. Over £2,000.
A - Goddard & Paget. C (stonework) - Thrall & Payne.

LJ 30.5.84; 12.6.85:
W (1877), 100.

1897-8 Chancel restored to commemorate the Jubilee. New E window (a watercolour of 1832 in the church shows the interior looking E and an E window with thin intersected tracery). Four windows and two low-side windows, which had previously been bricked up, restored. New organ, stalls and altar rails. New organ chamber. New vestry on the site of the S porch. £800.
A - Draper & Walters. C - T.A. Wileman.

Inscription;
DE 1717/59;
LC 19.2.98; K (1900), 100;
AAS 24 (1897-8), c.

Ilston-on-the-Hill, St Michael and All Angels

1866-7 Chancel almost rebuilt. Reroofed, reseated. Tower arch opened. Rood loft stair discovered. Parapet added to tower. S porch rebuilt. [E window seems 1866-7.] £1,300.

LJ 10.8.66; VCH, 5, 166.

1902 Several windows renewed and, probably, the chancel N window opened. New organ.

VCH, 5, 166.

Kegworth, St Andrew

1801 Galleries in transepts removed.

Note in church.

1815 Spire rebuilt. C - Wooton of Kegworth.

Gent's Mag. (1815 pt 2), 560.

1832 Chancel "about to be put into a complete state of repair by the rector".

LRO 245'50/1, 107.

Kegworth cont.

1859-69 General restoration. "Tea-chest" pews replaced by open seats. Three galleries removed. Bldr 17 (1859), 460, 18 (1860), 284, 301; Refloored. New pulpit and reading desk. £. £1,400 or £1,900.

A - Joseph Mitchell. C - Garland.

A reference in Bldr 23 (1865), 142 suggests the work may not have been finally complete until 1865.

[The structural evidence suggests much tracery restoration or replacement, probably at this time; it is probably faithful.]

Ketton, St Mary the Virgin

1845 Partition between nave and chancel removed. Previously the chancel was "entirely blocked of". DE 1944/5; Ecc1 2 (1843), 108.

1861-2 Nave, aisles and transepts restored. Upper part of N wall and part of S wall rebuilt. Lower part of tower restored. Two windows inserted in N wall (of the same size as the former ones). Internal stonework cleaned of whitewash and paint. Pews and W gallery removed. Reseated. New W window (previously "perfectly indescribable churchwarden's Gothic" (Ecc1). New pulpit. £2,300. NRO ML 1116, 375-6; SM 17.4.63; BFLC; BN 8 (1862), 242; RANHS 15 (1917), 54; Ecc1 2 (1843), 108; W (1877), 679; VCH 2, 262. A - G.G. Scott.

Faculty also covers reflooring a large area with concrete; to extend the transepts (they had been shortened c. 1774) [not executed]; new semi-circular staircase on the S wall of the S aisle [apparently executed] and new tracery where necessary in the aisles and transepts; also new heating apparatus.

1863 Chancel restored, reroofed and refloored. Side windows renewed and E window altered (previously "a sort of Jacobean character" (SSG). £700. SSG vol.42, fol. 53; Bldr 22 (1864), 138; A - T.G. Jackson (Scott's pupil). C - Halliday & Cave. RANHS 15 (1917), 56; In 1865 Jackson proposed a detached bell-tower to relieve the tower of the weight of the bells [unexecuted]. W (1877), 679.

Keyham, All Saints

By 1851 Restoration on an extensive scale had taken place. [Stylistically the stalls, seats communion rail and porch are typical of the late 1840s.] LJ 14.11.51.

Keyham cont.

1896-8 Walls scraped. Chancel arch restored. Organ chamber built N of chancel. Old screen replaced by a new one [though the screen bears the date 1894, i.e. the announcement of the work may have been delayed]. £220. AAS 23 (1895-6), xcv, 24 (1897-8), c.

Kibworth Beauchamp, St Wilfred

1813 Repewed. Lean-to vestry, apparently of brick added to chancel on N. VCH, 5, 174.

1817 E end of chancel rebuilt. [The hexagonal buttresses at the E end may have disappeared at this time rather than in 1860, as is implied by VCH.] ibid.

1832-6 Tower rebuilt after its collapse in 1825. ibid.
A - William Flint.

1838 N gallery removed. ibid.

1846 Nave and aisles repewed again. New pulpit, desk, stove and vestry. Gallery removed. LJ 31.10.62; VCH, 5, 174.

1854 Arches, windows, pillars and porch doors stripped of whitewash and colouring. Lectern. LJ 31.10.62.

1856 Organ. £140. ibid.

1860 Chancel restored and original roof-pitch returned. Low-side window opened. Chancel arch responds seem to have been renewed (the arch said to have been blocked for 80 years). E window provided with flowing tracery. VCH implies loss of hexagonal buttresses on chancel E wall. LJ 4.1.61, 8.11.61; 31.10.62; VCH, 5, 174.

A - William Slater. B - rector.

1861-4 Rest of church restored. Tower arch created and W window lengthened (1862). Two new tower buttresses added inside the church. Nave and aisles reroofed. Clerestory windows restored. Inside walls rough stuccoed. Nave E gable rebuilt and raised with new coping and gable. Windows over chancel arch opened and filled with stained glass. Porch windows also opened and glazed. Rood loft stairs exposed but subsequently destroyed. Font (formerly in a field) returned to use. Piscina discovered in S aisle. Chancel screen restored. [Present N vestry probably added at this time.] LJ 31.10.62, 17.7.63; AAS 6 (1861-2), cxlv, 7 (1863-4), lxx; Bldr 20 (1862), 807; VCH, 5, 174; G 13, p. 4.
A - William Slater.

1864 Organ recess added on S side of chancel. AAS (1863-4), cxxvii.

Kibworth Beauchamp cont.

1868 Screen restored. [Seems to conflict with 1861-4 evidence.]

A - William Slater. C - J. Wilson.

1902 Choir stalls.

G 13, p. 10.
VCH, 5, 174.

Kimcote, All Saints

1869 S porch rebuilt. New chancel roof. Nave and aisle roofs restored. Part of chancel rebuilt. Low-side window, rood-loft stairs and piscina discovered in the chancel. W gallery removed and tower arch opened, Reseated. c. £1,100. Tower not restored.
A - W. Smith. C - Law & Sons.

LJ 29.10.69;
Lutterworth Mercury 28.10.69;
Nichols 4 (i), plate XXX.

1894 Tower restored

A - W. Bassett Smith. C - King.

LC 21.4.94.

1906 Floor repaired, stonework repointed and new staircase to belfry. £160.

AAS 28 (1905-6), cix.

Kings Norton, St John the Baptist

1851 Invitation to tender for restoration and repairs.

A - Flint & Wickes.

[This was presumably in connection with repairs necessitated by the serious lightning lightning strike on the spire, 13 May 1850. An appeal was started immediately after the damage was done and the cost was generously estimated at £2,000.] A new font and alterations to the nave roof were both a consequence of the disaster.

LJ 7.6.50; J. Brushe,
King's Norton Parish
Church (1976).

Kirby Bellars, St Peter

c. 1810 Faculty for alterations, additions and improvements. Repewed in 1811.

1820 Chancel reroofed.

LRO 245'50/5,111; BFIC.
W (1846), 239.

1865 Some [unspecified] works in progress. The previous year plans had been prepared by R.W. Johnson [perhaps these were now being executed].

AAS 7 (1863-4), cxxviii,
8 (1865-6), lxxv.

Kirby Bellars cont.

1885-6 Nave roof renewed. Refloored with wood. Interior walls of nave repointed. Over £600. DE 801/18; LJ 17.7.85; A - Goddard & Paget. C - Bentley and Thrall & Payne. AAS 18 (1885-6), 1x; The application for the faculty also referred to adding parapets to the nave.

1889 S aisle partially restored and walls stripped of plaster and pointed. AAS 20 (1889-90), 1x.

1894 Chancel refloored. AAS 22 (1893-4), xciv.

1897 S aisle reroofed and refloored. £140. AAS 24 (1897-8), 1i.

1907 Reseated with chairs. £50. AAS 29 (1907-8), xxxix.

Kirby Muxloe, St Bartholomew

1849 Restored, reroofed and reseated. £800. W gives the date as 1848 [and it is possible GPNH; DE 123/28; work started that year. G 14 gives the dates as 1848-50], W (1877), 257; G 14. A - Henry Goddard.

1853 Chancel stalls. Minor repairs. £33. DE 123/32.

1856 Reredos. C - Lindley & Firn. DE 123/35.

1857 Restored "to some extent". £500-£600. [At this time Butterfield was doing work at a Bldr 15 (1857), 377. school in the village but there is nothing to connect him with the work on the church.]

1891 Tower repaired. Interior walls replastered. Seats renovated. New lectern. £300. LJ 11.9.91.

Early 1900s Gallery removed. G 14.

Kirby Mallow, All Saints

1888 Organ chamber and vestry added during which remains of a former arcade to the chancel aisle were discovered. Former nave arcades to N and S aisles discovered too. LC 20.10.88; LJ 12.7.89; W gallery and plastre ceilings removed. [Incorrectly K quoted 1889 as the date.] £800. K (1900), 108.

A - Osborn & Reading. C - T. & H. Herbert.

1898 Four new windows in nave. Nave and chancel exterior walls pointed and two new buttresses erected. £250. AAS 24 (1897-8), c.

Knighton, St Mary Magdalene

c. 1860 Restored.

W (1877), 259.

1876 North porch built. A - Goddard & Paget.

GPNH; G 15, p. 7.

1894 Restored and much rebuilt. A - Ewan Christian.

G 15, p. 4, 5.

Knipton, All Saints

1845-6 Repaired, reseated and reroofed. Tower arch and f r blocked windows opened, £520. NRO ML 587; LJ 4.7.45; W (1877), 261.

1869 S aisle built and four new windows inserted in the N aisle in place of old ones. £370. Bldr 27 (1869), 891; A - William Thompson. C - Ruddle & King.

Knossington, St Peter

1810 Repaired. £122. ICBS 1st ser., K Box 3.

1816 Chancel roof repaired and ceiling inserted. LRO 245'50/6, 291.

1830 Repewed. Tower repaired. Spire removed. LRO says one side of chancel "lately rebuilt". LRO 245'50/3, 159-60; DE 1318/16; Inscription; Faculty also covers new pulpit, altar rail and desk. ICBS 1st ser., K Box 3; A - Joshua Harrison. VCH, 5, 192.

1882-3 Chancel rebuilt. Aisles extended either side of chancel to form vestry (S) and organ chamber (N). An unglazed tracery window inserted between the N aisle and organ chamber. Parts of 13th century arches found in S wall of chancel used in arcade between chancel and vestry. Chancel arch and walls raised in height. All roofs renewed. Pews removed. New seating and furnishings. Parts of original chancel screen reused in modern one. £2,500. NRO ML 1116, 584; K (1900), 109; VCH 5, 192. A - A.W. Blomfield. B - A. Duncan of Knossington Grange.

Langham, St Peter and St Paul

1802 N transept removed. Faculty dated 10 Jul . 1801. SM 22.8.62; BFIC.

Langham cont.

1876-8 Chancel restored. Probably £2,698. W refers to a restoration of 1874-5 costing £3,000 [and it is possible the date given in VCH is incorrect].
A - Ewan Christian.

Faculty dated 1874 also covers rebuilding the N transept [unexecuted], SW angle of nave, removal of gallery, heating apparatus, new pulpit and reading desk.

1880 Nave restored. W gallery removed. Reseated. [No doubt belatedly under the 1874 faculty.] £2,369 collected for the work.
A - Bodley & Garner.

J.C. Traylen is said to have worked on a restoration here. [When?]

Laughton, St Luke

1879-80 Chancel and bellcote rebuilt. Vestry added. All windows renewed. New doorways. Reroofed. Gallery of 1850 removed. All furnishings and fittings new. £1,197.
A - C. Kirk. C - Wade.

Launde, St John the Baptist

1839 or 1840 Repaired and reseated. Much seems to have been rebuilt according to Nichols's illustration. [Roof seems of c. 1840.]

Leire, St Peter

1867-8 Rebuilt except for the tower. £2,097.
A - W. Smith. C - J. & G. Law.

Little Bowden, St Nicholas

1804 Faculty for new seating and flooring.

1889 Restoration or rebuilding considered and reports received from J.L. Pearson and H.M. Townsend favouring restoration. [Apparently no action taken at this time.]

DE 2150/16, 414;
NRO ML 1116, 705;
W (1877), 680;
VCH 2, 50.

Board in S aisle listing donations; VCH, 2, 50;
G 16.

Bldr 92 (1907), 760.

DE 341/29;
Archit 24 (1880), 56;
W (1877), 262.

LJ 7.11.51; Nichols 3 (i),
pl. xiv; G 17.

DE 1425/59, /61;
LJ 11.7.68.

DE 663/30.

Parish Magazine, May and August, 1889.

Little Bowden cont.

1900-01 General restoration. Reroofed. Floor level lowered. Timber bell-turret replaced by a twin bellcote. Reseated. £2,149.

MHA 5.6.00, 4.6.01;
DE 663/48,/49.

A - G.F. Bodley. C - S.F. Halliday. B - Mr & Mrs J. West.

Other references (LJ 5 May 1905 and AAS 28 (1905-6), xlii) imply some work as late as 1904 or 1905. [It seems that although the main structural works were completed by mid-1901, further work included many new furnishings (pulpit, desk and lectern) and glass.] Pre-1900 photographs show two plain, mullioned clerestory windows. The Perpendicular tracery in the large window on the S side appears to date from 1899 when the glass was inserted. The window was slightly enlarged which accounts for the loss of the more easterly clerestory window.

Photographs in the collection of the Market Harborough Historical Society; inscription.

The faculty also covers a new roof, renewing the clerestory windows and straightening the arcade.

DE 663/31.

Little Casterton, All Saints

1837 S porch built. £35.

Baptism Register 1813-

A - William Twopeny. C - Thomas Smith. SB - Mary, Countess Dowager Pomfrett.

1965; SM 6.6.62.

By 1838 or 1839 Chancel repaired on two occasions by the Rev. Richard Twopeny - originally "he only built it the same length as he found it, but having afterwards ascertained that

SM 6.6.62; VCH, 2, 240; GD.

the original length was much more, he then lengthened it". VCH says [in an unreferenced statement] that it was lengthened by 8 feet in 1810-11 (the N aisle-being rebuilt at the same time). The chancel, in its present form, appears in a drawing of 1838 or 1839. Twopeny [was evidently of an antiquarian disposition and, during his long incumbency, 1783-1844 also] brought a floor drain from Pickworth and set it in the chancel, [apparently] c. 1811. The designs of the surrounds for the Commandments in the chancel were by William Twopeny.

A - R. Heepy (N aisle). C - Richardson (second chancel rebuild), Tinkler (N aisle).

1906 New pulpit, lectern, reredos, lighting, seating. Bells rehung. £270

PDC 1907, 450.

1908 Refloored, reseated, new stalls, W end panelled, tombs restored, lectern, organ

PDC 1909, 444.

[some of this seems to duplicate the 1906 information]. Floor lowered 5 inches. Stone altar and floor drain (different from the one mentioned above) found in N chapel. Norman tympanum found in W window sill. £375.

Little Dalby, St Jamesc. 1826 Reseated.

W (1846), 233.

1830 E part of chancel rebuilt.

LRO 245'50/5, 123.

1838 Ceiled. Nave roof new.

LRO 245'50/7, 89, /9, 205.

1843 "Repaired".

W (1846), 233.

1851-2 Rebuilt. [The structural evidence suggests that the rebuilding may not have been total and might be better described as a remodelling.]

LJ 9.7.52; SM 25.6.52.

A - Raphael Brandon. C - Broadbent & Hawley. SB - E.B. Hartopp.

1904 Chancel panelling. New organ and heating apparatus.

AAS 27 (1903-4), xcv.Little Stretton, St Clement or St John the Baptist

1899 Restored after being closed for a "few years". Reroofed. Refloored. E window and many others renewed. Pews replaced by benches and the existing medieval benches kept.

LJ 11.8.99;ChBldr NS 19 (1898), 16-19.

A - Goddard & Co. B - Miss L. King and Mr & Mrs Powys-Keck.

Lockington, St Nicholas

[No evidence of major nineteenth-century activity. At some stage, probably after 1914, the pews were replaced by chairs.]

Loddington, St Michael and All Angels

1859 Thoroughly restored.

K (1900), 269.

Long Clawson, St Remigius

By 1832 £1,200 spent in the previous 30 years (but still in imperfect order).

LRO 245'50/5, 129.

1893 Much rebuilding (but not tower). Reroofed, refloored and reseated. New pulpit and other furnishings. The intention in 1892 was to rebuild entirely and a design for a new church was drawn up by John Howitt of S. Dutton Walker & Howitt of Nottingham (picture in vestry). SPAB and J.T. Micklethwaite successfully urged restoration.
A - R.J. & J. Goodacre (their work cost c. £3,100 in lieu of the original £6,000 plans).SPAB; LC 22.7.93;

Long Wharton, All Saints

- 1824

Chancel rebuilt or chancel shortened and new E window put in.
SB - rector.

DE 1106/2;
LRO 245'50/1, 183.
- 1844-5

Nave reroofed and repaired. £500. K's date of 1850 [cannot be correct].
B - Edward dawson.

W (1846), 365;
K (1900), 270.
- 1866

"Nearly rebuilt". An £80 grant from the Church Building Society of the County and Town of Leicester is mentioned for this year. [Chancel arch probably added at this time; SSG notes the absence of one in Feb. 1866.] £1,500.

SSG vol. 31, fol. 37;
LJ 6.7.66;
K (1900), 270.
- 1899-1900

Vestry added. Tower repaired. Bells rehung. New seats and a medieval screen placed on the site of the old vestry. £1,000.
SB - Lord Crawshaw (in 1894 he had brought a screen from Colston Bassett, Nottinghamshire, to the church).

AAS 25 (1899-1900),
xxxviii, lxxix.
Inscription.

Loughborough, All Saints

- 1815

Erection of three galleries. Relocation of pulpit.
A - Christopher Staveley.

DE 667/44, /95.
- 1860-63

Work began 19 Jul. 1860 and the body of the church was reopened 1 Oct. 1862. Work on the tower began in autumn 1862 and was completed Jun. 1863. All stonework inside and out restored. Foundations underpinned and doorways rebuilt. All windows in the clerestory, aisles and transepts which had brick mullions had these removed and stone tracery was put in. All battlements and pinnacles to the clerestory and tower new. New design for E window (although not a part of the original scheme). Chancel reroofed. One pier [which?] rebuilt. Galleries and pews removed. Reseated and refloored. New pulpit, lectern and heating system. £8,200, including £. £1,900 for tower and W window.
A - G.G. Scott. C - Hall. B - W.P. & Miss Herrick (tower).

LJ 20.7.60, 7.2.62,
1.8.62, 3.10.62, 19.6.63;
AAS 6 (1861-2), cxlv,
7 (1863-4), lxx.
- 1874

New vestry and organ chamber. £. £800.
A - G.G. Scott. C - J. Firn.

LJ 2.10.74.
- 1887

New NE pier in nave.

AAS 19 (1887-8), lv.
- 1907

SE window in Burton chapel restored and filled with stained glass.

AAS 29 (1907-8), xl.

Lowesby, All Saints

c. 1825 Vestry built.

1868 Restored, reseated, refloored and reroofed. £1,300.

A - Joseph Goddard (the faculty is signed H. Goddard & Son but the work was completed after Henry's death). [At this date Henry's involvement is likely to have been zero.] The following works were also covered in the faculty [and were, apparently, carried out] - removal of plaster from the walls, new pulpit, reading desk, altar rail, reglazing. A vestry N of the chancel shown in a drawing in the church [was not executed].

LRO 245'50/4, 100.

NRO ML 1116, 532;

LJ 1.5.68; W (1877), 519.

Lubenham, All Saints

1812 Repewed and refloored. [Probably also the pulpit and gallery.]

1859 N chapel opened to church.

1862 S porch rebuilt. SB - H.M. Stratford. New W window in N aisle.

c. 1900 Restoration. £1,432. [Probably ceiling in chancel removed and E window altered.]
A - Gotch, Saunders. C -W.W. Garlick.
An offer to remove the W gallery, 1897 [seems to have been taken up probably at that time].

Inscription;

LRO 245'50/3, 171-2.

DE 1369/73.

DE 1369/73; VCH, 5, 227.

DE 1369/29.

LJ 30.4.97.

Lutterworth, St Mary

1836 Add N gallery. Rearrange seats in W and S galleries. 360 seats added.
A -Joseph Hansom.

ICBS 1st ser., L Box 6;
W (1846), 404.

1867-9 Stonework except for tower restored and much new added. New foundations for piers and piers rebuilt (formerly dangerous). N wall of N aisle straightened (formerly leaned out. Lancet window in chancel opened. N chapel/organ chamber/vestry built N of chancel). Chancel reroofed and nave and aisles roofs restored. Pews and W organ gallery removed. Reseated and other new furnishings put in. Mural paintings discovered. £7,156.
A - G.G. Scott. C - Law & Sons.

DE 859/1; LJ 26.6.68,
11.6.69,
AAS 9 (1867-8), cxviii;
Bldr 27 (1869), 510;
W (1877), 522.

Originally intended to add an outer N aisle, alter the top of the tower and add a spire. This shown in a model of 1866.Abortive plan to carry this out in 1884 to mark the 500th anniversary of Wycliffe's death.

Model in church;
LJ 14.12.66; 25.1.84.

Lutterworth cont.

1881 S porch rebuilt.

LC 17.9.81.

A - G.G. Scott (posthumous; design from the 1867-9 restoration used). C - Law & King.

B - legacy of C.H. Gates.

Lyddington, St Andrew

1803 Faculty (draft) for blocking doorways, removing N and S porches and "making" [reopen-
ing?] W door in tower. [All executed at some stage.] Lincolnshire Record
Office.

1805 Repewed (£218), "loft" (£59). DE 1881/41.

C - Goodlif(s) & Holmes (S side seating and gallery) and Browet & Ormant (N side).

1849 Vestry built N of chancel. VCH, 2, 192.

1879 W gallery removed. Pulpit, desk and lectern remodelled. Organ and choir placed in DE 1881/22;
chancel. Heated and lighted. NRO ML 828.

1889-90 Reroofed throughout and chancel roof pitch raised. Plaster removed from chancel and DE 1881/23, /43;
that in the nave renewed. Refloored. Pews removed. £2,000. BN 83 (1902), 289;
A - Ewan Christian (chancel), J.C. Traylen (remainder). C - Roberts & Son. RANHS 12 (1915), 36-7;
Hamilton Thompson in 1914 thought the roofs contained much old work [but it is hard K (1900), 388; VCH, 2, 192.
to see it without a close inspection].

1902 Tower restored and W doors provided. Tender £287. BN 83 (1902), 289.
A - J.C. Traylen. C - Halliday.

Lyndon, St Martin

1866 Chancel much "modernised" and reroofed (higher roof pitch). New E window. Organ cham- Bldr 24 (1866), 392;
ber/vestry added on N side. N aisle widened. Square windows in aisles replaced by tra- W (1877), 683,
ceried ones. Nave arcade faithfully rebuilt. Clerestory restored from traces of old VCH, 2, 76.
stonework. Roofs [presumably excluding chancel] renewed to old design. Refloored. New

pulpit. Reredos added. Medieval font returned to church after being found buried in the
the churchyard. £1,407.

A - T.G. Jackson. C - Halliday & Cave.

C. 1905 A "recent restoration" referred to in 1906. LJ 27.4.06.

Manton, St Mary the Virgin

1854 Restored

W (1877), 683.

1887 Restored. New window in N transept. Reseated. £660.

K (1900), 389.

1894 Chancel reroofed

K (1900), 389.

Bldr 92 (1907), 760 says J.C. Traylen did work here. [Probably either or both 1887 or 1894.]

Market Bosworth, St Peter

1839 Repairs to nave battlements. £100.

ICBS 2nd ser.

1845 Restored. Reseated. New oak roof [where?] planned. Accommodation increased by 96. C, £1,100.ICBS 2nd ser.;
W (1846), 570.

A - James Park Harrison.

1850s W refers to the chancel as being restored in 1855 for £500. SB - rector. K mentions repairs and restoration in 1859.

W (1877), 527;
K (1900), 288.

1893 Thoroughly repaired. Chancel refloored, refitted and stripped of plaster. New organ, pulpit, choir screen and reredos. Drainage laid round church. £2,110.

LC 23.12.93;
AAS 22 (1893-4), xciv;

A - Charles E. Deacon. C - Beck (chancel wall and tower restoration). Carving by H. Hems of Exeter.

Bldr 65 (1893), 494;
K (1900), 288.Market Harborough, St Dionysius

1819 Faculty for gallery at W end of nave and in the two W bays of the aisles.

DE 1587/56.

1836 Gallery extended.

W (1877), 534.

1844 Erection of an organ. W gallery rebuilt and aisle galleries extended all the way along the aisles. W entrance opened. Over £600.

LJ 2.2.44, 22.3.44,
26.7.44; VCH 5, 146;
W (1846), 480.

1849 E window repaired. £101.

DE 1587/97/55-7.

A - J.G. Bland. C - Mitchell.

141
Market Harborough cont.

1857 General restoration. Organ recess built N of chancel. Whitewash removed internally LJ 15.1.58;
Reseated using material from the old pews. W gallery and organ removed. Pulpit moved Bldr 16 (1858), 60;
from a central position at the E end of nave to S side of nave. Sanctuary refloored. W (1877), 534.
Font restored. New lectern, reredos and font cover. Chancel roof painted blue with
gold stars. Sedilia discovered in chancel. Under £1,000.
A - E.F. Law. C - John Burditt.

1858 Lighted by gas. BN 4 (1858), 1147.

1860 New pulpit. Walls replastered. Spandrels of chancel arch stencilled. LJ 27.1.60;
A - W. Slater (pulpit). C for decorations - C.J. Lea. Bldr 18 (1860), 516.

[D. Cole, The Work of Sir Gilbert Scott (London, 1980), 218 states that Scott
worked at Market Harborough c. 1860. His source, C.R. Baker King's letter of 27 May
1879 does not seem to be borne out by any other evidence.]

1887 Plaster ceiling in chancel removed. S aisle reroofed. Stonework restored. Gas W.F. Pugh, St Dionysius
standards renewed. Over £1,250. Church (n.d., [c. 1950]).
A - St Aubyn & Wadling.

1895 Top of spire restored. New lightning conductor. £113. SPAB.
A - Pick of Everard & Pick. C - Mitchell.

Market Harborough, St Mary in Arden

1843 Reflooring. LJ 26.5.43.

Market Overton, St Peter and St Paul

1838 Partly repewed and galleries erected. W (1846), 615.
B - bequest of the late rector.

1857 or c. 1860 Chancel rebuilt and vestry added. SM 14.8.63; G 18, 4.

Market Overton cont.

1861 S transept reroofed and its S wall and S window rebuilt. Porch reroofed. Reseated. BN 7 (1861), 863; W (1877), 684.

New heating apparatus. Two galleries (one in transept and one at W end) and chancel screen removed. Tower arch opened out and the tower fitted for accommodation of schoolchildren. New pulpit and reading desk. C. £600.

C - Richardson of Stamford.

VCH and SM imply the chancel rebuilding was 1861 but the [well-researched] G 18 points clearly to 1857. W gives 1858. [The vestry and organ chamber must both be of the same date, on structural evidence.] BN 7 (1861), 863; SM 14.8.63; VCH, 2, 143; W (1877), 684.

Between 1877 and 1879 This date range suggested for the organ chamber. Organ. £360. NRO ML 828.

Markfield, St Michael

1826 N aisle rebuilt and enlarged to the N. 170 extra seats obtained. Estimate £250. ICBS 1st ser., M Box 2
A - Daniel Knight.

[There is much confusion in other documentation as to the exact date but 1826 is clearly established by ICBS.]

1829 and/or 1830 S porch rebuilt. DE 1729/60.

1865 Rebuilt except for tower, porch and parts of former aisle of 1826. The latter was enlarged and turned into the nave in its southern part. The norther part made into a new N aisle, an arcade being provided. The former nave became the S aisle. New chancel and vestry. New fittings included a font and pulpit. £1,450. AAS 8 (1865-6), lxxiv; LJ 19.1.66; W (1863), 694.

A - Millican & Smith. C - J. Firn.

1902 "Thoroughly cleaned and 'overhauled'." Bells rehung and one recast. C. £400. LJ 7.11.02.

Measham, St Lawrence

1832 W gallery. Estimate £100. A - probably John Newbold of Measham. ICBS 1st ser., M Box 2.

1841-2 Restored. Repewed and larger gallery erected. Over £1,400. LRO MF 142/MO 129/414/4;
A - Rev. Joseph C. Moore (vicar), with advice from his cousin, the young Ewan Christian. ICBS 2nd ser.

Medbourne, St Giles

1876 Chancel rebuilt except for arch into S chapel. Stained glass put in E window. £575. Inscription; LJ 14.7.76; A - Edwin Dolby. SB - Rev. C.F. Eastburn (rector). LAHS 13 (1923-4), 131; W (1877), 541.

1880 Nave restored. Clerestory removed. N transept redecorated. Rseated and refurnished. AAS 15 (1879-80), cv; Archit claims the nave and S aisle were rebuilt except for the nave N wall. Archit 23 (1880), 312; A - Edwin Dolby. C - Phillips & Stanger. K (1900), 299.

1911-12 S transept restored and Dec window inserted in its S wall. Roofs almost entirely renewed. Wall paintings discovered on spandrels of transept arcade but too faint to be preserved. £877. DE 430/21/2; VCH 5, 238-9.

A - E.B. Nevinson & Newton. C - T. Marlow.

Melton Mowbray, St Mary

1813 Galleries in N and S aisles extended W by one bay. LRO DG 36/59, 36/61.

1846 Faculty 13 Mar. 1846 covers the extension of galleries at W end, removal of galleries from in front of the organ and adding seating at W end. Also minor changes to the position of the pulpit, reading and clerk's desks. The contracts are also dated 1846. LRO DG 36/60.

1849 Repairs and restoration. W window filled with stained glass. Bldr 7 (1849), 296, 605. C - Broadbent & Hawley. B - T. Clarke & family (stained glass).

1854-6 Restoration of S side and a number of new windows inserted. New font. New E window (A report by Scott in 1848 says the "debased" E window removed 1836). LRO DG 36/79; LC 6.3.58; LJ 23.6.54, 2.2.55, 11.5.55, 7.11.56; A - R.W. Johnson [seems to have been responsible] except for the actual design of the E window, which was by G.G. Scott. The LC report says that for some of the work AAS 4 (1857-8), 194. no advice was sought.

[The later works were very extensive but protracted. The first attempt at restoration with W. Slater as architect and at a cost of £7,000 was in 1861 [but appears to have foundered]. LJ 18.1.61, 15.2.61.

Melton Mowbray cont.

44
43

1865-72 Restoration got underway with Scott as architect in 1865 and the bulk of the work was probably completed by c. 1869. Tower underpinned and the surrounding floor level lowered (1866). Chancel roof dated externally 1867. N arcade and parapets straightened. Pews and galleries removed (1868). Chancel screen removed. Stonework extensively renewed. S aisle and transept aisles reroofed. In 1872 the W porch was restored, including new floors and doors.

LRO DG 36/86; Inscription;
LJ 16.6.65, 13.4.66,
29.5.68, 6.12.72;
AAS 8 (1865-6), 1xviii;
W (1877), 544.

A - G.G. Scott. C - Thompson and Ruddle, at least to 1869.

1877 Tower restored.

A - probably Sir.G.G. Scott [probably] - he had reported on the tower windows in 1876. B (possibly SB) - Thomas Ward Trustees
(By 1877 a total of £6,690 had been spent.)

AAS 14 (1877-8), 1xvii;
Archit 15 (1876), 99;
W (1877), 544.

1882 S transept restored and two large buttresses built. Roof timbers repaired. Parapet reconstructed.

LC 16.8.84.

C - Thompson of Peterborough.

1885 N transept roof repaired. £400.

AAS 18 (1885-6), 1x.

1890-93 Chancel restored. Plaster removed. New floor (by 1891). Choir stalls and furnishings (1890).
(?S)B - Ward Trustees

LC 17.9.92; AAS 20 (1889-90), xcvi, 21 (1891-2), cii,
22 (1893-4), xlviii.

c. 1904 S side of church restored [seems to be outside only].

LJ 20.8.09

1906 Screen in chancel arch

G 19, 12.

1909 External repair, mostly on N side. Two or three buttresses rebuilt. £850.
B - Ward Trustees.

LJ 20.8.09;
MMT 25.6.09.

Misterton, St Leonard

1863 "Inner part" of S aisle and E end of nave, including chancel arch rebuilt. Brick buttresses and aprt of N aisle renewed. Roofs modified. Internal plaster and exterior masonry restored. Porch restored. Pews removed though some old bench ends restored. New seating pulpit, reading desk, organ etc... c. £2,500 or £2,600.

LJ 1.1.64;
Bldr 22 (1864), 32-3.

A - W. Smith. C - J. Law. B - Rev. G.H. Franks (rector), all except £100.

Morcott, St Mary the Virgin

1842 Repewed. An account in 1863 indicates the existence of high pews.

SM 30.1.63; W (1846), 667.

1874-5 N aisle widened by 3 feet but former windows reused. N chapel made into an organ chamber. New E window. Pews removed and new seats put in. Nave refloored. New chancel stalls. [Gallery probably removed.] £1,350.

W (1877), 685;
K (1900), 390;
VCH, 2, 209, 210.

Mountsorrel, St Peter

1888 New organ chamber, vestry and porch. Reseated. W gallery removed and tower arch opened out. £865.

DE 1250/21;
AAS 19 (1887-8), xciii;

A - Charles W. Hunt (signs faculty).

Mowsley, St Nicholas

1860 New bellcote. W and transept windows restored. S porch repaired. £170.

Eccl 17 (1859), 422,

A - W. Gillett.

20 (1862), 357;

In 1862 Gillett prepared plans for reseating [apparently unexecuted].

W (1877), 554.

1882-3 Generally repaired. Internal plaster removed. Gable ends all virtually rebuilt. S

Harborough Mail 2.8.1956;

doorway restored. Most windows renewed and reglazed (including E window). Reroofed.

VCH, 5, 255.

Pews removed and chairs put in. £1,874.

A - J.L. Pearson.

From 1890 A succession of minor works including some new stained glass, 1891, 1896.

AAS 21 (1891-2), lxiv,

Floors relaid, 1893, 1898, 1908. Porch restored, 1890.

22 (1893-4), xlviii, 23

(1895-6), xcvi, 24 (1897-

8), ci, 29 (1907-8), cxxviii;

K (1900), 309.

Muston, St John the Baptist

c. 1850 Chancel described as "newly rebuilt" in Bishop's Visitation return.

NRO ML 587.

Muston cont.

- 1875 Restored, reroofed and reseated. New heating apparatus.
A - C. Kirk.

DE 830/9;
W (1877), 555.

The faculty also covered reflooring, removal of the W gallery, opening of the W and chancel arches, new altar rails, rebuilding of the N porch and the upper part of the spire. Also pulpit and screen to be cleaned of paint. [All this apparently executed apart from rebuilding the N porch.]

Nailstone, All Saints

- 1819 New N aisle roof. £338. [This seems a large sum for just a roof.]

LRO 245'50/2, 134.

- 1853 Complete restoration and "partly rebuilt". Reseated. £1,750.

LJ 3.6.53, 17.6.53;
Bldr 11 (1853), 427;

A - Ewan Christian. C - Broadbent & Hawley. B - Earl Howe (1,250).

W (1877), 555.

[The rainwater heads are dated (a common Christian practice, cf Leicester St Mark) 1852; this seems to suggest the work may have begun that year. Comparison with Nichols's illustration suggests Christian removed the embattled parapet on the nave, raised the nave roof pitch, removed the two small two-light mullioned clerestory windows and provided a new Decorated window on the S side.]

- 1895 New furniture. Organ restored. £154.

AAS 23 (1895-6), 1v.

- 1898 Tower and spire restored. Vestry built and tower arch opened. [This vestry is, presumably, the one in the ground floor of the tower.]

K (1900), 310.

Narborough, All Saints

- 1838 Repaired, especially the chancel.

LRO 245'50/6, 213.

- 1844 Gallery erected.

W (1846), 580.

- c. 1851 Estimate for rearranging seats, altar and work on roofs. £413.

ICBS 2nd ser.

- 1862 General stonework repairs. Priest's door restored. C - J. Firn.

AAS 6 (1861-2), cxlv.

- 1864-5 N aisle windows renewed. By 1864 S side of chancel restored.

AAS 7 (1863-4), cx xv,
8 (1865-6), lxxiv.

C - J. Firn.

Narborough cont.

1883 Chancel rebuilt and lengthened. Nave extended E by two bays. Organ chamber (S), vestry LC 30.6.83; LJ 26.6.83; and chancel aisle (N) added. Interior of nave "thoroughly" restored. Nave reroofed and AAS 17 (1883-4), 1v; reseated. W gallery and pews removed. New heating apparatus, memorial brasswork, side K (1900), 311. screens to chancel etc... Stained glass placed in E window. £5,009.
A - F. Bacon.

1898 Iron chancel screen.

Inscription.

Nether Broughton, St Mary the Virgin

1831 Gallery. £25. C - Thomas Smith.
In Jun 1832 £2 paid for painting the gallery.

Churchwarden's Accounts
1819-1904.

1848 Restored and repewed. £600.
C (and possibly A) - Broadbent & Hawley (in Feb. 1848 public meeting held to consider their estimates for improvements and repair; rate levied and committee appointed).

ibid.; LJ 15.12.48;
W (1877), 557.

1881 Windows throughout renovated. The faculty also covers plaster removal internally and replacement of brick in N wall by stone. c. £300.

NRO ML 1119, 448-9;
Accounts 1819-1904.

1882 Tower restored. Bells rehung. W window restored. £254-plus bills of £244 in 1883.
A - William Knight. C - Allen.

Parochial Register;
LC 20.1.83;
Archit 29 (1883), 66.

1892 Refloored. Walls coloured and other minor internal works. Tower entrance repaired.
New organ. £226.

AAS 21 (1891-2), cli;
K (1900), 47.

1896-7 Repaired. £196.
A - [H.M.] Townsend. Documents in the parish indicate E walls of chancel and N aisle and parts of N and S chancel walls underpinned; tie rods at W end of aisle, buttress at NE corner.

Accounts 1819-1904.
Parish documents.

1903 N aisle rebuilt. Colour renewed internally. £409.
A - H.M. Townsend & R.A. Fordham.

DE 1722 Box 1;
AAS 27 (1903-4), xlvii.

Nevill Holt, St Mary

1865 Upper part of spire rebuilt. Chancel reroofed. N wall of chancel refaced. Other work [unspecified] to be done but it is unclear if it was carried out.
A - H. Goddard & Son. C - J. Firn.

AAS 8 (1865-6), lxxii;
VCH, 5, 247.

1878 General restoration. Chancel reroofed [again!]. Parapets and much window tracery renewed. Reseated. £500.
A - H.G. Bolam. SB - Sir Bache Cunard.
Faculty also covers organ in N transept, opening tower arch and laying on gas.

DE 430/18/8;
AAS 14 (1877-8), cli;
K (1900), 96;
VCH, 5, 247.

Newbold Verdon, St James

1832 Enlarged on N side [i.e. addition of N aisle]. Reseated. New gallery, stalls, pulpit and desk.
Expenditure of £634 on 2 Mar. 1833 [was probably for the above] The faculty of 3 Oct. 1833 [post-fact?] covered new fittings. Plans to enlarge go back to 1828. The 1842 Visitation notes the windows as new in 1832. SSG in 1870 described the N aisle as "Carpenter Gothic" and divided for the nave by "small wooden pillars".
A - Dilks.

ICBS 1st ser., N Box 1;
DE 750/13, /15, /16;
LRO 245'50/8, 277;
SSG vol. 30, fol. 4;
W (1877), 559.

1899 Rebuilt except for tower. £3,000.
A - Goddard & Co.

AAS 25 (1899-1900), xxxiv.
GPNH.

Newton Harcourt, St Luke

1834-5 Rebuilt except for tower. Refloored and new furniture and fittings, 1834. W gallery, 1835. £238.
A - [probably] Clarkes (sic) of Lyddington. C - [probably] Joshua Broughton of Kilby (gallery).

ICBS 1st ser., N Box 2;

1858 Brick vestry built.

DE 1259/3.

1875 Choir recess built on N side. W gallery removed.
SB - Lady Halford.

LJ 5.11.75.

1878 Reseated. New pulpit and desk.

DE 1259/3.

Newton Harcourt cont.

1899 or 1900 Joseph Goddard put up a reredos, communion rail and retiled the E end. [He may have acted as both architect and benefactor.] £50 given to raise roof over organ. LJ 24.4.00.

Newtown Linford, All Saints

1860 Restored and S porch added. £120. W (1877), 560.

1894-5 New chancel and [two-bay] N aisle. Various new furnishings. [The seats are the former pews remodelled, probably at this time.] Over £900. LC 5.5.94; LJ 4.5.94.
A - Roberts & Simpson. C - George Mason.

1915 Work planned in 1914 and [seemingly] executed in 1915. Addition of vestry and organ chamber N of chancel, panelling round chancel, communion rails [former metal ones placed round font], organ moved and rebuilt. Glass placed in E window. Screen under tower arch replaced a brick wall. Altar is of 1916. Estimated £415. Inscriptions; LJ 3.7.1914; G 20.

Normanton (Rutland), St Mary

1826 W vestibule, tower and portico built. c. £6,000. Faculty (retrospective dated 18 Jan 1827). BFIC; SM 10.5.61; W (1846), 632.

A - Thomas Cundy, father and son.

1874 Restored. K (1900), 390.

1911 New nave and chancel erected in a style to match the W end. W gallery removed. Work designed 1905. DE 1579/12;

Normanton-le-Heath, Holy Trinity

c. 1805 Spire rebuilt. LRO 245'50/2, 139.

1854 "Thoroughly restored." £1,200. ICBS 2nd ser.
A - G.E. Street.

North Kilworth, St Andrew

- 1856 Chancel "entirely restored and reseated". Reroofed following the removal of the former flat roof and ceiling. New E window. Square pews, fireplace and chimney removed. Chancel arch restored. £400. A - Joseph Clarke. C - Law. Bldr 14 (1856), 300; W (1877), 561.
- 1862 Tower and spire rebuilt above belfry window level. Spire heightened by 10 feet. A - Joseph Clarke. C - J. Firn. AAS 6 (1861-2), cxlv.
- 1864-5 S aisle added and new N porch. Nave reroofed. W gallery removed. Reseated. New font and lectern. Medieval pulpit returned to use. £2,000. A - Joseph Clarke. C - Law. AAS 8 (1865-6), lxxi; Bldr 23 (1865), 301; LJ 28.4.65; W (1877), 562.
- 1878 Organ recess built out from chancel [S]. C - Herbert. DE 697/25.

North Luffenham, St John the Baptist

- 1817 Repewed. £168. C - John Bayfield of Stamford. DE 1940/55.
- 1870-71 Chancel restored. Ceiling removed and roof raised. E window design modified. A - G.E. Street. B - Rev. P. Dennis. NRO ML 1116, 579; AAS 23 (1895-6), 100.
- 1874-5 Remainder restored. Plaster removed from walls. Arcades strengthened with transverse arches in both N and S aisles. Rood screen removed. W gallery removed. A - G.E. Street. C - work started by Stanyon of Market Harborough but completed after his bankruptcy by James Jennings of Market Harborough. DE 1940/55; NRO ML 1116, 579; AAS 23 (1895-6), 100; VCH, 2, 200, 202.
- The faculty allowed for rebuilding the N aisle and porch, reseating and reflooring. [N aisle and porch show extensive evidence of restoration, and may, indeed, be rebuilt.]

Norton-juxta-Twycross, Holy Trinity

- c. 1841 "Thoroughly repaired and beautified." The 1842 Visitation report says the body of the church had been rebuilt "lately" for £1,279. [The structural evidence could well support the idea of rebuilding. All the furnishings seem of this time. W gives the date, incorrectly, as 1843.] LRO 245'50/6, 121, 245'50/8, 229; W (1877), 562.
- B - Earl Howe (£1,000).

Norton-juxta-Twycross cont.

c. 1870 Vestry added N of chancel. £100.

W (1877), 562.

1890-91 Restored. Spire removed.

AAS 20 (1889-90), xcvi,
21 (1891-2), lxiv.

Noseley, St Mary

1894 Most of the eighteenth century furnishings removed. Pews reset. Walls stripped of plaster. New corbels inserted. The estimate [appears to have been] £968.
A - C. Kirk.

Note in chapel.

A some stage the tower shown in Nichols was demolished. [Early nineteenth century?]

Oadby, St Peter

1826 Repaired.

LRO 245'50/6, 217.

1832 Interior cleaned and restored.

W (1846), 413.

1853-4 Restored. [Exterior work probably only affected the nave and S aisle. Reseated. New pulpit. Application to the ICBS for a grant, 22 Jun. 1853, involved three new roofs. £1,173.

A - Brandon & Ritchie.

Inscription at W end;
ICBS 2nd ser;
LJ 23.9.53, 22.9.54,
5.6.57.

1862 Part of outside walls (probably S aisle) stuccoed. It was removed in 1864 after protests from the Leicestershire Archaeological Society, along with a brick chimney.

AAS 6 (1861-2), cxlv,
7 (1863-4), cxv.

1874 or 1875 S porch rebuilt.

LJ 25.5.88; W (1877), 563.

1887-8 Chancel rebuilt (though a plaque in the N aisle suggests restoration only). Vestry and organ chamber added N of chancel. Outside walls repointed. S aisle restored and crumbling tracery returned to original design. New pulpit, desk and lectern. c. £2,000.
A - Goddard & Paget. C - Martin Bros.

Inscription;
LJ 25.5.88.

1908 S porch rebuilt [again!?] though an inscription indicates the dedication of the porch as in 1910 [though this may refer to the N porch].

Inscription;
AAS 30 (1909-10), xcvi.

Oakham, All Saints

- 1857-8 Extensive restoration. All stonework cleaned of whitewash. Chancel and its chapels reroofed. Chancel and N chapel gables rebuilt; these parts formerly had a continuous roof over them. W entrance (formerly blocked) opened. New E window tracery. New ringing floor in tower. Pews and the two W galleries removed. Reseated and 300 extra sittings provided. Refloored. New pulpit, stalls, screen, altar rail etc... All windows reglazed. New heating apparatus and clock. Oak sedilia put in. £6,000-£7,000. A - G.G. Scott. C - Ruddle & Thompson. LJ 18.9.57, 12.11.58; Bldr 16 (1858), 777; BN 4 (1858), 1147; GD; VCH, 2, 19.

Orton-on-the-Hill, St Edith

- 1892 Tower arch opened. Piers and stonework cleaned. S porch rebuilt. Decided by 7 votes to 6 not to reseal the church. New fittings in chancel. LJ 26.2.92, 27.4.92, 17.6.92.
A - [probably] Mills of Banbury.

Osgathorpe, St Mary the Virgin

- 1832 Proposal to erect gallery, small vestry and make repairs. [No evidence of this work being carried out.] ICBS 1st ser., O Box 1.
A (builder and carpenter) - Hallam of Thringstone.

- 1861 Apse added at E end, the arch of the E window being used to form the entrance to it. Reroofed, refloored and reseated. Wooden bell-turret built at W end. Porch erected. BN 8 (1862), 15; W (1877), 565.
New pulpit and reading desk.
A - Joseph Mitchell. C - Garland.

In 1901 the bell-turret of 1861 was said to be unsafe. In 1899 decided to build a tower on the S side and also a choir vestry [But the present tower is dated 1931.] LJ 12.7.01.

Owston, St Andrew

- 1860-61 Spire heightened. N aisle reroofed. Insertion of E window. Bells rehung. Reseated and refloored. New pulpit, reading desk, altar rails and vestry screen. The faculty states "restore and restucco inside walls" [but the stonework is bare today]. DE 1266/10, 11, 18; AAS 5 (1859-60), cvii;
C.J. Lea provided zinc tablets with the Decalogue, Creed and Lord's Prayer.
A - Henry Goddard. C - Broadbent. SB - F. Palmer and C.S. Palmer.

Packington, Holy Rood

1843 or 1844 Repaired and "enlarged" [this term probably refers to increased seating only]. W (1846), 350-51; £170.

1901 Stonework and roofs repaired. Nave and aisles refloored and reseated. Reredos. £600. Bldr 81 (1901), 442.
A - Prothero & Phillott. C - Collins & Godfrey.

1902 Bathestone S porch built. Estimated cost £85. DE 980/14;
A - Prothero & Phillott.

1907-8 Chancel reroofed. Two stained windows inserted. £850. [The chancel was stated in LJ 26.6.08; 1901 as "still untouched" (Bldr) but all the stonework and windows look renewed. Is AAS 29 (1907-8), cxix. this also of 1907-8? It looks earlier.]

Peatling Magna, All Saints

c. 1805 Chancel "newly repaired and covered with slate". Other work of possible significance DE 437/2/7, /2/8; is mentioned in the churchwarden's accounts, i.e. 1806 building materials and glazier's Nichols 4 (11, (1810), bills, £70; 1810 glazier's bill, £60; 1814 mason's bill, £33; 1826 2000 common bricks. 329.

c. 1842 "A handsome new gallery." LRO 245'50/8, 133.

1886 Porch taken down. £1.10.0. DE 229/2

1894 New organ, £205. Choir seats, £30. AAS 22 (1893-4), xcv.

1896 Tower and spire restored. £280. G 21.

1905-6 New N porch and E window. W gallery removed. Walls repointed. Over £2,600. LJ 7.7.05; A - C.A. Bassett-Smith. AAS 28 (1905-6), cxii-cxiii.

Peatling Parva, St Andrew

1876 Restored and N aisle added. [Organ chamber/vestry and clerestory also seem of 1876. LJ 27.10.76; There are a number of other differences between the present appearance and old pictures]. W (1877), 568 A - R. Kinle (sic).

1884 Bells rehung and two new ones added. Open seats substituted for chairs. LC 19.4.84.

Peckleton, St Mary Magdalene

1806 Roof [which?] wholly or partly new.

LRO 245'50/ 6, 197.

c. 1810 Faculty "about to be procured ... 1810, for ... taking down the roof of the South aisle, and erecting a new one". [Presumably the ceiling still existing and perhaps the same as the c. 1806 work, the date of which Archdeacon Bonney inaccurately estimated at his Visitation.]

Nichols 4 (ii) (1811), 872.

1869 Chancel rebuilt except in SW corner. S porch rebuilt. N porch added. Exterior stucco and whitewash removed and walls repointed. Tracery renewed and restored to former design. Spire partly rebuilt. Nave reroofed and plaster ceilings removed. Pews removed. Reseated and refloored. Blocked tower arch opened. New pulpit, lectern and choir stalls. Font restored. £1,500.

LJ 29.10.69;
BN 17 (1869), 354;
W (1877), 569.

A - F.B. Osborn. C - J. Firn. SB (chancel) - Rev. T.E. Chataway (rector).

Pickwell, All Saints

1851 Offer by the main landowner to rebuild the chancel with Halliday as contractor. In 1864 it was said the chancel was restored "some years since" by the Earl of Gainsborough.

Bldr 9 (1851), 419,
18 (1864), 384.

1860-61 S aisle and S porch rebuilt. Nave and aisles reroofed. Tower arch opened. Mouldings and tracery restored. Plaster removed from walls [but replaced since internally]. New pulpit, reading desk, seats, tower screen and tile paving in the aisles. Font restored. Vestry screened off at E end of S aisle. £700.

LJ 28.6.61;
AAS 5 (1859-60), cvi;
Bldr 19 (1861), 449;
W (1877), 570.

A - R.W. Johnson.

The original scheme including building a chancel arch was not completed in full for want of funds. The solution over the arch was to bring down the principal rafter at the E end and filling the spandrels with tracery.

Pilton, St Nicholas

1852 Chancel rebuilt.

W (1877), 694.

SB - rector [Rev. C.J. Ellicott].

Pilton cont.

- 1877 Remainder of church restored and porch rebuilt. Reroofed and reseated. New window. BN 33 (1877), 395;
c. £720. W (1877), 694;
 A - James Fowler. C - Halliday & Sons. K (1900), 396.

Plungar, St Helen

- 1829 New pewed. LRO 245'50/5, 184.

- 1830 Ceiled. ibid.

- c. 1842 The 1842 Visitation noted the arches had been scraped and the W arch opened. Walls about to be "attended to" and the windows are being put in good order. LRO 245'50/9, 223.

- 1856 S aisle rebuilt and "enlarged" [presumably the organ chamber]. Porch and vestry added. New pulpit and seating. Heating apparatus installed. W (1877), 570.

Potters Marston, St Mary

- In 1838 it was stated "Reroofed and slated a few years ago". LRO 245'50/6, 77.

- 1871 Refloored. New reading desk. K (1900), 320.

Preston, St Peter and St Paul

- 1856 Restored and reseated. Tower arch opened. Whitewash removed. Ecc1 14 (1856), 441.

Prestwold, St Andrew

- 1890 Nave of 1743 rebuilt. Chancel reroofed. Organ chamber added on NE of nave. Pews and W gallery removed and tower arch opened. Tower repointed and new pinnacles added. Pictures in church; LJ 26.12.90;
 Refitted internally. New font and stained glass windows. £6,300. K (1900), 320.
 A - Sir Arthur Blomfield. C - John Thompson. SB - Hussey Packe.

Queniborough, St Mary

- 1858 Interior restored. Reseated. c. £500. LC 22.10.58:
 A - R.J. Goodacre.

Queniborough cont.

1885 Interior restored again.

K (1900), 321.

Quorn, St Bartholomew

1841-2 N aisle enlarged. Church pointed. Colouring. £810.
A - W. Parsons.

ICBS 1st ser., Q Box 1;
DE 725/61; W (1846), 320.

1865-6 Restored throughout. Clerestory windows renewed. All roofs replaced or restored (the nave previously had a plaster ceiling). New E window tracery design and stained glass put in it. Pews and gallery removed and tower arch opened. Reseated. New pulpit, reading desk, lectern and much tiling. Over £2,000.
A - Ewan Christian. C - W.H. Hull & W. Moss.

LJ 6.4.66;
Bldr 24 (1866), 274.

1887 Caen stonereados by Jones and Willis.

Bldr 54 (1888), 16.

1895 Tower repaired. Over £200.
A - Naylor & Sale.

LJ 13.9.95.

1897 Organ chamber added. £350.
A - W.D. Caröe. SB - E.H. Warner.

DE 725/37;
AAS 24 (1897-8), 11i.

1902 Chancel stalls.

AAS 26 (1901-2), xciv.

1913 Chancel screen.

Inscription.

Ragdale, All Saints

1874 Restored and reseated. Heating apparatus added. SB - Duchess Sforza-Cesarini.

W (1877), 574.

Ratby, St Philip and St James

1855 Chancel reroofed. SB - Earl of Stamford.

LC 3.5.79.

1881 Reroofed, reseated and refloored. New vestry, organ chamber and heating chamber. Brick porches removed and a new stone one built N. Stonework restored. c. £3,500.
A - Nicholas Joyce. C - James Stamford (masonry) and Mills (carpentry).

LC 29.10.81;
LJ 28.10.81.

In 1879 Goodacre persuaded Lord Stamford rebuilding was necessary but vigorous opposition by the parishioners won the day. The church was closed when the roof collapsed.

Ratby cont.

1889 Refloored and reseated again following the discovery of dry-rot, attributed to Jack of ventilation in the 1881 works. Choir vestry made. New reading desk and lectern.

LC 1.12.88;

AAS 20 (1889-90), 1x.

Ratcliffe Culey, St Botolph

1858 Repaired and reseated.

W (1877), 575.

1890 Chancel restored.

AAS 20 (1889-90), xcvi.ii.

1898 Partially restored. New oak lectern. c. £200.

AAS 24 (1897-8), ci.

Ratcliffe-on-the-Wreake, St Botolph

1809 Repairs nearly complete. [Probably included rebuilding the upper part of the spire, general repairs and rebuilding the porch]

LRO 1D41/18/22, 219.

1869 Chancel entirely and the rest of the building partly restored. Reroofed. Over £1,000. B - Rev. G.H. Woodcock (£300 or more).

W (1877), 576.

1877 Restored except for chancel. Plaster removed from walls. Reseated. New doors and floors. Tower floor lowered. £850.

Note in church;

DE 372/30;

A - R.J. & J. Goodacre. B - J. Dove Harris (who gave the stained E window).

K (1900), 325.

[There is some confusion between the 1869 and 1877 works. The note in the church says all was reroofed in 1877 but it is possible only the chancel roof was affected.]

Ravenstone, St Michael and All Angels

Between 1863 and 1877 Chancel restored. SB - rector.

W (1863), 499, (1877), 576.

1883 and/or 1884 Restored and reseated. £1,050 or £1,400.

LJ 21.9.83;

C - Bland.

K (1900), 325.

Rearsby, St Michael and All Angels

1857 and/or 1858 Restored. Partly reroofed [certainly the S aisle roof was new]. S porch LRO DE 372/9; LC 24.4.58; built. Reseated. Gallery and pews removed and tower arch opened. Chancel tiled. New LJ 3.1.62, 19.7.89; organ, stone pulpit and base to font. Screen put in tower arch to form a vestry. Bldr 16 (1858), 360; Over £1,400. W (1877), 577.

A - F.W. Ordish and R.W. Johnson. C - Farmer and Irving. [It seems likely that the two architects and their two builders were working independently.]
The faculty allows for rebuilding part of the N wall [but it is not clear if this was done].

1891 New nave roof. E wall of nave, clerestory walls, N arcade and part of N wall re-built. Buttresses rebuilt and blue brick drain laid. S aisle and porch refaced LC 22.1.92.
with granite and additional buttress and window added. New heating apparatus.
C. £1,400.
A - R.J. & J. Goodacre. C - S. Cotton.

Redmile, St Peter

1827 Repewed [could this be the date of the brick vestry/Sunday School on N of chancel]. W (1877), 577.
1883 Reseated with chairs. Organ removed from W end to an organ chamber on N of chancel. LJ 8.6.83.
[The glass in the E window is dated 1859. Could this be the date of the tracery or other restoration works?]

Ridlington, St Mary Magdalene and St Andrew

1860 Chancel and aisles rebuilt. W gallery and pews removed. Reseated. Reroofed and roof- SM 29.6.60.
pitch raised. Chancel arch "opened out". Piers underpinned. New windows in chancel,
heating apparatus, prayer desk and pulpit. Also new font. £1,150.
A - Henry Parsons. C - Halliday. Carving by Matthew Irving of Leicester.

1887 New S porch. Inscription.

1903 Upper part of tower rebuilt [it is brick inside and stone faced]. Inscription; VCH 2, 94.

Rolleston, St John

1899	Restored. Roof restored. Several earlier fittings replaced. [The three two-light windows on the N and S seem of this time.] B - Lord Churchill.	Billesdon Parish Document 54; <u>VCH</u> , 5, 21.
------	--	--

Rotherby, All Saints

1882	S porch rebuilt. Vestry/organ chamber added. Window tracery renewed; seventeenth-century windows replaced on the N side. Reroofed and reseated. New font, E window, lectern, reading desk, pulpit and S door. Most of the new furniture was made up from the old timber from the roof. £2,000. A - W. Millican. C - Bigmore.	Inscription; <u>LJ</u> 15.12.82; <u>AAS</u> 16 (1881-2), cxxx; K (1900), 327.
------	---	--

1911-12	Chancel adorned [probably with a reredos and panelling and probably by the same hand as at Hoby.]	Inscription.
---------	---	--------------

Rothley, St Mary the Virgin and St John the Baptist

1853-5	"Much improvement". Gallery lowered. Tower arch exposed.	<u>LJ</u> 2.2.55.
1877-8	Generally restored. Chancel rebuilt. N porch built. Vestry and organ chamber added N of the chancel. Tower battlements renewed. Reroofed and refloored. Reseated. bells rehung. Replastered internally. Pews and gallery removed. Piscina, reredos and three sedilia placed in chancel. New base for font. New heating apparatus. Formerly two of the piers and all the bases of the N arcade were crushed. Earth removed from walls externally. A - R. Reynolds Rowe. C - Osborne.	<u>LJ</u> 17.8.77, 28.6.78; <u>AAS</u> 14 (1877-8), cii; K (1900), 327.

Ryhall, St John the Evangelist

1857	Restored. £400.	W (1877), 696.
------	-----------------	----------------

Saddington, St Helen

1864	New design for E window. A - Goddard & Son. C - Firn.	<u>AAS</u> 7 (1863-4), cxxvi.
------	--	-------------------------------

Saddington cont.

1873 New organ chamber beyond E end of N aisle. S porch demolished. Reroofed and pitch raised [not clear which roof(s) this applies to]. Floor raised. New pulpit, lectern, prayer desk, open seats, stalls and altar rails. Window designs altered to Decorated. N porch restored. Diagonal buttresses built at E end of chancel. Stained glass put in E window. LJ says new tower arch put in [but this looks medieval; probably chancel arch is intended - this looks c. 1873]. DE 489/64; LJ 26.9.73; W (1877), 580; VCH, 5, 286.
A - Frederick Peck C - Nixon & Son.

Saltby, St Peter

1885 Thoroughly restored. £1,700. K (1900), 328.

Sapcote, All Saints

1840 Vestry built W (1877), 584.

1843 Chancel restored and "nearly rebuilt". New E window. Chancel plaster ceiling removed and the roof restored. C. £500. W (1846) mentions the church had been "lately" thoroughly restored and a new porch and vestry added. W (1846), 588, (1877), 584;

1867 Spire restored. C - J. Firn. LJ 19.6.68.

1880 Nave and aisle reroofed. Clerestory windows reopened. K (1900), 328.

1886 Organ chamber and vestry added on N side of chancel. Screen inserted between these and the N aisle. Refloored. Walls replastered internally. repointed externally. LC 8.5.86; Window tracery repaired and some wooden frames removed. Chancel refitted (using K (1900), 328. wood from the pews). New heating apparatus. [Probably gallery removed.]
£700-£800 (LC) or £1,360 (K).
A - W. Bassett Smith. C - Law & King.

Saxby, St Peter

1874 Floor level lowered by 2 feet. Pews removed. Reseated. Plaster ceiling replaced by a panelled deal one. Walls replastered. Chancel floor tiled and tiles placed round its walls. Various new fittings. Heating apparatus put in. c. £700. LC 30.1.75; LJ 29.1.75; RANHS 10 (1912), 51.
A - Joseph Goddard. C - G. Firn.

Saxelby, St Peter

1856-7 Generally restored. Chancel and porch rebuilt. Nave reroofed.

A - Bldr says by "a gentleman who is both architect and builder". LC mentions the repairs as being done under the superintendence of the incumbent, Rev. M. Clark.

SB (chancel - rector. B - Lord Aylesford.

LC 4.7.57; LJ 26.6.57;

Bldr 14 (1856), 677.

Scalford, St Egelwin

1845 Chancel rebuilt. SB - Duke of Rutland.

W (1846), 257.

1858 Generally restored [presumably the chancel was not touched]. Reseated and reroofed.

LJ 17.12.58; G 22, 4.

W gallery and N porch removed. N doorway blocked. Windows reglazed. Pulpit, font and other fittings renewed. Aisles tiled. New organ, C. £1,000.

A - Millican & Smith. C - B. Broadbent.

Scraptoft, All Saints

1842 Chancel repaired. SB - Mr Hartopp.

LRO 245'50/9, 75.

1867 Generally restored. Reroofed. E window [probably] new. Two new W windows. Refloored.

LJ 22.11.67;

Pews removed and new seats put in using the timber from the pews. New N doorway.

Bldr 25 (1867), 859;

£500 (chancel), £1,000 (remainder).

W (1877), 58.

A - W. Jackson. C - J. Firn and Sharp & Son. SB - E.B. Hartopp (chancel). He also made a major contribution to the remainder.

Seagrave, All Saints

1856 Repwed and refloored.

LJ 12.6.91.

1890-91 Generally restored. Chancel rebuilt. N and S porches built. Nave reroofed. W gallery removed. New nave roof of higher pitch. In chancel on S side "Muranese glass" inserted, its first use in church work. £1,600.

LJ 12.6.91;

K (1900), 330.

A - E.H. Lingden Baker. C - W. Dowland.

1908 Tower restored

LJ 4.9.08.

C - J. & R. Agar.

Seaton, All Hallows

1874-5 New designs for most windows in aisles. New E window design. New clerestory windows. DE 1883/57.

Reroofed and roof pitch restored to higher medieval level. Aisle walls lowered about 18 inches to increase the roof pitch. N wall of vestry rebuilt and its E wall as far as the window sill. Arch to organ chamber built. Floor lowered. Walls replastered. Two steps added at chancel arch. New stalls in chancel. Medieval font cut up to form seat in S aisle. Extensive wall paintings discovered but "too delapidated" to preserve. The porch was the only part not restored. £2,524 (chancel £638, the rest £1,886).

A - N.M. Fawcett. C - Law & King. B - Miss A.M. Monckton and the rector.

1889 Alabaster reredos. DE 1883/57.

A - N.M. Fawcett. C - Ratlee & Kett.

Shackerstone, St Peter

1845 "Thoroughly restored". SB - Earl Howe. W (1877), 589.

Shangton, St Nicholas

1845-6 Pews removed. Reseated and refloored. New door. DE 837/3.

A - Henry Goddard. C - Loveday.

1851 Chancel reseated and refloored. Gable crosses put on porch and nave. DE 837/3.

SB - rector.

1863 E end of chancel rebuilt. New pulpit and reading desk. VCH, 5, 296.

1864 Altar rail. Sanctuary tiled. DE 837/3.

1868 Underground stove. Nave walls stuccoed. DE 837/3.

1874 Vestry and organ chamber built on N side. £150. DE 837/3

Sharnford, St Helen

1846 Chancel rebuilt [largely reusing old masonry]. Vestry built. Roof painted. Reseated.
A - Henry Goddard. C - Thomas Harrold.

DE 779/3;

AAS 8 (1865-6), lxxi.

1854 Porch built.

W (1877), 590.

1866 Upper part of tower rebuilt. Organ chamber added. Windows altered. Priest's door in chancel added (S). Plaster removed from external walls. Coping and cross added to chancel. Gallery removed and tower arch opened. Pews converted into open seats [but the seats at the side of the nave still retain their doors. The seats which occupied the wide space in the middle of the nave perhaps never had doors.] Organ moved. New pulpit, font, font cover and other fittings. Stained glass put in E window. Accommodation made for children under the tower. £560.
A - W. Smith. C - J. Firn.

DE 779/3; LJ 4.5.66;
AAS 8 (1865-6), lxxi;
BN 13 (1866), 313;
W (1877), 590;
K (1900), 332.

Shawell, All Saints

c. 1840 Nave and chancel ceiled.

LRO 245'50/8, 159.

1865-6 Rebuilt except for tower. [New furnishings.] £2,000-£3,000.

LJ 22.6.66;

AAS 8 (1865-6), lxxii;

W (1877), 590; K (1900), 332.

A - W. Smith. C - Law & Son.

Shearsby, St Mary Magdalene

1856 Restored except for tower. Reroofed, refloored and reseated. Roof pitch raised. Pews removed. New E window. New pulpit and font. £700.

LJ 26.9.56;

Bldr 20 (1856), 539, 584.

A - F.W. Ordish. C - Horton.

1869 Two buttresses built.

DE 691/1.

1872 [Despite the 1856 work] the walls were said to be in danger of collapsing and were rebuilt. The roof was shored up and the walls rebuilt beneath it. Enderby granite with Bath stone dressings was used instead of the old materials. c. £400.
A - Joseph Goddard. C - Tomlinson & Son.

NRO ML 1116, 620;

LC 11.5.72;

G 23, 27.

1877 New S porch.

LJ 30.3.77.

A - Goddard & Paget. C - W. Lindley.

Sheepy, All Saints

1859 General restoration. N aisle, N porch and vestry erected. All window jambs renewed. Refloored. New pulpit. £918.
A - Robert Jennings.

DE 812/2; DE 1621/42;
W (1877), 594.

1911 Organ moved from W end to vestry. Vestry created under tower. New reredos by Jones & Willis. New lectern.

DE 1621/51/1;
AAS 31 (1911-12), xxxix.

Shepshed, St Botolph

1844 Interior restored. Major reseating scheme, including the erection of two galleries.
c. £1,000.

LJ 3.3.43;
W (1877), 592.

1860 "Further restoration". A further 100 sittings obtained.

W (1877), 592.

1864 New porches and a vestry.

AAS 7 (1863-4), cxxviii.

1877-8 Funds being raised for restoration.

LJ 22.11.77, 1.2.78.

[From at least as far back as 1844 there was considerable concern about the limited church accommodation for this large village. The problem does not find its way into the documents again in the nineteenth century. Eventually, in 1935-6, the solution of erecting a large S chapel and vestry was adopted. A - Albert Herbert.]

1912 Replastered internally. Stonework and roof timbers scraped. New heating apparatus. Some [unspecified] exterior repairs. Organ cleaned and enlarged. Woodwork stained and varnished.

LJ 18.10.12.

C - G.W. Blood & Middleton Bros..

Sibson, St Botolph

1877 General restoration. Plaster ceiling and W gallery removed. Refloored. New pulpit, font etc.. New heating apparatus. Interior decorated to the architect's designs. Tracery added to nave windows. £1,100.
A - Alfred Bickerdike.

Bldr 31 (1877), 305;
W (1877), 596; G 24, 5-6.

1897 Nave refloored, reroofed and reseated. £425.

AAS 24 (1897-8), lii.

Sibson cont.

1904 Chancel restored. Floor lowered to original level. Third sedile and low-side window uncovered.

A - Arthur S. Dixon.

1910 Screen. A - Arthur S. Dixon.

LJ 24.6.04;
AAS 27 (1903-4), xcvi.

Sileby, St Mary

1848 New E window copied from Etchingham, Sussex. It was the third put up by the vicar "within the last few years". [The present E window is nothing like the one shown for Etchingham in Sussex Archaeol. Collections 9 (1857), 343-60, and I suggest it, and other chancel windows are by Blomfield - see below.]

Eccl 8 (1848), 324.

1878-80 General restoration. Plaster removed from exterior walls. The old foundations were in a bad state and were replaced. Blocked windows opened and restored as far as possible to the original designs. Roof restored. Interior wall rendering replaced. Pews, gallery and brick partition at W end removed. Tower arch opened. Tower restored and new ringers' floor put in. New altar rail, choir seats, reading desks, doors and heating apparatus. Font restored though it was hoped to replace it with one designed after the remains of one found near the church. Accommodation increased from 200 to 450. £5,300 or £5,600.

LC 6.11.80, 14.4.81;
LJ 5.11.80, 20.1.82;
AAS 15 (1879-80), civ.

A - Sir Arthur Blomfield. C - Black. B - W.A. Pochin (£1,500).

1897 Reseated. £180.

AAS 24 (1897-8), lli.

1913-14 Exterior restored. On N and S walls of tower rubble replaced by granite. C. £145.
A - Clement C. Ogden. C - A. Walker.

AAS 32 (1913-14), cxuvi.

Skeffington, St Thomas-&-Becket

1860 Chancel, aisles and S porch rebuilt and the design of the chancel and porch altered. Reroofed. Reredos put in. New font, seats, pulpit and desk. £2,800.
A - W. Millican. B - R. Sutton. [Good] wood-carving by Barfield of Leicester.

AAS 5 (1859-60), cvi;
W (1877), 598.
K (1900), 338.

Slawston, All Saints

1842 "Lately ceiled".

LRO 245'50/9, 79.

1864 General restoration. Chancel (except for gable end) and proch rebuilt. Vestry added. Clerestory rebuilt. Reroofed following the old designs but pitch of chancel roof raised. Windows renewed. N doorway blocked. W gallery, which projected as far as the S doorway removed. Reseated. New pulpit, prayer desk, lectern, doors, low screen and stalls. Over £1,000.

LC 26.11.64; LJ 8.7.64;

AAS 7 (1863-4),

cxxvii-cxxviii;

Bldr 22 (1884), 886;

BN 11 (1864), 881.

A - H. Goddard & Son. C - J. Loveday (woodwork) and J. Stanyon (stonework)

1890 Organ chamber and new organ. Tower and spire repaired.

GPNH;

A - Goddard & Paget.

AAS 20 (1889-90), xcvi.

Snaresone, St Bartholomew

1818 Estimate for extending gallery, £50, and new window, £5. Two alternative estimates for enlarging the church, repewing and two new windows. £276 and £380.

DE 2040/20, /21.

c. 1835 Addition on N side. Faculty dated 26 Nov. 1834; it shows a proposed aisle and three iron columns for the arcade. W gallery extended N. £218. [Presumably there was a change in design since the church has no arcade, merely an extension of the nave space to the N.]

LRO 245'50/6, 59;
DE 2040/17.

Snibstone, St Mary

1847 Generally restored. E wall rebuilt. Lancets inserted in the N and S walls. Walls replastered. Pews varnished. Refloored.

Note in church.

Somerby, All Saints

1865-6 General restoration, except for chancel. Brick S arcade and S aisle windows rebuilt. New clerestory windows. New W window inserted and W wall rebuilt. Aisle roofs renewed. Pews and gallery removed. Reseated. Refloored. New pulpit, reading desk, doors, stoves and lectern. c. £1,000 or c. £1,200.

LJ 13.4.66;

AAS 8 (1865-6), lxix-lxx.

Bldr 24 (1866), 392.

A - R.W. Johnson. C - Johnson & Russell.

There were plans as early as 1861 to restore under Johnson.

Bldr 19 (1861), 637.

Somerby cont.

1883 Chancel restored. Flat roof replaced by a high-pitched one. Two small windows found at the W end of the chancel opened and filled with stained glass. New floor and benches. Also new altar rail. c. £350. Bldr 45 (1883), 573; K (1900), 339.

c. 1887 N Transept (vestry) added. Faculty dated 10 Oct. 1887. DE 989/18.
A - T.P. Bown.

1914 Electric lighting installed; at the time believed to be the only village church in the diocese to be so lighted. £60. AAS 32 (1913-14), cxv.
C - Melton Mowbray Electric Light Co. (wiring). Fittings by W.A.S. Benson & Co. Ltd, Hammersmith.

South Croxton, St John the Baptist

1807 Faculty to repew and erect a vestry room. Carried out, according to the 1832 Visitation, c. 1812 [but this is a long delay since the issue of the faculty and Archdeacon Bonney's estimate of the date may be adrift.] LRO 245'50/4, 158; BFIC.

1895 Partly restored. The rector cleaned the walls himself [this may mean stripping them of plaster]. Mural paintings discovered. [The screen seems to have been removed at this time.] LJ 4.10.95; AAS 23 (1895-6), lvi; ChBldr NS 16 (1895), 71.
A - Sir Arthur Blomfield.

South Kilworth, St Nicholas

1833 Repaired, newly ceiled and ornamented. DE 743/43 (letter 12.3.35).

1836 N aisle built (estimated cost £223). It replaced one demolished in 1741. DE 743/43; LRO 245'50/6, 225.

1869 Chancel of 1799 rebuilt and organ chamber and vestry added on N side. N aisle of 1836 rebuilt. S aisle added [the medieval one had long vanished]. Reseated. LJ 24.9.69, 1.10.69; Bldr 27 (1869), 811.
A - G.F. Bodley. SB (N aisle) - Col. William Pearson and family.

South Luffenham, St Mary the Virgin

1852 Chancel restored and E window put in. Roof pitch raised.

A - G.E. Street. C - Roberts. (?S)B - Rev. Robert Scott D.D., a former rector.

1861 New arch cut through wall at E end of S aisle where there was formerly a rood-loft staircase. Plaster removed from walls. Tower arch opened. Chancel floor raised and

tilled and new chancel fittings provided [oddly, these works post-dated the main chancel restoration but the documented statement is quite clear on this matter].

Refloored and reseated. New Clipsham stone pulpit.

A - G.E. Street. C - Halliday & Cave.

BN 7 (1861), 880;

W (1877), 697.

BN 7 (1861), 880.

Sproxton, St Bartholomew

C. 1830 Chancel ?rebuilt.

LRO 245'50/5, 221.

1882-3 Much rebuilt (upper part of tower, S wall of chancel, porch and most or all of the aisle. Organ chamber and vestry added. String course inserted below clerestory. Chancel arch rebuilt. Nave roof restored. Aisle reroofed (but old carving reinstated). Rood-screen put in copying the details of a surviving fragment. New reredos and shelf, pulpit and font base. Stone paving in nave and aisle reused. Chancel tiled. £2,400.

AAS 16 (1881-2), cxxx;
Bldr 44 (1883), 431.

A - Henry Woodyer. C - Thomas Woolston. SB - A.W. Booker of Croxton Kerrial, a former vicar.

Stanford-on-Avon, St Nicholas

1908-9 Restored. Plaster ceiling in chancel removed.

G 25, 13.

Stapleford, St Mary Magdalene

No significant work between 1800 and 1914 is recorded.

Stapleton, St Martin

1808 Ceiling and [W] gallery put up. New roof covering, pews, pulpit and desk. S porch removed and wall filled up. Faculty dated 14 Nov. 1807. £100-£170.

LRO 245'50/2, 14;
Nichols 4 (ii) (1811), 487.

Stapleton cont.

1904-5 Spire rebuilt. Ceiling raised and boarded. Roof reslated. Tower repaired. New organ, pulpit, prayer desk, altar rail and other ornaments. Expenditure in 1904 £300. AAS 27 (1903-4), xcv. Total over £400.

A - W.T. Grecock. C - James Fox.

1906 New window designs. £121.

DE 516/3, /58.

A - W.T. Grecock. C - J. Baum.

Stathern, St Guthlac

c. 1825-32 Repewed and refloored. c. £300. E window and ceiling in chancel new "since Mr Parke came to the living". LRO 245'59/5, 234.

c. 1842 Chancel repaired and S side rebuilt. New window put in tower. N side of body of the church repaved LRO 245'50/9, 239.

1845 Vestry built [internal only]. New chancel fittings. W (1846), 262.

1867-8 Chancel restored, including reflooring and the addition of stalls. New pulpit, organ and lectern. Rest of church partly reseated. Tower arch opened. Walls stripped of plaster. Heating added. Bldr 25 (1867), 717-8; W (1877), 605.
A - R.W. Johnson.

1881 Seats. £145. DE 1605/53.

1905 E window renewed. Minor works including a new piscina bowl. c. £150. DE 1605/40.

Staunton Harold, Holy Trinity

No significant work between 1800 and 1914 is recorded.

Stockerston, St Peter

c. 1815 New chancel roof. LRO 245'50/3, .259.

1887 General restoration. [Probably included new roofs, guttering and repairs to the parapets and buttresses.] K (1900), 342; VCH, 5, 307.

Stoke Dry, St Andrew

1898 General restoration. A considerable amount of underpinning. Chancel floor relaid and partly renewed. "Frescoes" discovered. Much roof renewal. £720. BN 75 (1898), 677; K (1900), 397-8.
A - J. Arthur Reeve. C - S.F. Halliday.

Stoke Golding, St Margaret

1825 Bill for £39.1.6 from Mr Cheshire [noted steeple repairer]. Also bell founder's bill £19.9.6. DE 495/9.

1844 Repaired; 2000 bricks purchased. Reseated and new gallery erected. £563. DE 495/10;
LC 10.8.44, 6.7.79.
A (and, no doubt, C) - Thomas Harrold.

1879 Restored. Cleaned and painted internally. Repaved. New reading desk. Pulpit moved and other minor improvements made. LC 6.9.79.
C - C. Whadcock of Hinckley.

1882 Chancel rebuilt. W gallery removed and tower arch restored. Over £1,000. AAS 32 (1913-14), 1xxiii;
A - W. Bassett-Smith. C - Law & King.

1909-14 Repairs, especially to the tower and spire, N side and W end of S aisle. £1,300. AAS 30 (1909-10), 1xii,
32 (1913-14), cxxvi;
Bldr 101 (1911), 545.
A (at least in 1909 and 1911) - H.F. Traylen.

Stonesby, St Peter

1846 "About to be repewed and thoroughly restored." W (1846), 263.

1874-5 General restoration. New nave roof (copying the original). Plaster removed internally. LJ 14.5.75;
Reseated. Tower arch and SW window opened. £450.
A - R.W. Johnson. C - George Chester.

Stoney Stanton, St Michael

Between 1797 and 1806 Major repairs. Three buttresses built against chancel S wall. [Probably also rebuilding E end of chancel.] LRO 1D41/18/22, 130.

1833 Children's gallery. LRO 245'50/6, 227.

Stoney Stanton cont.

1842-3 General restoration except for N aisle. New S aisle added (in 1841 the scheme was changed from adding a gallery in the N aisle to building a S aisle ICBS). Small vestry built. Chancel [walls?] raised two feet. (W says it was rebuilt and, indeed, it looks it but this is not evident from the Society of Antiquaries material.)
New window designs.

A - Henry Goddard. C - Stephens, Cort & Otley.

1882 Organ chamber added to E end of S aisle. New E window. Pews removed. Nave reseated. [Implied that the W and S aisle galleries removed but the one in the N aisle retained. "High-decker pulpit" removed. Rood-loft entrance discovered. Some reflooring. New choir stalls. Some gallery panelling was worked into a dado in the chancel. C - S. Norton of Stoney Stanton (organ chamber and stalls); J. Coleman of Monks Kirby, Warwickshire (nave and aisle seating. B - Rev. J. Martin (chancel and organ chamber).

1888 Rebuilding and widening the N aisle had been covered in the faculty for the 1882 works. [This now done.] Porch and vestry added. "Other improvements."
A - W. Bassett Smith. C - Law & King.

1910 S porch built. [£80. This also had been covered by the 1882 faculty.]

Stonton Wyville, St Denys

C. 1842 S side of chancel "lately rebuilt". VCH gives date as 1838. Chancel reroofed.

1863 Chancel restored, reroofed and refloored. New design for E window.
A - Goddard & Son. C - Loveday & Mason with J. Firn.

1869 Nave and porch rebuilt. New chancel arch. Nave reseated and refloored. The blocked medieval S arcade was retained. New pulpit. £900.
A - Joseph Goddard. C - George Haycock.

[The restoration of the chancel and nave was not a continuous process as VCH 5, 312 implies.]

LRO 245'50/8, 163; Society of Antiquaries Drawings . . . Collection; ICBS 1st ser., S Box 9; LC 8.4.43;
LJ 31.3.43, 14.4.43;
W (1877), 608.

LC 7.10.82.

NRO ML 1119, 556;
AAS 19 (1887-8), xciii;
Bldr 55 (1888), 474.

Inscription.

LRO 245'50/9, 81;
VCH 5, 312.

LJ 16.10.63;
AAS 7 (1863-4), 1xxi.
LJ 1.10.69; GPNH+
Bldr 27 (1869), 811-12;
W (1877), 609.

Stoughton, St Mary and All Saints

1861-2 Tower, spire and N aisle rebuilt. New clerestory added.
C (and probably A) - John Firn. B - Major Powys-Keck.

LJ 23.8.61; AAS 6 (1861-2), lxxviii, cxlv.

1865-6 Chancel rebuilt and new window designs put in. S aisle extended 11 feet 6 inches at W end to form a baptistry. New S porch sited further W than the previous one. Tower arch opened and a vestry made under the tower. Pews removed. Reseated and refloored. New font. C. £500.

LJ 2.11.66;
AAS 8 (1865-6), lxxiv;
Bldr 24 (1866), 856.

A - Dain & Smith (chancel), John Firn (S porch and, probably the found, which he sculpted himself). C - John Firn. B - H.L. Powys-Keck.

Stretton, St Nicholas

1881-2 General restoration. W wall, arcade, most of N aisle rebuilt. N aisle enlarged. Arcade placed on new concrete foundations. Four new windows put in (two lancets in W wall, round-headed window in S wall and three-light window in N wall). Reroofed. Heating put in. £1,646.

A - James Fowler. C - T.C. Halliday. B - Lord Aveland (£550), Baroness Willoughby de Eresby (£400).

Note in church;
Subscription list in
parish documents;
Bldr 42 (1882), 238.

Stretton-en-le-Field, St Michael

1850 Bulmer says restored 1850 "with the lamentably bad taste that characterised the period." Chancel ceiling put in. [None of the work displays an Ecclesiological spirit and it is possibl the wooden chancel arch dates from this time. In 1877 and 1895 the interior was reported as being in an appalling state.

T. Bulmer & Co., History, Topography, & Directory of Derbyshire (Derby, 1895), 821.

1889 Spire taken down and rebuilt.

ibid.

Sutton Cheney, St James

1826 "Completely repaired". N wall rebuilt and walls raised 2 feet to allow insertion of a gallery and two new windows. Arched ceilings put in. Seating rearranged. Over £600. A (and joiner) - Richard Willn & Son. C - William Shilton.

LRO 245.59/8, 217;
ICBS 2nd ser.

Sutton Cheney cont.

1876 Chancel restored. £400.

W (1877), 610.

Sweptstone, St Peter

1842 Tower rebuilt. Reseated.

DE 2039/24, /25;

A - probably H.I. Stevens (signs plan of interior showing seats).

Bldr 28 (1870), 151.

1869 Chancel rebuilt. Organ chamber built.

DE 2039/27/1-7; Bldr 28

A - A.W. Blomfield. SB - Rev. W.C. Hodgson, rector.

(1870), 151-2; W (1877), 611.

1870 Nave and aisles restored. Porch rebuilt. Roof renewed. Windows reglazed. Nearly £600.

DE 2039/30;

A - A.W. Blomfield.

W (1877), 611.

Swinford, All Saints

1820 W gallery. Estimate £120. C - William Chamberlain.

ICBS 1st ser., S Box 10.

1895 General restoration. Chancel and porch rebuilt. New pulpit, screen and organ. £1,200.

AAS 23 (1895-6), 1vii.

Swithland, St Leonard

No work is recorded [but a great deal was carried out.] The only date is 1867 for the E window (inscription). [Stylistically the chancel fenestration and general restoration could be of this date. It may even have been rebuilt. The chancel arch could be of the same time. The corbels of the nave are in the same style. There is a new stair turret at the SW corner of the nave, N porch and porch at the E end of the S aisle. However, a reference in LC 19 Jun. 1880 records the existence of box-pews and a gallery so the scheme could not have been complete by that time.]

Sysonby, dedication unknown

1892 General restoration. £350.

AAS 21 (1891-2), cii.

Syston, St Peter and St Paul

- 1801 Repewed. £191. LRO 1D57/43.
BFLC.
- 1809 Faculty to rebuild chancel roof. LRO 1D57/43.
- 1842 Porch rebuilt. LJ 2.2.72;
W (1877), 614.
- 1871-2 General restoration. Gallery removed. Reseated. £1,600. LC 4.6.81; LJ 3.6.81;
K (1900), 348.
- 1881 Chancel rebuilt and chancel aisles added. Nave and aisles extended E by one bay. K (1900), 348; DE 1D57/1.
LC 27.2.92.
- 1888 Vestry added. £133. K (1900), 348.
- 1892 Chancel stalls. Screen placed at E end of N aisle. LC 27.2.92.
- 1897 Pulpit and tester. K (1900), 348.
A - W.D. Caröe.
- 1912 Lady Chapel (i.e. chancel S chapel) panelled in oak. Niche-work put in either side of AAS 31 (1911-12, cxv).
the chapel window.
A - W.D. Caröe.

Teigh, Holy Trinity

- c. 1893 "The present Incumbent is gradually filling [the windows] with tracery. Formerly AAS 22 (1893-4), 38.
the windows were "bare holes in the wall". [The latter are illustrated in GD and
would date from the 1782 rebuilding of the church.]

Theddingworth, All Saints

- 1857-8 General restoration. "The church may be said ... to be nearly new" (LJ 2 Jul. 1858). NRO ML 1116, 291;
N porch built. Reroofed, refloored and reseated. New E window design and stained LJ 2.7.58, 30.6.65;
glass by Clayton & Bell placed in it. W gallery removed. Tower arch opened. W door in VCH, 5, 319.
tower blocked. New pulpit, stalls, lectern and sedilia. Text over chancel arch.
A - G.G. Scott. C - F. Ruddle. S chapel and tower roofs stencilled by C.J. Lea.

Thistleton, St Nicholas

1879-80 Rebuilt except for the tower. The faculty specified "restoration" rather than rebuilding of the nave; it allowed for new windows. £2,993.
[Architect unknown.] B - Rev. Sir J. Henry Fludyer (rector).

NRO ML 1119, 254;
K (1900), 398-9;
VCH 2, 156.

Thornton, St Peter

1820 Nave roof and tympanum with Ten Commandments, Creed and Lord's Prayer. [Probably also the cornice to the roof and, perhaps, the altar (painted to resemble marble) and the partitioning in the N aisle.]

Inscription.

1864 Chancel rebuilt and chancel arch inserted. £400.

Note in church;
W (1877), 617.

1896 Partial restoration, including new S aisle roof. Estimate £1,915.
A - Goddard, Paget & Goddard.

AAS 23 (1895-6), xcvi;
Bldr 70 (1896), 170;
ChBldr NS 17 (1896), 2.

Thorpe Arnold, St Mary the Virgin

1865-7 N aisle rebuilt.

MTHB, 34.

1875-6 Tower, E end of nave and S porch rebuilt. Chancel restored. Chancel arch rebuilt. Nave and S aisle reroofed. Rseated. New pulpit and reading desk. Replastered. Refloored. £969.
A - R.W. Johnson.

Ibid.

1887 Chancel restored and a memorial window put in it. £130.
SB - Duke of Rutland.

AAS 19 (1887-8), 1v.

1894 Choir stalls and screen.

AAS 22 (1893-4), xcv.

Thorpe Langton, St Leonard

c. 1815 Chancel reroofed.

LRO 245'50/3, 57.

Thorpel Langton cont.

1868
General restoration. New N porch and vestry. S porch removed. N aisle rebuilt. Plaster removed internally. Pews removed. Reseated and refloored. New nave roof. Font restored. [the E window seems of this time.] New stalls. £1,700.

LC 15.8.68; LJ 14.8.68; Bldr 26 (1868), 647. W (1877), 618.

A - Joseph Goddard. C - J. Loveday (woodwork) and J. Stanyon (stonework).

1883-4
"Further restoration." £540.

K (1900), 111.

Thorpel Satchville, St Michael

By 1842
The 1842 Visitation return notes a rebuilt chancel and the fact that, in 1841, the roof [throughout the church?] was ceiled.

LRO 245'50?9, 127.

1861
Partially restored. New E window, font, doors, pulpit, reading desk and seating. £210. A - Henry Goddard. C - Mr Sherwood and Lindley & Firn. [In fact, the E window now existing seems to be of 1869 - same style as the one in the N transept and, also, the evidence of the 1869 faculty.]

AAS 5 (1859-60), cvii.

1869
General restoration. N transept added. Reroofed. Heating and organ installed. £500. A - R.W. Johnson. Faculty also covers reseating, removal of a partition at the W end, E window .]

NRO ML 1116, 586; LJ 30.7.69; W (1877), 618.

Thruslington, Holy Trinity

c. 1822
Buttresses to side walls.

LRO 245'50/4, 169.

Between 1832 and 1834
N door blocked. New altar, pulpit and reading desk.

LRO 245'50/7, 33.

1877
General restoration. N aisle and [S] porch rebuilt. Tower restored and new ringing floor put in. In the chancel a two-light window, priest's door and low-side window unblocked. Three new windows placed in S wall of S aisle. Pews, W gallery and pulpit removed. Reroofed, refloored and reseated. New pulpit and choir stalls. £2,165. A - Goddard & Paget. C - Hayes.

LC 1.12.77; K (1900), 352.

[The vestry and organ chamber to the N of the chancel and shown on the faculty plan were never built, nor were the side windows of the porch.]

DE 1704/18.

Thurcaston, All Saints

1844-5 Repaired.

A - B. Broadbent. B - Rev. R. Waterfield.

LJ 19.1.44;

W (1877), 620.

1891 Chancel reroofed. New reredos.

AAS 21 (1891-2), lxiv.

Thurlaston, All Saints

1850 Chancel rebuilt and vestry added. Reseated. Stained glass by Wailes put in E window. N aisle reroofed. [N aisle restored.] Estimate £786.

ICBS 2nd ser.;

Eccl 11 (1850), 265;

W (1877), 621

A - Stephen Fry.

1861 "Both sides" of church rebuilt [meaning?]. Chancel arch rebuilt. Nave reroofed and three windows inserted in the S side. Replastered internally.

Bldr 19 (1861), 787.

A - W. Slater. C - J. Firn.

[It is hard to see what "both sides" means; neither N or S nave wall looks rebuilt in the mid-nineteenth century.]

1897 Tower restored.

Inscription.

1908 "Church and sanctuary remodelled." New heating apparatus. £380.

PDC 1909, 448.

Thurmaston, St Michael and All Angels

1848 Rebuilt except for tower and walls of the nave. The latter were left in position while the piers below were rebuilt. New vestry. Refloored. Galleries removed. New chancel arch, seats, pulpit, reading desk and communion rail. Reroofed throughout. A - H.I. Stevens. B - Rev. James Spurrell, £790 out of a total of £1,800.

DE 1265/15; ICBS 2nd ser.,

LJ 6.10.48;

W (1863), 597.

1849 A specification of 1848 details work to be carried out in 1849. Includes new belfry tracery.

DE 1256/16.

A - H.I. Stevens.

1890 Chancel restored and organ chamber erected (designs go back to 1888).

GPNH;

AAS 20 (1889-90), xcvi.

A - Goddard, Paget & Goddard.

1894 Choir vestry erected.

AAS 22 (1893-4), xcv.

Thurnby, St Luke

1870-73 Mostly rebuilt from the foundations, following the previous architecture and using the old materials. A chancel added, there not having been one since the previous one was pulled down under a faculty of 1779. New pulpit. £5,000.
A - Slater & Carpenter. C - J. Firn. SB - H.L. Powys-Keck (lord of the manor).

LJ 25.10.72;
AAS 11 (1871-2), 183;
K (1900), 354.

Tickencote, St Peter

1875 Reseated. New nave roof. The former plain doorways from the nave to the vestry and porch were given Norman casings.

VCH, 2, 281.

Tilton-on-the-Hill, St Peter

c. 1830 "Considerably repaired".

LRO 245'50/4, 175.

1854 General restoration. Nave and S aisle reroofed. Refloored. New pulpit, organ, reading desk and seating. W gallery and medieval chancel screen removed. Ringers' door inserted in base of tower. £1,200.

ICBS 2nd ser.;
W (1877), 623;
G 26.

A - R.C. Hussey.

1863 W window in S aisle [probably new, including stained glass].

Inscription.

1912 "New church roof".

AAS 31 (1911-12), cxxv.

Tinwell, All Saints

1848-9 Repairs to roof and other [unspecified] work, 1848. Reseating and repairing and insertion of W window in S aisle (copying the one in the N aisle), reglazing, 1849. £600.

DE 2271/30;
K (1900), 399.

A - Edward Browning. C - Richardson.

Tixover, St Luke

[There seems to be no documentary evidence for any major work between 1800 and 1914. The only important change seems to have been the insertion of the a S clerestory of quatrefoil windows]

Tugby, St Thomas-a-Becket

1837 Repaired and reseated. New pulpit, reading desk and clerk's desk. £200.

ICBS 1st ser., T Box 4;
W (1846), 462.

The application to the ICBS indicated the intention to brick up the belfry and N doorways, repair the chancel arch and provide a new S doorway and porch seats, re-slate and ceil the porch, insert a King's Arms, Ten commandments, Lord's Prayer and Creed, point the tower and build a new buttress on the N wall. Estimate £372 [so it is unlikely all this work was carried out].

A - [probably] Thomas Cook (though Henry Goddard signed the certificate of completion submitted to the ICBS).

1858 General restoration. Chancel rebuilt and chancel aisle added. W gallery and pews

LJ 10.12.58;

removed. Reroofed. New organ. Three stained glass windows put in chancel. £1,447.

W (1877), 623.

B - Lord Berners (£1,300).

1873 Porch rebuilt. SB - Lady Berners.

W (1877), 623.

Twycross, St James

1840 General restoration. Medieval glass presented to the church by Sir Wathen Waller.

W (1877), 625;

[To this date probably belong the gallery, S porch, roofs, reredos and refurbishing of the squire's pew.]

G 27.

SB - Earl Howe.

1901 Faculty for reseating and reflooring.

DE 1553/389.

Twyford, St Andrew

1849 Restored and reseated. New pulpit and vestry. Roof repaired.

ICBS 2nd ser.; LC 5.1.50;

A - Henry Goddard.

W (1877), 625

1858 Porch rebuilt.

W (1877), 625.

1887 and/or 1888 Restored. Organ chamber built. Nave and N aisle reroofed. Plaster stripped from walls: £525.

AAS 19 (1887-8), 1v;
VIAHS 14 (1962-3), 9;
K (1900), 356.

[The vestry on the N side seems to date from c. 1910 but there is no documentary evidence.]

Uppingham, St Peter and St Paul

1823 Vestry room. £72. C - Thomas Shenton.

DE 1784/22.

1825 Faculty for three galleries.

BFLC.

1860-61 General restoration. Chancel rebuilt. Nave and aisles extended one bay E. Original chancel arch built 15 feet further E. N aisle N wall moved out 8 feet. Reroofed and refloored. All windows on S side new. Old clerestory windows on N side unblocked and new ones built on S to match them. W and aisle galleries removed. £5,976.
A - Henry Parsons. C - Halliday & Cave.

DE 1784/22;
LJ 8.11.61;
RANHS 11 (1913), 41;
W (1877), 702;
VCH, 2, 99.

Waltham-on-the-Wolds, St Mary Magdalene

1814 Reroofed [which part?], £130. Various other bills totalling £200.

DE 625/19.

1835 Clock.

Date on S face.

1838 Reseated. Children's gallery put up at W end. £320.
A - Wilson of Grantham. B - Rev. G.E. Gillett [he probably also paid for some work in 1839.

ICBS 1st ser., W Box 1,
2nd ser.;
LRO 245'50/9, 247.

1841 A date on the chancel E gable [meaning?].

Inscription.

1850 Lengthened [W] by one bay. Tower "much improved in appearance". N wall of N aisle rebuilt. Tower arches strengthened and arches embellished with scripture texts over them. Gallery removed. Pews replaced by open seats. New pulpit and reading desk. Stained glass placed in E window and three other chancel windows.
A - G.G. Scott.

DE 625/22; LJ 15.11.50;
Bldr 8 (1850), 248.

Bldr says chancel completely rebuilt [but how does this relate to 1841 above?].

1873 Reseating scheme completed by reseating the S aisle. Several windows restored. £145.

K (1900), 357.

1877 "Further restored". £700.

K (1900), 357.

1883 Screen and altar cross.

A - William Butterfield.

P. Thompson, William Butterfield (London, 1971),
450.

Walton-on-the-Wolds, St Mary Magdalene

1856 Chancel rebuilt.

ICBS 3rd ser.

A - Rev. Augustus Pack and Broadbent & Hawley. SB - Rev. Augustus Packe.

1876 Nave restored [it looks rebuilt]. Reseated. Estimate £650.

ICBS 3rd. ser.;

A - H.M. Townsend.

LC 18.11.76.

1888 Restored again.

K (1900), 357.

Wanlip, Our Lady and St Michael

1904 S aisle added. Pews removed. New seating and pulpit. Heating system installed. Nearly £2,000.

Bldr 99 (1910), 795;

A - C. Hodgson Fowler.

G 28, 3.

Designs were prepared by Goddard, Paget and Goddard in 1897 for replacing the S aisle [but these remained unexecuted].

GPNH.

Wardley, St Botolph

1861 "Thoroughly restored".

W (1877), 707.

1871 Chancel rebuilt.

W (1877), 707.

Wartnaby, St Michael

1867-8 General restoration. New chancel arch and triple lancet E window. Reseated with chairs [not there in 1980].

LJ 16.5.79;

A - W. Gillett. SB (chancel) - H.C. Bingham.

AAS 9 (1867-8), 1xxi.

Welby, St Bartholomew

1860-62 General restoration. Nave reroofed (1860). New S doorway and porch. Pews removed. New pulpit, reading desk and altar rail.

AAS 5 (1859-60), cvi;

A - R.W. Johnson. C - Morrison & Brutnell.

Bldr 20 (1862), 101, 466;

Welham, St Andrew

1810 N transept built to house the Edwards monument. VCH, 5, 335.
C (also A?) - Sparrow or Stamford.

1870 General restoration. Chancel rebuilt. Plaster removed from internal walls. New chancel LJ 26.6.68, 4.11.70;
GPNH.
arch. New furnishings.

[The invitation to tender was issued in 1868 but it is unlikely that the work was done until 1870.]
A -Joseph Goddard.

Whetstone, St Peter

1826 or 1827 "Thoroughly repaired". [Possibly includes the large buttress on the N side LJ 9.5.56;
W (1877), 631.
and, almost certainly, the cast-iron tracery.] £1,200 or £1,400.

1856 Tower and spire rebuilt. "Thoroughly cleaned within". W gallery removed. New font. LJ 9.5.56, 9.1.57.
New organ and Commandment boards. Estimated cost 9 May 1856.
A - Parsons & Dain. C - Lindley & Firn.

1895-7 [W] part of nave N wall rebuilt and new window fixed. New roof on part of nave and LC 4.9.97; LJ 5.7.95.
S aisle. Three new windows put in chancel. New stone steps [to chancel?]. New wood
block floor. Pews replaced by chairs. Improved heating system. £1,400.
A - Goddard, Paget & Goddard.
This scheme was initiated after the fall of part of the spire.

1903 New vestry and organ chamber. £337. DE 1722, bundle 8.
A - Goddard & Co.

1911 N porch built. Inscription.

Whissendine, St Andrew

1864-70 [Somewhat difficult to follow the detailed sequence of events as the information in the documentary material is not very precise. The likely history is:-]

1864-5 Chancel restoration. New E window. Whetstone's tiles laid in the sanctuary. New altar and altar rail.

Work then began on the nave under a faculty dated 17 Nov. 1865. [Probably work began shortly after but there is no direct evidence of this.] The faculty covered removal of the gallery and pews, new seats, pulpit and reading desk, removal of the filling from the arches to the N transept, restoration of the S transept S window and opening of two Early English ones on the E side of this transept; estimated cost £1,550. 1867 work [presumably the above] in progress.

The chancel arch was rebuilt, [presumably not later than 1867].

A - H. Goddard & Son. C - J.J. Fast.

[Later G.G. Scott seems to have been involved but it is not at all clear what he did.] He introduced the screen between the S aisle and the transept: it came from St John's College, Cambridge, which he was restoring.
Total cost £2,200 or c. £2,550.

1900 Choir stalls.

GPNH.

1904 Repairs. Screens attached to stalls.

GPNH.

1912 Reredos. A - C.E. Kempe.

VCH, 2, 162.

Whitwell, St Michael and All Angels

1881 General restoration. New tracery put in E window. Reroofed and reseated. Reredos erected. Stained glass placed in most windows. Squint opened.
SB - Rev. R.V.C. Kinleside (a former curate).

NRO ML 1119, 495;

RANHS 14 (1916), 37-40;

G 29.

The faculty also covered the rebuilding of the S porch and part of the S wall of the chancel [both probably carried out].

Whitwick, St John the Baptist

1808 Repaired. £135.

ICBS 2nd ser.

Whitwick cont.

1848-50 Nave and N aisle lengthened by one bay and chancel arch (to a new design) built 16 feet further E. G 30 claims the chancel and crypt beneath were rebuilt in 1848 [but the structural evidence does not suggest a rebuilding of the crypt]. [Almost certainly] the stair turret N of the chancel is of 1850 (ICBS) [and G 30 seems wrong in attributing it to 1852].

DE 1760/65/1, /66, 1, 9,
10; ICBS 2nd ser;
K (1900), 360;
G 30.

A - J.P. St Aubyn. C - Broadbent & Hawley. SB (chancel) - Sir George Beaumont.

1853 Pulpit and lectern given. However, it had been agreed in 1850 to build a pulpit.

DE 1760/66/1; G 30;

1856 Vestry built.

G 30.

[The detailed dating of the 1848-56 works is difficult. The parish records refer only to proposed works. The main source is G 30 which does not give references, and at times is at variance with the information in the parish records.] Work was planned as early as Oct. 1846 when the extension to the N aisle was discussed. The faculty (DE 1760/65/1) also covered general external and internal restoration, re-moving the partition in the tower arch and replacing the existing plaster.

1898 Refloored. Organ chamber added. New heating system and organ. Roof repaired. S aisle roof raised. Seating at W end made to conform with the rest. c. £1,200.

Inscription; IJ 5.8.88;
Bldr 20.10.00;
G 30.

Bldr Says J. Goddard restored the church. [1898 is the only likely date.]
Rainwater heads all over the church are dated 1898.

Wibtoft, St Mary

1811 "About to be put under immediate and complete repair".

LRO 1D41/18/22, 100.

1889 Reroofed , reseated and generally repaired. c. £200.
C - Law & King.

LC 15.6.89.

[Apart from the medieval W wall and W part of the nave S wall, all seems to be an early nineteenth-century rebuild in brick on medieval foundations.]

Wigston Magna, All Saints

1841 New gallery across nave and aisles (previous one spanned the nave and S aisle only.)
c. £168. A - Henry Goddard.

ICBS 1st ser., W Box 4.

Wigston Magna, All Saints cont.

1863-4 General restoration. Galleries removed and new seating put in (1863). Timber from pews reused in new seats. New pulpit prayer desk and lectern. Refloored. Relighted. £. £2,000.

A - C. Kirk.

[Probably the N porch added at this time on the evidence of its fenestration.]

1872 New S porch. SB - T. Ingram.

1894 S aisle reroofed. £519.

1901-4 Tower and chancel restored. Chancel roof raised (1902). New fittings and flooring. New organ chamber. (Bldr suggests the organ chamber was complete by 1903 but LJ records it as in progress in 1904.) £1,265.

A - Goddard & Co (at least for organ chamber, chancel floor and fittings).

Wigston Magna, St Wistan

1853 Restored. Partly rebuilt. £600.

A - Walker & Goodacre. C - Lindley & Firn.

1877 Restored. Porch rebuilt. £426 (DE 348/56/1, 4) or £1523 (K).
A - R.J. & J. Goodacre. C - H.F. Allen.

Wigston Parva, St Mary the Virgin

c. 1840 "Thoroughly repaired since 1838" reported at 1842 Visitation.

1901 Restored. £356.

Willesley, St Thomas

1844 or 1845 "[R]epaired by the parishioners". Tower rebuilt.

1883 Reseated. New pulpit and prayer desk.
SB - Earl of Loudoun.

AAS 7 (1863-4), lxxi.,
cxxv-cxxvi.

LC 7.2.80; W (1877), 635.

AAS 22 (1893-4), xcv.

AAS 26 (1901-2), liv, xciv;
Bldr 85 (1903), 587;
LJ 8.4.04..

Bldr 11 (1853), 293, 358;
K (1900), 361.

DE 348/19; LJ 2.2.77;

LRO 245'50/8, 105.

AAS 26 (1901-2), liv.

Bagshaw, op. cit., 274.
Cox, op. cit.,

K (1900), 363-4.

Willoughby Waterleys, St Mary

1874-5 General restoration. Chancel rebuilt and an organ chamber added on N. S porch and doorway removed. Reseated. £1,400-£1,500.

A - W. Smith. C - Osborne Bros.

Faculty also covers repairs to the other roofs, building a N porch, blocking up the tower W doorway, removal of external stucco and replastering the inside walls.

NRO ML 116, 708;
IJ 4.6.75;
W (1877), 637.

1904 Restored. New dressings to windows and top of tower. Various new furnishings. £300.

A - C.A. Bassett Smith. C - Robert Cooke & Sons.

IJ 28.10.04;
AAS 28 (1905-6), xlvii.

1907 Bells recast. New altar and reredos. Walls decorated. Accommodation for ringers higher up the tower. Vestry made in ground floor of tower.

IJ 25.10.07.

1910 New porch, stained glass window and various fittings.

AAS 30 (1909-10), cxix.

Wing, St Peter and St Paul

1842 Spire removed. SB - Rev. Charles Boys (rector).

DE 1846/24; SM 24.4.63.

1875 Chancel rebuilt and vestry and organ chamber added. £700.
SB - Rev. Charles Boys.

DE 1846/25; K (1900), 405;

1885 S aisle rebuilt but old windows replaced. N porch and W gallery removed. Nave re-stored and N porch added. £.£700.

DE 1846/3, 5;
K (1900), 405; VCH 2, 105.

Moves were started in 1883 towards restoration. The architect was George Vialls. A faculty was obtained and covered the work done in 1885. This involved a new window at the W end of the S aisle, reflooring, reseating, blocking the W doorway, adding a screen across the tower arch, resiting the font and adding heating apparatus.

DE 1846/15, 25.

1903 Faculty for rebuilding the upper part of the tower, £202. Rehanging the bells, £143.
A - Traylen & Son.

DE 1846/18;
Bldr 92 (1907), 760.

Wistow, St Wistan

1815 A number of rainwater-heads dated 1815. [May indicate a major scheme of work.]

Inscriptions.

1863-4 W gallery removed (1863). Bricked-up tower arch opened and made into a baptistry. New font. Refloored. Seats placed in N chapel. Pulpit and reading desk moved to S.

DE 1259/3, 6;
AAS (1863-4), cxv.

Withcote, dedication unknown

1864 Restored and reseated. Some decoration by C.J. Lea. Reredos painted. New font and lectern.

Inscription;
AAS 7 (1863-4), cxxvii;
W (1877), 639.

Witherley, St Peter

1824 Roof and walls repaired.

LRO 245'50/2, 216.

1850 Reseated.

W (1877), 639.

1858 Chancel rebuilt. £500.

A - Robert Jennings. SB (chancel) - Rev. James Corral Roberts (rector).

AEBT, 121; W (1877), 639;
K (1900), 365.

1896 Tower and spire repaired.

LJ 10.4.96.

A - [R.J. & J.] Goodacre.

Woodhouse, St Mary in the Elms

1844 Repaired. Upper part of tower rebuilt. £200. SB - Mrs Hiley.

W (1846), 322.

1859 General restoration. New roof and heating apparatus. Glass placed in E window. £993.

DE 2055;

A - W. Railton advised on the "best style of Art" for the stained glass [but otherwise there is no mention of any architect's involvement]. SB - W. Perry Herrick. [The date of 1858 in W is unlikely to be correct; 1859 comes from DE 2055

W (1877), 640.

1878 General restoration. N aisle added. Pews removed. Reseated. £3,000.

LMNH; Bldr 36 (1878), 363.

SB - Mrs Perry Herrick.

K (1900), 365.

A photograph in LMNH of C. 1870 shows the tower and short spire as they were in Nichols's time. [The present, striking treatment may be of the 1878 campaign.]

1896 Vestry built S of the tower. £200.

AAS 23 (1895-6), xcvi.

Worthington, St Matthew

c. 1840 Shortly before 1840 a grant had been made by the Church Building Society of the County and Town of Leicester for the building of a new chapel at Worthington. It is not clear if the old chapel was to be rebuilt or an extra one added. [Unexecuted by 1850.]

LJ 30.10.40, 5.7.50.

Worthington cont.

1890-91 General restoration. W part of nave turned into a vestry. Walls underpinned throughout. Refloored. Plaster removed from inside walls (during which mural paintings were discovered). Low-side window opened out. Most roof timbers replaced. Pews removed and some of the timber used to panel the walls. New heating apparatus. Most furnishings renewed. £1,093.
A - Temple Moore. C - Walker & Slater.

Church documents;
LJ 10.7.91;
AAS 21 (1891-2), lxiv.

Wyfordby, St Mary

1869 General restoration. New pulpit. £1,000.

W (1877), 643; G 31.

Wymeswold, St Mary

1831 or 1832 New vestry, £9.16.2 [must be an internal one for this small sum].

DE 1728/38;

LRO 245'50/7, 137.

1835 New floor. Walls cleaned.

HDW, 9.

1839 Organ erected in gallery. Chancel partly repaired. Screen removed to E wall of the chancel.

1bid.

1844-6 General restoration. S aisle rebuilt (1844). W gallery removed and N porch rebuilt; brick wall blocking the tower arch removed; N aisle rebuilt (1845). New chancel arch. Medieval chancel screen removed and a new one put in. New E window. Pews removed. New seats, nave roof, font, stalls, lectern, sedilia, altar rail, coranae and bier, all designed by the architect. £2,228 (W (1846), £3,000 (W (1877), £3,557 (G 32).
A - A.W.N. Pugin.

LJ 24.4.46; HDW;

Ecc1 4 (1845), 194, 286;

W (1846), 465,
(1877), 643; G 32.

Wymondham, St Peter

1836 Repaired. C - Richard Cragg.

LRO 245'50/4, 213.

1864 W gallery removed. Bricked-up tower arch opened. Ringers' doorway blocked. New tracery in E window. New pulpit and reading desk (pulpit formerly in a central position at the E end of nave).

AAS 7 (1863-4), cxvii.

A (E window) - W. Slater. C (E window) - Halliday.

1865 Vestry added on site of ancient one. Tile reredos. Tiles placed in sanctuary. AAS 8 (1865-6), lxxi;
(G 33, 21 incorrectly gives the date as 1867; it adds the vestry was enlarged G 33.
in 1894.)

1867-8 Chancel restored. New roof to chancel. Over £300. BN 14 (1867), 638,
A - H. Goddard & Son. 15 ((1868), 263;
W (1877), 645.

1873 Remainder of the church restored, refloored and reseated. £500. LJ says that in ICBS 3rd. ser; LJ 16.6.73;
ten years c. £1,400 had been spent. W (1877), 645.
A - R.H. Carpenter. C - J.J. Fast.

1875 "Six new windows placed in Church Nov. 1875". [Almost certainly glazing only.] DE 669/2 back page.

1894 Organ chamber enlarged and N window added. New organ. Lectern and pulpit. Inscription; G 33, 21.

THE ANCIENT CHURCHES OF THE TOWN OF LEICESTER

All Saints

- | | | |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1808 | Faculty for new roof. | BFLC. |
| 1831 | Chancel rebuilt in brick. | 245'50/8, 1. |
| 1843 | Repaired. Repewed except for the "side seats". Gallery erected in N aisle.
A - Henry Goddard. | ICBS 2nd ser.; <u>LJ</u> 9.6.43. |

- | | | |
|------------------|--|---|
| 1855 and/or 1856 | Roofs restored. £320. The church is noted as being closed for [unspecified] repairs in 1856.
A (for roofing) - Henry Goddard. | <u>LC</u> 20.9.56;
W (1863), 159;
JDBa. |
|------------------|--|---|

- | | | |
|--------|--|--|
| 1874-6 | General restoration. Stonework renovated. Organ (W) gallery removed (1874). Aisles reseated. Refloored. Nave roof renewed (formerly a plaster ceiling). New circular window placed at W end of N aisle (N wall). All windows (except chancel) restored with new tracery. Font moved from N aisle to nave. New stone base to old pulpit. New ringers' floor in tower and the old belfry converted into a vestry. Organ moved from chancel to N aisle. £3,500-£4,000.
A - Goddard & Paget. C - H.F. Allen | <u>LJ</u> 11.9.74, 25.2.76;
<u>AAS</u> 13 (1875-6), 1;
<u>Archit</u> 15 (1876), 99;
<u>BN</u> 30 (1876), 231. |
| 1891 | Restored. £300. | <u>AAS</u> 21 (1891-2), lxi.ii. |
| 1894-5 | Tower restored. £800.
A - W. Bassett-Smith. | <u>AAS</u> 22 (1893-4), xciv,
23 (1895-6), lvi. |

St Margaret

- | | | |
|----------------|---|--|
| <u>c.</u> 1805 | New tracery in aisle W windows [replaced in 1863, see below].
A - William Firmadge. | <u>Bldr</u> 23 (1865), 103. |
| 1846 | Chancel restored. E window (formerly blocked with a double brick skin) opened (the inner skin had been removed in 1845). Estimated cost <u>c.</u> £1,370 (excluding E window).
A - R.C. Carpenter. | <u>LJ</u> 28.8.45, 29.5.46,
5.6.46. |

St Margaret cont.

1848 W gallery removed. On N side pews replaced by open seats. Roof restored. Intended to Ecc1 9 (1849), 141.

1861 Extensive restoration of buttresses and insertion of five new traceried windows. LJ 21.6.61.
A - W. Gillett. C - Harford Bros.

1862-5 N and S walls restored. N wall cased. Chancel arch rebuilt and windows above it LJ 6.11.63; W (1877), 166;
opened but set lower down. New tracery inserted in some windows, including, at least, AAS 6 (1861-2), cxlv,
the W ends of the aisles (by 1863). Parapets renewed. NW buttress rebuilt (1865). 8 (1865-6), lxviii;
Chancel arch rebuilt. Over £2,000. Arch J 112 (1955), 164;
A - G.G. Scott. C - J. Firn. Bldr 23 (1865), 103.

1875 New pulpit. A - W. Jackson. Bldr 33 (1875), 335.

1880-81 General restoration of the whole building, including the porch which had been LC 16.7.81, 15.7.81;
ignored in the earlier work. Blocked windows in tower reopened. Much exterior AAS 15 (1879-80), cv;
stonework rebuilt in the porch, clerestory and tower windows. E and W buttresses 16 (1881-2), lvi;
of S aisle, parapets of tower and S aisle, plinths all renewed. Vestry almost re- Archit 26 (1881), 63.
cased and new windows provided in it. Two new W windows in S wall of S aisle and
new W window. Lower stage of tower vaulted in stone in place of a plaster ceiling.
New roofs in nave and aisles (formerly they had plaster ceilings). Walls replast-
ered. Floor repaved (except for sanctuary). Stained glass put in W window.
A - G.E. Street. C - H.F. Allen.

[The impression is that previous restorations had been piecemeal and skimped for
lack of funds.]

St Martin

1820 Tower "rendered safe" LRO 245'50/1, 6.
A - Robert Smirke.

In 1832 it was stated that the church had been "Constantly under repair and
and improvement since 1813." Ibid.

1833 Galleries removed and pews repaired. LRO 245'50/6, 3.

St Martin cont.

1844 Ceiling [which?] removed.

LJ 27.12.44.

1846-8 Both S aisles reroofed (1846, £1,300). E part of chancel rebuilt almost from the foundations and its windows restored and roof and floors renewed, stained glass put in E window (1847). According to Bldr 5 the restoration of the S chapel was in progress in 1847; N arcade and clerestory rebuilt; N aisle roof renewed; Galleries removed; N aisle and N side of nave reseated (1848). New lectern and desk. £6,503.

A - Raphael Brandon and, until his death in 1847, J.A. Brandon. C - Various.

DE 1564/465/82;
LC 15.8.46, 11.11.48,
30.6.49; 9.8.51;
LJ 14.8.46, 9.2.52;
Bldr 5 (1847), 365;
LAHS 45 (1969-70), 57-67;
W (1877), 300.

A new font was given in 1849 by T. Combe of Oxford.

1851-2 Reseating completed and all remaining pews removed (1851). S arcade [which?] rebuilt. S clerestory windows made to match those on the N. New W window. New heating apparatus. Drain laid round the church. Chancel refloored. Stained glass placed in E window. New reredos. New corbels to roof of outer S aisle. New W window in the inner S aisle. Over £7,000 spent between 1847 and 1851.

A - Raphael Brandon & Robert Ritchie. C - Broadbent & Hawley.

DE 1564/465/84;
LJ 9.2.52;
W (1877), 300.

1861-2 Tower and spire taken down and tower rebuilt to a design similar to Ketton. Around 1820 William Parsons and others had recommended the tower be taken down but nothing was done. N porch much renewed.

LJ from 26 Apr. 1861 contains detailed progress reports on the demolition of the old tower and the erection of the new. The new tower started to be built in Jul. 1861. Funds ran out in 1862 and so a spire was not started at this stage.

DE 1564/468/1;
LC 23.6.60, 27.10.60;
LJ 26.4.61 et seq.;
AAS 5 (1859-60), cv,
6 (1861-2), cxliv;
NP, 140.

N transept rebuilt and slightly lengthened. £3,616.
A - Raphael Brandon.

1864 E end of chancel decorated with geometrical and foliage designs; text painted over E window. Various gas-light standards, and minor items.
C - decorations by C.J. Lea.

AAS 7 (1863-4), cxxiv-
cxxv.

1865-6 N and S chapels rebuilt. In the S chapel Perpendicular replaced Geometrical work. In the N Perpendicular designs were more faithful to the medieval original.

LJ 9.3.66;
AAS 8 (1865-6), lxvii.

A - R. Brandon & Freshwater. SB (S chapel) - Miss Nedham.

St Martin cont.

1867 Spire added. New nave roof. High pitched "second roof or shell" placed on chancel.
A - Raphael Brandon. C - W. Neale & Sons.

LJ 8.3.67, 9.8.67,
8.11.67;
AAS 9 (1867-8), lxxi.

1879 Five light window erected at E end of S aisle in memory of Raphael Brandon whose design was used.

AAS 15 (1879-80), lxvi.

1880 N aisle restored. N porch restored. Seven stained glass windows put in.
A - G.E. Street. (no evidence that he designed the windows).

LC 25.9.80;
AAS 15 (1879-80), lxvi.

1896-7 Partial restoration. Refacing of W part of S aisle. New S [Vaughan] porch. £3,600.
A - J.L. Pearson.

Inscription;
AAS 24 (1897-8), li, ci.

C. 1905 G.F. Bodley is noted as architect to the church [but there is no record of any major work.

AAS 28 (1905-6), 101.

St Mary de Castro

1800 Wide brick arch inserted into the E part of the S arcade.

G 34, 9.

In or shortly after 1806 Chancel partly rebuilt.

BFLC.

A - William Firmadge.

THF incorrectly gives C. 1815 for Firmadge rebuilding the S side of the chancel. He also says that in 1810 the battlemented parapets were removed from the chancel [yet neither Nichols or Throsby show battlements in this position].

THF, 17, 80.

1828-9 Gallery. £59.17.0. C - Mr Carley.

LRO 8D59/4.

1844-5 General repairs. Walls stripped of plaster (1844) and repointed. Roofs repaired (1844). Three piers rebuilt (1845). New nave clerestory windows inserted (1844). Elliptical chancel arch removed and a new arch put in. Organ gallery removed, as were a children's gallery and the pews at the W end of the nave (1844). E gable of nave rebuilt.

LRO 8D59/25/1, /78, /85;
LC 11.3.54; LJ 27.12.44,
20.11.46; Eccl 6 (1846),
196-7, 7. (1847), 35;
BAA 19 (1863), 248.

A - William Flint. C - Waterfield & Smith

St Mary de Castro cont.

1846 The previous campaign ended in May 1845, the present one began in Spring 1846. W LRO 8D59/25/1, /25/39;
end of nave rebuilt; New W window. S aisle windows partly renewed (to original des- LC 11.3.54; LJ 20.11.46;
ign, but without cusps) and filled with stained glass. Further restoration of the Ecc1 6 (1846), 196-7,
clerestory and further seating put in (further E than the previous scheme). Vestry 7 (1847), 35.
[of 1795] N of chancel removed. Chancel refloored. £524.
A - William Flint.

1847 N doorway repaired. E window of S aisle replaced to a new design as a memorial to LJ 2.4.47, 28.5.47,
the Rev. John Brown who had initiated the work in 1844. It was larger than the former 14.6.50, 3.3.54;
window and was modelled on the E window of Ripon Minster. Stonework £160, stained Bldr 5 (1847), 181.
glass £250.

The architect is not stated [which is surprising for so large and important a work.
It might have been Joseph Mitchell who was preparing plans for restoration at the time
the window was planned.] Stained glass designed by Forrest & Bromley of Liverpool.
C - Broadbent & Hawley.

According to a note in the press (LJ 14 Jun. 1850) the window was not completed until
mid-1850 [presumably this was minor finishing off at so late a date.

[Joseph Mitchell of Sheffield was appointed architect.] He seems to have been respon- LRO 8D59/25/1, /79.
sible for repairing the N doorway and restoring the W one. He estimated further work
would cost £2,233 and prepared an ambitious scheme in May 1847, including a polygonal
vestry N of the chancel, a two-storeyed S porch, rebuilding St Ann's chapel from sill
level and rebuilding the W end of the [N] aisle.

THF says Mitchell probably rebuilt the E end of the chancel. £260. This would imply THF, 79;
the Norman windows in the E wall are Mitchell's but SSG had already noted in 1840 SSG vol. 60, fol. 82.
the fact that the former big E window had been replaced by two Norman ones. [The
evidence about these windows is, at present, inconclusive.]

1848 N and S porches and the old timbered building overhanging the W part of the N aisle LRO 8D59/81; LC 12.8.48;
removed.

[A - J. Mitchell.] C - Broadbent & Hawley.

5
6
7 St Mary de Castro cont.

1849 N aisle restored and much rebuilt. Four windows with new tracery designs inserted. LRO 8D59/79; LC 24.11.49.
A - J. Mitchell

This work was one of the recommendations in a further report submitted by Mitchell, in which he also proposed a new vestry, pulpit, restoration of the tracery in the S aisle, remodelling the seats and removal of the S aisle gallery.

1851 Vestry built N of chancel. £196. LRO 8D59/85.

A - the design was suggested by M.H. Bloxam of Rugby, [the noted writer on church architecture]. He had been approached by the parish for this. [It was executed with minor modifications. C - Broadbent & Hawley.

1852 Mitchell ceases to be architect. [It is likely he was frustrated by the slow progress and the parish's deliberate refusal to employ a professional architect for the vestry. It seems Mitchell was dismissed by the parish. LRO 8D59/25/2, /85.

1853 [S aisle] gallery removed. Plans to repew. LJ 11.3.53.
[A - none apparently involved.] C - Broadbent & Hawley.

1853-4 S aisle reseated and gallery removed (£140). Large arch in S arcade removed and replaced by three thirteenth-century style ones (£714). Nave reseating (£460). Ringers' floor and tower alterations (£42). Total £1,493. LRO 8D59/25/2, /83.
A - G.G. Scott. C - Broadbent & Hawley.

1857 Two new windows in S aisle, including SW one under the tower. [The others are probably slightly later. This reference might be to stained glass only.] LJ 21.8.57.

1859-60 N arcade and clerestory above rebuilt. Pier design retained but arches altered from double-chamfered to moulded. W entrance opened. New S porch. Reseating completed. Print of c. 1850; LJ 12.10.60;
Doors renewed. New organ. Gas lighting put in. AAS 5 (1859-60), cv.
A - G.G. Scott. C - Broadbent. B - Thomas Nevinson.

1861 St Ann's chapel [NE end of N aisle] restored. LJ 19.7.61.
A - [probably] G.G. Scott. B - Miss Noble.

By 1861 £7,000 had been spent on restoration. W (1863), 170, 171.

St Mary de Castro cont.

1871 Top of spire restored. Pinnacles that had been added by B. Broadbent modified.
A - Joseph Goddard.

Bldr 29 (1871), 732.

1899 Reredos. £500.

LRO 8D59/88.

A - G.F. Bodley.

1901-2 General structural restoration, especially the tower. Tower pinnacles and parapets rebuilt. £2,250 or £3,000. SPAB disapproved of the work.
A - R.J. & J. Goodacre. C -J.W. Pendleton.

SPAB;
AAS 26 (1901-2), liv, xciv;
Bldr 83 (1902), 84.

St Nicholas

1805 Faculty to confirm removal of spire and to authorise ornamenting the tower with pinnacles and an iron spindle and vane.

BFLC.

1822-9 Unsuccessful attempts made by the vicar, the Rev. Richard Davies to get the church rebuilt. Designs prepared by Thomas Cook in 1824. In 1826 Robert Smirke advocated rebuilding as the condition was very bad. Also in 1826 William Firmadge put forward proposals for extensive repairs and some rebuilding. All this was unexecuted.

LRO 9D61;
ICBS 1st ser., L Box 2.

1829-30 Repairs eventually undertaken. Contract dated 16 Apr. 1829 included stucco washing the tower inside and out, three new stone mullions in the tower, removal of parapet on W and S side [of tower], removal of parapet on S aisle and renewal, roofing S aisle, six iron bands round tower etc.

C - Swain and Mortin

[The documents are strangely silent about the big brick arch in the S wall of the nave but secondary sources always put it to this time.]

1869 Restoration and internal painting [probably very minor].

LJ 20.10.69.

1873 and/or 1874 Plaster removed internally. New E and W windows [only the glass?]. Pews removed. Reseated and refloored. New font (by Feb. 1874).

LJ 20.2.74;
BN 26 (1874), 243.

A - Ordish & Traylen. C - Osborne Bros.

St Nicholas cont.

1875-6 N aisle built [the medieval one had long since gone]. Chancel brought back into use. AAS 13 (1875-6), 1; G 35.
New S door and priest's doorway rebuilt. Pulpit added.
A - Ordish & Traylen. SB - W. Perry Herrick.

1888-9 N transept built. AAS 19 (1887-8), xciii, 20 (1889-90), lx.

1897 Five windows in S aisle restored. S wall refaced with granite and new buttresses built. £550. AAS 24 (1897-8), li.

1904-5 Tower drastically restored. The work elicited much unsuccessful protest from the Leicestershire Architectural and Archaeological Society and from SPAB. The Bldr reference adds that the clerestory windows were practically renewed, as was half the thickness of the N aisle windows (they had decayed badly since 1876). £1,500. A - Charles Baker. Inscription; SPAB; AAS 28 (1905-6), xlv; Bldr 88 (1905), 602.

NEW AND TOTALLY REBUILT CHURCHES OUTSIDE LEICESTER

Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Holy Trinity

1838-40 Building started in 1838; consecrated 1840. Accommodation 906. £3,643, including £400 from the Church Building Commissioners.

LRO MF142/HO129/44, 63;
LJ 14.8.40.

A - H.I. Stevens.

1866 Chancel extended and almost totally rebuilt. Sacristy enlarged. New organ chamber added. Reseated.

ICBS 3rd ser;
Bldr 24 (1866), 711.

A - J.P. St Aubyn. C - Lilley.

1885 Faculty for new heating apparatus, reseating [how does this relate to the 1866 work?] and reflooring.

NRO ML 1120, 140.

1886 Faculty for reredos. Executed by Earp [of Lambeth; St Aubyn used him for the font and pulpit at St Helen, Ashby]. Fittings "remodelled" [G. 1886]. £1,311.

NRO ML 1120, 160;
PDC 1887, 222.

1887 Faculty to take down and erect a larger vestry. [Dated Dec. so work is unlikely to have taken place until 1888.

NRO ML 1120, 278.

A-Nicholas Joyce. C - Lilley.

1892 Iron chancel screen £140). Stalls rearranged and enlarged.

LJ 27.11.91;

AAS 21 (1891-2), cii.

1901 Spire taken down. £100.

AAS 26 (1901-2), lii.

Bardon Hill

1898-9 Built. Accommodation 203.

LJ 10.6.98, 15.9.99.

A -Everard & Pick. C - H. Bland.

Barrow (Rutland), chapel.

1831 Consecrated. £1,300.

SB - Rev. Henry North.

LRO MF412/HO129/419, 9.

Bisbrooke, St John the Baptist

1871 Totally rebuilt except for one Decorated window. £1,296 or £1,400.
A - Langley. C - William Deane. B - Duke of Rutland.

NRO NAS/P/19; SM 13.10.71;
AAS 11 (1871-2), xxxiii.

1914 Tower completed. £200. It was to a different design from that envisaged in 1871: the planned broach spire was not built and the tower was built in four stages, instead of three.

Pictures in church;
PDC 1915, 411.

Blackfordby, St Margaret

1857-8 Totally rebuilt. C. £1,400.

A - H.I. Stevens. C - Edwin Cooper.

LJ 29.10.58;
BN 4 (1858), 1099.

Blaston, St Giles

1878 Totally rebuilt.

A - G.E. Street. SB - Rev. G.C. Fenwicke.

VCH 5, 27.

A faculty of 1865 involves an unexecuted scheme to rebuild.

NRO ML 1116, 454-5.

Blaston, St Michael

1867-8 Totally rebuilt.

SB - Rev. G.C. Fenwicke. Hill remarks the church is "being thoroughly restored under the management of the Rev. T.C. Peake, Rector of Halleton and the Rev. G.C. Fenwicke" [it is not clear if these clergymen acted as their own architects but, in view of the simple nature of the building, this must remain a possibility].

J.H. Hill, History of Gar-tree. History of Langton (Leicester, 1867), 222.
VCH 5, 27.

Burton-on-the-Wolds, St Philip

1891 This date for building is suggested by the date of the start of the services register. DE 1769/33.

Coalville, Christ Church

c. 1835 A chapel of ease opened.

LJ 23.7.36.

Coalville cont.

1836-8 Complete in 1838 but not consecrated until 1840 due to the lack of an endowment.
£1,500.
A - H.I. Stevens.

LC 8.8.40; LJ 31.3.37;
W (1846), 565; G 36, 2

1845 Floor laid with Minton's tiles. SB - Herbert Minton.

LJ 5.12.45.

1853 Repairs. Reflooring and repewing at E end (because of dry-rot). £300.

ICBS 2nd ser.

1854 New chancel and vestry. £612.

ICBS 2nd ser.

A - H.I. Stevens. C - John Elliott.

1894-5 New chancel [again?] and organ chamber. Reseated. New heating apparatus. G. £2,000.
A - W.T. Hampton. C - Edward Orton.

LC 21.9.95; 20.9.95;
G 36, 8.

Copt Oak, St Peter

1836-7 Built to the same plan as Woodhouse Eaves and at the same time. Accommodation 400.
£1,000.

LRO DG9/2163;

A - W. Railton. C - William Kirk.

ICBS 1st ser., C Box 7,
W Box 7 (Woodhouse Eaves).

1854 "Considerable repairs".

LJ 16.6.54.

1899 Chancel rebuilt. Six new bells hung. Organ erected.

A - Ewan Christian. SB - Mrs Perry Herrick.

AAS 20 (1889-90), xcvi.
K (1941), 66.

Donisthorpe, St John the Evangelist

1838 [Perhaps started 1837]. Accommodation 400. £6,000 including vicarage and endowment.
A - H.I. Stevens. B - The Misses Moore.

Derby Mercury 12.4.37;

Bulmer, op. cit., 738.

1889 Restored.

Bulmer, op. cit., 738.

1891 Faculty for raising floor at E end, new choir stalls, desks, floor, altar rails, and pulpit; also enlarging vestry. [Probably all executed; it seems the chancel area was enlarged at the expense of seats in the nave - the numbered pews now start at number 4.]

Parish records in parish.

Ellistown, St Christopher

1882 Mission room built. Accommodation 130.

LJ 5.1.94.

1895-6 Permanent church built. Accommodation c. 260. c. £1,800.

LJ 30.8.95, 1.5.96;

A - Goddard, Paget & Goddard. C - Scurr, Jowett & Co.

1901 Stone screen and reredos.

LJ 12.9.01.

Glenfield, St Peter

1844 Repaired and repewed.

W (1846), 545.

1850 Repaired.

W (1877), 219.

1876-7 Designed 1874. New church built to S of old one. Accommodation c. 260.

GPNH; LC 29.1.76,

A - Goddard & Paget. C - H.F. Allen. B - T. Swift Taylor.

26.5.77.

1903 Nave and chancel refloored.

AAS 27 (1903-4), xlv1.

Grobby, St Philip and St James

1840 Built. Accommodation 300.

LJ 14.8.40.

A - W. Railton. SB - Earl of Stamford and Warrington.

1892 Reseated. New pulpit, lectern and heating apparatus. Repainted. £600.

LJ 23.9.92.

A - J.B. Everard. C - Herbert.

1912 Chancel rebuilt and refitted. £1,200. [Implication that] pulpit and lectern are new.

Drawing for 1911 faculty.

A - H.F. Traylen.

Hinckley, Holy Trinity

1837-8 Consecrated 1839. Accommodation 500.

W (1863), 666;

A - [unknown]. C - William Kirk.

1888 Stone steps to [W] door removed along with doorway itself; window inserted. Side wings of gallery removed. Reseated and refloored. Pulpit and reading desk removed.

LC 11.8.83.

New altar rails. c. £200.

A - W. Bassett Smith. C - Thomas Smith.

Hinckley, Holy Trinity cont.

1909-10 New church built. Accommodation 460, £5,000.
A - Alexander R. Ellis.
[S aisle never completed.]

LJ 21.5.09;

AAS 30 (1909-10), cxv.

Hinckley, St Paul

1911 Foundation stone laid. [Probably dedicated 1912.]

AAS (1911-12), xxxvi

Hugglescote, St John the Baptist

1878-9 Nave and aisles built. £5,300.

LJ 5.7.78, 31.10.79.

A - J.B. Everard. C - King Vann and, later, Thomas Stirk.

1887-8 Completed with the tower, chancel, S transept, N porch, vestry with organ loft over and heating arrangements. £3,500.

LJ 17.6.87, 27.7.88.

A - J.B. Everard. C - T. & H. Herbert.

Huncote, St James the Greater

1898 Built. Intended to have a spire and porch [but these never executed].

LJ 6.5.98, 4.11.98.

A - Francis Bacon.

1905 Lectern, stalls, and stained glass window.

AAS 28 (1905-6), xliiv.

Isley Walton, All Saints.

1819 Totally rebuilt. Estimated cost £680.

ICBS 1st ser., I Box 1.

A - Joshua Harrison.

1877 Restored.

Inscription.

Kilby, St Mary Magdalene

1815 Brick tower [?bell-turret] built.

LRO 245'50/9, 95.

1858 Completely rebuilt. £1,571. A - Henry Goddard. List of donors, 1856 (M^{ss})

LJ 4.6.58, 11.6.58; Blde 14(1856), 304.

1901 Interior repaired. New oak reredos etc. (sic).

AAS 26 (1901-2), lili.

Little Bowden, St Hugh

- 1893 Temporary building erected. G 37.
A - Everard & Pick. C - Pettefer.
- 1895 Iron building erected (mission room then used for secular purposes). G 37.
- 1901 Enlarged. Vestries added. G.37.
C - Humphrey & Co.

Loughborough, Emmanuel

- 1835-7 Built. £7,000. Inscription; HMC, 500;
A - Thomas Rickman. WGDF.
- 1863 Three-decker pulpit removed. New pulpit, desk and lectern. AAS 7 (1863-4), 1xx.
Design and workmanship by Samuel Barfield of Leicester. Bldr 55 (1888), 474.
- 1888 Chancel [lavishly] decorated. C - Heighway, Kusel & Depree of London. AAS 22 (1893-4), xlviii.
SB-Mrs Crosher. AAS 30 (1909-10), 1x.
- 1893 Chancel painted and heated. [How does this relate to the 1888 works?] AAS 22 (1893-4), xlviii.
- 1909 Chancel lengthened by 13 feet. Choir and clergy vestries built. Chancel floor re-laid. Stalls reconstructed. Old clergy vestry converted into a baptistry. AAS 30 (1909-10), 1x.
A - Barrowcliff & Allcock. C - T. Barker.

Loughborough, Holy Trinity

- 1877-8 Built. £. £4,700. LJ 23.11.77;
A - A.W. Blomfield. C - C. Clipsham.
- 1904 Choir vestry and heating apparatus. \$420. AAS 27 (1903-4), xcvi.

Loughborough, St Peter

- 1889 Iron mission church erected. Accommodation 300. £1,350, including £1,000 for site. DE 667/95-105;
Built by James Lee "Iron Church & Chapel Builder". LJ 19.4.89.

Loughborough, St Peter cont.

1892 Mission church nearly doubled in size on a new site. c. £350.
A - George Hodson.

1911-12 Permanent church built. £5,350.
A - Barrowcliff & Allcock. C - Barker & Sons.

Moir, St Hilda

1912-13 Mission church built.

Mountsorrel, Christ Church

1844 Built. £5,500 (or £1,781 according to the 1851 Religious Census return).
A - [unknown]. SB - Miss Brinton.

1899 Chancel enlarged. New vestry, organ, pulpit and chancel fittings. £780 or £816.
A - Goddard & Co. C - Scurr, Jowett & Co.

1908 Refloored. Oak seats added. Heating chamber built. New font. £500.
A - J.F.J. Goodacre.

Nanpantan, St Mary-in-Charnwood

1888 Consecrated.

1897 Porch built.

Oaks-in-Charnwood, St James the Greater

1815 Built. £1,200.

DE 667/95-105; LJ 11.3.92;

Loughborough Echo 25.11.10;
26.4.12; AAS 31 (1911-12),
xxxviii.

Foundation stone; Diocesan
Calendar (1980), 112.

LRO MF142/HO129/416.

LJ 2.6.99; Bldr 76 (1899),
601; AAS 25 (1899-1900),
xxxviii.

AAS 29 (1907-8), cxxx.

Diocesan Calendar (1980),
104.

AAS 24 (1897-8), li.

ICBS 1st ser., W Box 7
(Woodhouse Eaves),
LJ 23.6.15.

Oaks-in-Charnwood cont.

15
C
4

1883 Remodelled. Old walls cased. Refloored and reroofed. New reredos, pulpit, desk and organ. Accommodation 200. c. £3,000.

LC 20.1.83; IJ 3.8.83;
Archit 29 (1883), 66.

A - Ewan Christian. C - Herbert. SB - Mrs Perry Herrick.

1912 New screen, vestry, furniture, repairs to organ and chimes. £139.

AAS 31 (1911-12), cxxiv.

Oakthorpe, chapel

Probably 1887 National School converted to a chapel. Demolished, probably in 1972.

Local information.

Old Dalby, St John the Baptist

1835 Totally rebuilt. Estimated cost £1,500 (£5,000 according to the 1851 Religious Census return).

LRO MF142/HO129/418/, 42.

A (and, probably C) - Thomas Winter.

ICBS 1st ser., C Box 7.

1893-4 Restored. New tracery. New seats, font and pulpit.

AAS 22 (1893-4), xciv.

Pickworth, All Saints

1823-4 Land given by the Earl of Exeter 1823. Consecrated 1824.

RANHS 15 (1911), 48;
inscription.

SB - Rev. Richard Lucas, rector of Great Casterton.

Sewstern, Holy Trinity

1842 Built and consecrated. £700 paid by private subscriptions. Accommodation 133.

A - A. Salvin.

ICBS 1st ser., S Box 3;
LRO MF142/HO142/HO129/418,

Fund raising had been in progress as early as 1840.

101; IJ 17.7.40.

Shenton, St John the Evangelist

1860-61 Rebuilt. New reredos and pulpit. £3,500.

LC 30.8.79; IJ 23.3.60;

A - W.H. Knight. B - Wollaston family.

1875 Restoration proposed. Estimated cost £1,500.

IJ 9.4.75, 16.4.75.

Six Hills, mission church

1837 Built. Licensed 27 Aug. 1841.
[?S]B - Rev. W.G. Sawyer.

LRO MF142/HO129/418.
W (1846), 434.

Smeeton Westerby, Christ Church

1848-9 Built. Estimated cost £1,932.
A - H. Woodyer.

ICBS 2nd ser.; LJ 4.8.48;
Eccl 8 (1848), 189.

Snibstone, St Faith/St James

1905 Temporary church of St Faith put up. Just over £700.

1915 Permanent church of St James, planned prior to 1915. £1,790.
A - Stockdale Harrison & Son. C - Moss & Son.

LJ 3.3.05.
G 38.

South Wigston, St Thomas

1885 Iron church erected. £448.

1890 Site given for permanent church.

1892-3 Permanent church built. Accommodation 650. £4,300.
A - Stockdale Harrison. B - Church Extension Society and Thomas Ingram.

1901 Tower built. £2,600.
A - Stockdale Harrison. SB - Thomas Ingram.

DE 384/27/11.

AAS 20 (1889-90), xcvi.
AAS 21 (1891-2), cii-ciii,
22 (1893-4), xlviii.
AAS 26 (1901-2), liv.

Stanton-under-Bardon, St Mary and All Saints

1908-9 Built. £1,200. [Never completed.]
A - Edward Turner.

AAS 29 (1907-8), cxxxi,
30 (1909-10), lxi.

Swannington, St George

1825 Built. Estimated cost (in 1821) £970.
A - William Matthews supervised the building but did not necessarily design it.
C - E. Handford.

ICBS 1st ser., T Box 2;
JDBa; G 39.

Swannington cont.

1882 Internal changes. Reseated.

LC 23.9.82, 8.9.83;

1900-04 E end rebuilt. [It is most unlikely that this was a continuous scheme and, indeed, it was never completed]

Bldr 86 (1904), 498;
G 39.

A - G.H. Fellowes Pryne.

Syston, St Aidan

1900 Founded as a daughter church of St Peter and St Paul. Iron building. Closed 1981.

Leicester Mercury,
18.12.1980, 24.2.81.

Thorp Acre, All Saints

1844-5 Built to replace Dishley chapel. Accommodation 200. £1,052.

ICBS 2nd ser.; LJ 21.6.44;
LRO MF142/HO129/415, 20;
G 40, 4.

A - W. Railton. C - James Little.

1898 Pews beside altar removed. New altar rails, pulpit and desk. New heating.

AAS 24 (1897-8), ci.

1912 Vestry enlarged. Sanctuary "improved". £300.

AAS 31 (1911-12), cxv.

Thringstone, St Andrew

1862 Built. Accommodation 259. £770.

LJ 25.4.62, 21.11.62;
ChBldr 3 (1864), 35.

A - J.P. St Aubyn.

1911 S porch built.

Inscription.

Tur Langton, St Andrew

1865-6 Rebuilt on a new site. Accommodation 281. £2,700.

GPNH; LC 1.9.65;

A - H. Goddard & Son; C - Loveday and G.J. Fox. B - Hanbury Charity (£1,500).

BN 13 (1866), 702;

Not built to the original designs. Those in Jan. 1865 envisaged a S aisle, large W portal, a "catslide" roof over the nave and aisles, a small S transeptal projection and a tower attached to the NW of the N aisle. The next scheme retained the S aisle but without the transeptal projection. Later came a plan for a large window on the S side of the nave (but no aisle) but with different tracery detail from that actually used.

W (1877), 624;
K (1900), 111.

Walcote, mission room

1914 Mission room for Misterton fitted and furnished. £30.

AAS 32 (1913-14), cxxv.

Walton-by-Kimcote, mission room

1886 Iron mission church opened. Accommodation 160. £180.

LC 9.10.86; PDC 1887, 223.

Woodhouse Eaves, St Paul

1836-7 Built to the same design as Copt Oak. Accommodation 400. £1,000.

ICBS 1st ser., W Box 7;
LC 31.12.36.

1871 Chancel enlarged.

Dated rainwater head.

1880 Two transepts built. New organ. W gallery removed. New vestry. Seating re-
arranged. Nave reroofed. Four stained glass windows inserted. c. £2,000.
A - Ewan Christian. C - Black.

LJ 15.10.80;
Archit 24 (1880), 263.

1894 Organ chamber built. 40 extra sittings created. £200.

AAS 22 (1893-4), xcv.

1904 Upper part of tower rebuilt. New bells and clock.
A - J. Stockdale Harrison. C - Henry Herbert & Sons.

LJ 21.10.04.

1909 Clergy vestry.

AAS 30 (1909-10), lxi.ii.

NEW CHURCHES IN THE TOWN OF LEICESTER, 1800-1914

The area covered in this gazetteer is that established by the boundary changes of 1892.

All Souls

- | | | |
|--------|---|-----------------------------|
| 1904-6 | Built. Accommodation 700. | <u>LJ</u> 6.7.06, G 41, 2; |
| | A - G.F. Bodley. SB - Nedham family, £10,000 for the building; Church Extension Society, £2,000 for the site. | <u>Bldr</u> 91 (1906), 107. |

Christ Church

- | | | |
|--------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1838-9 | Built. Accommodation 1,200. £5,500. Demolished 1957. | LMNH 320'1962; <u>LC</u> 31.3.38; |
| | A - William Parsons. C - William Clark. | <u>LJ</u> 8.9.37, 31.3.38. |
| 1873 | Fabric repairs. Pews replaced by open seats. New organ gallery over the entrance. New pulpit, reading desk and organ. New vestry. £2,363. | <u>LC</u> 15.11.73; |
| | A - Joseph Goddard. C - Thrall, Vann & Co. | <u>Bldr</u> 24 (1873), 61; |
| | | G 42, 26. |
| 1905 | Renovated. £170. | <u>AAS</u> 28 (1905-6), cxi. |

Holy Apostles

- | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1904 | [Temporary] church erected. £400. | <u>AAS</u> 27 (1903-4), xcvi. |
| 1906 | Large temporary church built. £640. | <u>AAS</u> 28 (1907-8), cxii. |

Holy Trinity

- | | | |
|------|---|------------------------------|
| 1836 | Site purchased. | <u>LJ</u> 30.9.36. |
| 1838 | Completed Mar. 1838. Accommodation 1,140. £3,000. | <u>LC</u> 31.12.36, 10.3.38; |
| | A - Sidney Smirke. C - William Kirk. | G 43. |

Holy Trinity cont.

1853-4 Enlarged by 235 seats. [Seems to have been lengthened.] £2,300.
 A - Flint & Wickes. C - Neale.

LC 12.2.53; LJ 12.5.54;
 W (1877), 305.

1871-2 Remodelled and cased in Luton brick. Tower, spire and flanking turrets added.
 E end "squared up". Reseated, reroofed and refloored. Passage aisles added. c.£5,700.
 A - S.S. Teulon. C - T. Hewitt & Sons: stonework by J. Firn.

NRO ML 1116, 608-11;

LC 10.6.71;

Bldr 30 (1872), 452.

1901 Reredos by Powell & Sons, £300. Organ, £1,000.

AAS 26 (1901-2), liii.

The Martyrs

1889-90 Built. Accommodation 700.

LJ 1.11.89, 11.7.90.

 A - Ewan Christian. C - J. Shillitoe. SB - Joseph Harris.

St Alban

1885 Mission church opened. [Is this the same St Alban?]

LJ 4.9.85.

1895 Site given.

LJ 15.11.95.

1898 Mission room licensed. Accommodation 200.

AAS 24 (1897-8), ci.

1905-6 Permanent church built. Accommodation 600. £. £5,000.

LJ 16.12.06;

 A - Howard H. Thompson. B - Harrison Parry.

AAS 28 (1905-6), xliv;

Bldr 88 (1905), 577.

St Andrew

1860-62 Built. Accommodation c. 960. c. £5,000.

Bldr 18 (1860), 825;

 A - G.G. Scott; C - Osborne Bros.

BN 8 (1862), 151.

St Anne

1914 Iron church erected.

AAS 32 (1913-14), cxxi.

St Augustine

1878 Site given in Newfoundpool. [Is this for the church that later became St Augustine?] LJ 3.1.79

1889 Mission church opened. Accommodation 200. £300 or £1,000. LC 28.6.89; LJ 1.11.89.

Erected by C. Kent of London. B - half the cost of the land (total £1,700) donated by the owner, the other half being paid for by the Church Extension Society.

1896 Enlarged. £250. AAS 23 (1895-6), xcv.

1900-01 Permanent church (first phase), i.e. chancel, vestries, Lady Chapel and part of nave. £5,080. LMNH; Notice in church.

A - R.J. & J. Goodacre.

1912 Completed. £2,000. LMNH.

A - W.H. Cawdell [working to the Goodacre's designs?]

St Barnabas

1884-6 Built. Accommodation 600. LC 28.11.64;

A - Goddard & Paget. C - G. Hewitt. BN 51 (1886), 72.

St Faith, Brandon Street

1885-6 Built [of brick]. Accommodation c. 300. £1,600. LC 19.6.86.

A - H.M. Townsend. C - H.T. & W. Chambers.

St George

1823-7 Built. Accommodation 2,000. £16,600. LJ 5.9.23;

A - W. Parsons. SB - church Building Commissioners. W (1877), 296.

1846-7 Repair after lightning strike. Spire rebuilt. £1,430. LC 8.8.46; LJ 4.12.46,

A - W. Parsons. C - Broadbent & Hawley. 7.5.47.

1864 Tower roof and S gallery restored. c. £40 but architect and contractor gave their services free of charge. LJ 1.4.64.

A - W. Millican. C - J. Firn.

St George cont.

- | | | |
|---------|---|---|
| 1865 | New font and font cover.
A - Goddard & Son. C - J. Firn. | <u>BN</u> 12 (1865), 471. |
| 1879 | New chancel, vestry and chancel aisle. W gallery removed.
A - A.W. Blomfield. | <u>LC</u> 7.11.79;
<u>AAS</u> 21 (1891-3), cli;
<u>BN</u> 36 (1879), 490. |
| 1892 | Tower screen. £200. | <u>AAS</u> 21 (1891-2), cli. |
| 1908 | S chapel 'fitted'. £300. | <u>AAS</u> 29 (1907-8), cxxviii. |
| 1912-13 | Extensive rebuilding after a fire. Nave £11,360, organ £350, chancel £820, sundries £700. Total £16,560.
A - W.D. Caröe. | <u>LJ</u> 25.4.13;
<u>Bldr</u> 102 (1912), 514. |
| 1914 | Tower restored; W screen inserted, £400. Memorial pulpit, £110. | <u>PDC</u> <u>1915</u> , 413. |

St Guthlac

- | | | |
|------|--|---|
| 1912 | Built. Accommodation 200. <u>c.</u> £5,000 (includes cost of an institute).
A - Stockdale Harrison. C - Haskard, Rudkin & Beck. | <u>AAS</u> (1913-14), lvi; <u>Bldr</u> 103 (1912), 582;
K (1941), 128. |
|------|--|---|

St Hilda

- | | | |
|---------|---|---|
| 1889 | Site obtained. | <u>LJ</u> 1.11.89. |
| 1890-91 | Built [demolished late 1960s]. Accommodation 600. £2,500.
A - Goddard, Paget & Goddard. C - Henry Bland. [?S]B - Church Extension Society. | <u>LC</u> 9.4.91; <u>AAS</u> 20 (1889-90, xcvi; 21 (1891-2), lxi. |
| 1909 | Chancel screen, £98. Stalls and organ case put in.
A - Goddard & Co. | DE 1722 Box 11; |
| 1910 | New heating apparatus. £250. | <u>AAS</u> 30 (1909-10), cxvi. |

St James the Greater

1881 Temporary wooden church erected (designed 1880).
A - Goddard & Paget.

GPNH; LC 31.3.94;
LJ 22.4.81.

1899-1901 Chancel, choir and four bays of the nave of the permanent church built.
Accommodation 1,000. £7,900.
A - Goddard & Co.

AAS 26 (1901-2), lii-liiiv.

1914 Completed. £7,000.

AAS 32 (1913-14), cxxi.

St James, Aylestone Park

1883 Licence to perform service in Lansdowne Road.

NRO ML 1120, 117.

1886 Reference to a mission church in Aylestone Park.

LJ 8.10.86.

1891 Built except for the chancel. Accommodation 600. £2,350.
A - R.J. & J. Goodacre. C - T. & H. Herbert. SB - Church Extension Board.

BN 61 (1891), 848.

St John the Baptist, Knighton

1884-5 Built. £8,000 plus £1,000 for the site.

LJ 23.5.84;

A - Goddard & Paget. C - G. Hewitt. SB (building only) - Miss Sarah Barlow.

AAS 18 (1885-6), lix.

1900 Lavatory and urinal.

GPNH.

A - Goddard & Co.

St John the Divine (occasionally known as St John the Evangelist)

1853-4 Built. Accommodation 1,000. c. £7,000.

LJ 8.9.54;

A - G.G. Scott. C - Broadbent & Hawley. B - Church Extension Fund £3,000, Church Building Commissioners £1,000, C.B. Conway £1,000.

W (1877), 297.

1898 Renovated. Electric light and two new windows [presumably stained glass only] put in. £1,400.

AAS 24 (1897-8), ci.

1903 Chancel screen. New choir stalls. Steps and rail to pulpit put in. £1,140.
A (screen) - C.H. Lohr.

AAS 27 (1903-4), xlix.

St John the Divine cont.

1905 New sanctuary pavement and reredos. Modifications to organ.

AAS 28 (1905-6), xliv.

1906 Chancel screen enriched.

AAS 28 (1905-6), cxi-cxii.

St Leonard

1870 Site purchased.

LC 6.5.70.

1876-7 Built. Accommodation 500-600. Over £7,600.

LC 8.7.76; LJ 30.7.75,

A - Ordish & Traylen. C - E. Roberts.

9.11.77, 3.1.79.

1896 Plans to add the N aisle and N (morning) chapel. [Not executed; these parts were omitted in the original scheme.]

GPNH.

A - Goddard, Paget & Goddard.

St Luke

1866 Site acquired.

LC 16.6.66.

1867-8 Built. Accommodation 800. c. £6,000.

LJ 27.9.67, 31.7.68;

A - Bellamy & Hardy. C - J. Firn.

W (1877), 297.

1891 Chancel restored. New lectern, altar, font, chancel screen etc. £480.

AAS 21 (1891-2), cii.

St Mark

1870-72 Built. c. £12,000.

Archit 7 (1872), 231;

A - Ewan Christian. C - Osborne Bros. SB - W. Perry Herrick.

1904 Lengthened [to W]. New NW porch. W organ gallery built. Seating rearranged and chancel refloored.

AAS 27 (1903-4), xcv;
ChBldr NS 25 (1904), 79.

A - E.C. Shearman.

1910 Sanctuary mural paintings by J. Eady Reid.

AAS 30 (1909-10), cxvi.

St Matthew

1865-7 Built. Accommodation 1,100.

A - G.G. Scott. C - Timms.

1907 Porch built.

1910-11 Reredos completed. New chancel screen and floor, altar rail, new [internal] choir vestry and stalls. £2,100.

St Michael and All Angels, Belgrave

1878 Iron church opened.

1884 Site given by Isaac Harrison.

1885-7 Nave and chancel built [i.e. not the complete scheme as planned]. £4,655.

A - George Vialls. C - G. Hewitt. B - Church Extension Society.

1892 Choir stalls and vestry. £100. SB - the late Miss Burfield.

1897 Screen and chancel gates.

1913 Plans for the addition of a morning chapel, completion of the S transept and S aisle. [Not executed.]

St Michael and All Angels, Knighton

1897-8 Built. Accommodation c. 560. £4,500.

A - Everard & Pick.

St Paul

1869 Site given.

1870-71 Built. Accommodation 800. c. £6,000.

A - Ordish & Traylen. C - Osborne Bros.

BN 12 (1865), 722,
14 (1867), 383.

AAS 29 (1907-8), xxxix.

AAS 30 (1909-10), cvi,
31 (1911-12), xxxvii.

LJ 1.11.78.

LJ 21.3.84.

LJ 4.9.85; AAS 19 (1887-8),
liv; BN 53 (1887), 564;
ChBldr 8 (1887), 5.

AAS 21 (1891-2), cii.

AAS 24 (1897-8), li.

DE 1722 Roll 5.

LC 16.1.97, 6.5.98;
Bldr 72 (1897), 105.

LC 3.7.69.

LJ 20.5.70; Bldr 29
(1871), 912; W (1877), 304.

St Peter

- 1871 Site given. SB - Joseph Harris. LC 25.2.71.
- 1872-4 Built. £6,000. LJ 15.11.72, 17.4.74.
A - G.E. Street. C - E. Roberts.
- 1878-9 Tower and spire added. Total cost by 1880 over £13,000. LC 4.5.78, 16.10.80;
AAS 15 (1879-80), 1xvi.
A - G.E. Street. Bldr 43:(1882), 764.
- 1882 Chancel decorated. Reredos put in.
Decorations designed and executed by Cox, Sons, Buckley & Co. A (reredos) -
E. Turner.

St Philip

- 1904 Site purchased and temporary church erected. £1,300. AAS 27 (1903-4), xciv.
- 1905 Enlarged. £250. AAS 28 (1905-6), xliv.
- 1909-10 Permanent church built. Over £6,000. AAS 30 (1909-10), lix;
K (1941), 133.
A - Everard, Son & Pick.
- 1913 Completed. AAS 32 (1913-14), lvii-
lviii.
A - Everard, Son & Pick. C - Chitcham & Co.

St Saviour

- 1875-7 Site given (1875). Built. Accommodation 1,000. c. £12,000. LC 13.3.75; LJ 22.6.77;
W (1877), 305.
A - Sir George Gilbert Scott. C - Osborne Bros. SB - Rev. F.G. Burnaby.

St Silas, mission church

- 1909 Dedicated. AAS 30 (1909-10), lix.

St Stephen

- 1897 Built. Accommodation c. 390. Over £2,000. LJ 15.1.97.
A - Stockdale Harrison. C - T.R. Tebbatt.

St Stephen cont.

1903 Completed with the building of the chancel and vestry. £2,000.
C - J. Chapman. B - Church Extension Society.

AAS 27 (1903-4),
xlviil-xlvix.

APPENDIX TWO

CHRONOLOGICAL LISTING OF CHURCH BUILDING AND
RESTORATION IN LEICESTERSHIRE, 1800-1914.

The following list places in date order all significant work in Leicestershire between 1800 and 1914. Only the very briefest details are given as fuller information is available in Appendix One, which also lists the documentary sources for the dates and the work done.

Notes:-

1. Entries in **bold type** indicate a new church or a total rebuild of an earlier one. Rebuilt churches are noted as such.
2. "Sole restoration" indicates the only known work of any importance in the period in question. It invariably implies a major scheme.
3. "Main restoration" usually refers to the big Victorian restoration which would have done much to alter the church. Other, much less important work would have been carried out at other times.
4. "Major restoration" means an important scheme of work, probably altering the appearance of the church. There were, however, other scheme(s) of similar, or nearly similar significance.
5. "Minor restoration" refers to a scheme which probably affected only a part of a building and which was almost certainly overshadowed by more important work at another time.
6. The name of part of a building on its own indicates that this part of the church was entirely new.

1800	Coleorton	"Beautified", new altar piece.
	Leicester, St Mary de Castro	Brick arch built in S arcade.
1801	Kegworth.	Galleries in transepts removed.
	Syston	Repewed.
By 1802	Goadby	W gable rebuilt (since 1794).
1802.	Belgrave, St Peter	Porch.
	Langham	N transept removed.
1803	Lyddington	Faculty for removing porches.
1804	Glenfield	Repewed.
	Little Bowden	Faculty for reseating and flooring.
c. 1805	Leicester, St Margaret	Tracery in W windows of aisles.
	Leicester, St Nicholas	Spire removed.
	Peatling Magna	Chancel repaired.
	Normanton-le-Heath	Spire rebuilt.
1805	Lyddington	Repewed. Gallery.
By 1806	Stoney Stanston	Extensive repairs.
1806	Bruntingthorpe	Faculty for repewing.
	Hinckley	Nave ceiled.
c. 1807	Leicester, St Mary de Castro	Chancel partly rebuilt.
	South Croxton	Faculty for repewing and vestry.
1807-8	Hinckley	Aisles and chancel ceiled.
1807 or 1808	Stapleton	Major restoration.
1808	Aston Flamville	Ceiled.
	Enderby	Pewed, gallery enlarged.
	Whitwick	Repairs.
1809	Fleckney	Unspecified works.
	Hinckley	N porch.
	Ratcliffe-on-the-Wreake	Repairs "nearly complete".
	Syston	Faculty for chancel roof.
1809-11	Coleorton	Various works.
c. 1810	Kirby Bellars	Faculty for various works.
	Peckleton	S aisle roof.
1810	Allextton	Repairs.
	Knossington	Repaired.
	Peatling Magna	Glazing work.

1810 cont.	Welham	N transept.
1811	Cadeby Wibtoft	"lately ... put in complete repair". Probably repaired.
<u>c.</u> 1812	Husbands Bosworth	N aisle, N porch. Pewed.
1812	Cotesbach Lubenham Melton Mowbray	Major restoration. Tower rebuilt. Refurnished. Galleries extended.
1813	Belgrave, St Peter Great Glen Kibworth Beauchamp	New windows and gallery. Repewed. S porch removed. Vestry. Repewed.
1814	Waltham-on-the-Wolds	Reroofed etc.
<u>c.</u> 1815	Thorpe Langton Stockerston	Chancel reroofed. Chancel reroofed.
1815	Kilby Loughborough Oaks-in-Charnwood Wistow	Tower or bell-turret. Three galleries. Probable repairs.
1816	Knossington	Chancel roof repaired and ceiling put in.
1817	Kibworth Beauchamp North Luffenham	E end of chancel rebuilt. Repewed.
1819	Beeby Hinckley Isley Walton Market Harborough Nailstone	Chancel rebuilt. Gallery on S. Rebuilt. Gallery. N aisle roof.
<u>c.</u> 1820	Frisby-on-the-Wreake	Work on N aisle.
1820	Kirby Bellars Leicester, St Martin Swinford Thornton	Chancel reroofed. Tower repaired. W gallery. Reroofed.
1821	Coleorton	Spire rebuilt.
1821-2	Haraton	Rebuilt except for tower.
<u>c.</u> 1822	Thrussington	Buttresses built.

1829and/or 1830	Markfield	S porch.
1829-30	Leicester, St Nicholas	Major restoration.
1829-32	Appleby Magna	Major restoration.
<u>c.</u> 1830	East Norton	Chancel reroofed.
	Ibstock	Reroofed.
	Little Dalby	E part of chancel rebuilt.
	Sproxton	Chancel possibly rebuilt.
	Tilton-on-the-Hill	Repaired.
1830	Asfordby	Renovated.
	Ashby-de-la-Zouch	New galleries and pews.
	Cottesmore	Reseated etc.
	Knossington	Repewed.
1831	Barrow (Rutland)	Consecrated.
	Gumley	Chancel repaired.
	Leicester, All Saints	Chancel rebuilt.
1831 or 1832	Wymeswold	Vestry.
By 1832	Long Clawson	Major expenditure.
<u>c.</u> 1832	Eaton	Repewed.
	Harby	Gradually being repewed.
1832	Cosby	Nave reroofed.
	Great Easton	Repewed.
	Kegworth	Chancel "about to be repaired".
	Humberstone	Chancel reroofed.
	Measham	Gallery.
	Newbold Verdon	Major restoration.
	Oadby	Cleaned and restored.
	Osgathorpe	Proposal to erect gallery etc.
	Tilton-on-the-Hill	Repaired.
1832-34	Thrussington.	Repewed and repaired.
1832-6	Kibworth Beauchamp	Tower rebuilt.
1833	Leicester, St Martin	Galleries removed.
	South Kilworth	Repaired, new ceiling etc.
	Stoney Stanton	Children's gallery.
1833-5	Castle Donington	Repairs, new seats etc.
1834	Anstey	Reseated, refloored.
	Snarestone	Extension to N.
1834-5	Congerstone	Major restoration.

1834-5 cont.	Newtown Harcourt	Mostly rebuilt.
1835	Beeby	Pews, pulpit etc.
	Hinckley	"Enlarged".
	Old Dalby	Rebuilt.
1835-7	Loughborough, Emmanuel	
c. 1836	Hose	Repaired, repewed.
1836	Hambleton	Chancel restored.
	Lutterworth	N gallery etc.
	Market Harborough	Galleries extended.
	South Kilworth	N aisle.
1836 or 1837	Greetham	Repewed, new gallery etc.
1836-7	Copt Oak	
	Woodhouse Eaves	
1836-8	Coalville.	
1837	Earl Shilton	Probable work on "chancel.
	Hinckley	Vestry.
	Little Casterton	S porch rebuilt.
	Six Hills	
	Tugby	Repaired and reseated.
1837-8	Barkby	Interior renewal.
	Hinckley, Holy Trinity	
c. 1838	Great Dalby	Chancel ceiled.
1838	Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Holy Trinity	
	Billesdon	Repewed.
	Catthorpe	Repaired.
	Donisthorpe	
	Great Stretton	Rebuilt except for tower.
	Hinckley, St Mary	N end of N transept rebuilt.
	Hoton	Largely rebuilt.
	Kibworth Beauchamp	N gallery removed.
	Leicester, Holy Trinity	Completed.
	Little Dalby	Roof ceiled.
	Market Overton	Partly repewed. Galleries erected.
	Narborough	Repaired.
	Waltham-on-the-Wolds	Reseated and refloored. Gallery.
1838-9	Leicester, Christ Church	
	Saddington	Repairs.

By 1839	Little Casterton	Major restoration scheme(s).
<u>c.</u> 1839	Hallaton	Chancel reroofed.
1839	Aylestone	Repewed.
	Burton Overy	Repewed.
	Earl Shilton	Probable repairs.
	Manton	Nave battlements repaired.
1839 or 1840	Launde	Repaired and reseated.
<u>c.</u> 1840	Hallaton	Chancel reroofed.
	Shawell	Nave and chancel ceiled.
1840	Barkestone	Major restoration.
	Branston	Repaired and reseated.
	Evington	Repaired, repewed and porches removed.
	Groby	
	Harby	Chancel floor relaid.
	Sapcote	Vestry.
	Twycross	Main restoration.
1840-41	Castle Donington	Repaired.
	Diseworth	Major restoration.
<u>c.</u> 1841	Foxton	Repewed and repaved.
	Horninghold	Roof and chancel repaired.
1841	Belton-in-Rutland	Repaired and repewed.
	Bottesford	S transept reroofed.
	Countesthorpe	Rebuilt except for tower.
	Freeby	N aisle roof.
	Norton-juxta-Twycross	Major restoration (probably 1841).
	Waltham-on-the-Wolds	Chancel repaired.
	Wigston Magna, All Saints	New gallery.
1841-2	Cottesmore	Extensive repairs.
	Measham	Major restoration.
	Quorn	Major restoration.
By 1842	Barrow-on-Soar	Chancel repaired.
	Thorpe Satchville	Chancel possibly rebuilt.
<u>c.</u> 1842	Peatling Magna	Gallery.
	Plungar	Minor restoration.
	Stathern	Major repairs.
	Stonton Wyville	Chancel repairs.
	Wing	Spire removed.

1842	Ashby Parva	Repaired.
	Burbage	Rebuilt except for the tower.
	Chilcote	Repewed and "exterior cased".
	Morcott	Repewed.
	Scraptoft	Chancel repaired.
	Sewstern	
	Sweepstone	Tower rebuilt. Reseated.
	Syston	Porch.
1842-3	Stoney Stanton	Major restoration.
c. 1843	Exton	Probable repair to tower.
1843	Frolesworth	Reroofed.
	Leicester, All Saints	Repaired.
	Little Dalby	Repaired.
	Sapcote	Major restoration (chancel).
1843-4	Barrowden	Repaired etc.
1843 or 1844	Packington	Repaired and "enlarged".
1844	Eastwell	Restored.
	Glenfield	Repewed and repaired.
	Horninghold	Reseated and repaired.
	Market Harborough	Seating and gallery alterations.
	Mountsorrel, Christ Church	
	Shepshed	Major internal restoration.
	Stoke Golding	Repaired and refitted.
	Woodhouse	Repaired.
1844 or 1845	Willesley	Repaired. Tower rebuilt.
1844-5	Leicester, St Mary de Castro	Major restoration.
	Long Whatton	Possible restoration.
	Thorpe Acre	
	Thurcaston	Repaired.
1844-6	Wymeswold	Major restoration.
1845	Ashby Parva	Repewed.
	Market Bosworth	Reseated and restored.
	Scalford	Chancel rebuilt.
	Shackerston	Sole restoration.
	Stathern	Chancel fittings.
1845-6	Anstey	Rebuilt except for tower.
	Knipton	Major restoration.
	Shangton	Major restoration.

By 1846	Cold Overton	Repaired and repewed.
	Humberstone	Porch.
1846	Blaby	Roof renewed.
	Coston	Major restoration.
	Kibworth Beauchamp	New furnishings.
	Leicester, St Margaret	Major restoration.(chancel).
	Leicester, St Mary de Castro	Major restoration.
	Sharnford	Chancel rebuilt.
1846-7	Heather	Sole restoration.
	Leicester, St George	Spire rebuilt. Repairs.
1846-8	Leicester, St Martin	Major restoration.
1847	Bottesford	Major restoration.
	Great Dalby	Repewed and repaired.
	Hambleton	Repewed, repaired etc.
	Leicester, St Mary de Castro	New E window in S aisle.
	Snibston	Sole restoration.
1847-9	Cranoe	Rebuilt except for tower.
1848	Clipsham	Tower restored.
	Edith Weston	Major restoration.
	Goadby	Reroofed, reseated.
	Nether Broughton	Restored and repewed.
	Sileby	New E window.
1848-9	Friby-on-the-Wreake	Main restoration.
	Leicester, St mary de Castro	Major restoration.
	Smeeton Westerby	
	Thurmaston	Major restoration.
	Tinwell	Sole restoration.
1848-50	Whitwick	Main restoration.
1849	Kirby Muxloe	Major restoration.
	Lyddington	Vestry.
	Melton Mowbray	Repairs and restoration.
	Twyford.	Main restoration.
1850	Burton Lazars	Chancel rebuilt and main restoration.
	East Norton	Sole restoration.
	Glenfield	Repaired.
	Humberstone	Reseated.
	Hungarton	Restored. Organ.
	Long Whatton	Possible restoration.

1850 cont.	Stretton-en-le-Field	Minor restoration.
	Thurlaston	Major restoration.
	Waltham-on-the-Wolds	Main restoration.
	Witherley	Reseated.
1851	Ashwell	Sole restoration.
	Clipsham	Chancel restored.
	Cottesmore	Porch rebuilt.
	Shangton	Minor restoration.
	Narborough	Minor restoration.
1851-2	Leicester, St Martin	Major restoration.
	Little Dalby	Virtually rebuilt.
1852	Belton	New furnishings and fenestration.
	Bitteswell	N transept.
	Hinckley, St Mary	Major restoration.
	Pilton	Chancel rebuilt.
	South Luffenham	Major restoration. (chancel).
1852-3	Ab Kettleby	Sole restoration.
1852-4	Exton	Main restoration.
1853	Coalville	Repairs etc.
	Nailstone	Main restoration.
	Wigston Magna, St Wistan	Major restoration.
1853-4	Leicester, Holy Trinity	Major restoration.
	Leicester, St Mary de Castro	Major restoration.
	Leicester, St John the Divine	
	Oadby	Major restoration.
	Rothley	Minor restoration.
1854:	Barwell	Major restoration.
	Coalville	New chancel and vestry.
	Coleorton	Main restoration.
	Copt Oak	Repairs.
	Higham-on-the-Hill	Major restoration.
	Kibworth Beauchamp	Minor restoration.
	Manton	Restored.
	Normanton-le-Heath	"Thoroughly restored".
	Sharnford	Porch.
	Tilton-on-the-Hill	Main restoration.
1854-5	Barlestone	Rebuilt except for chancel.

1854-6	Melton Mowbray	Major restoration.
1855	Cottesmore	Vestry and minor works.
	Market Bosworth	Chancel restored.
	Ratby	Chancel reroofed
1855 and/or 1856	Leicester, All Saints	Minor restoration.
1855-6	Barkby	Tower restored etc.
	Earl Shilton	Rebuilt except for tower.
1856	Ashby Parva	Gallery added.
	Hallaton	Minor work.
	Hambleton	Vestry.
	Harston	"Improved".
	Kirby Muxloe	Reredos.
	North Kilworth	Major restoration (chancel).
	Plungar	Main restoration.
	Preston	Major restoration.
	Seagrave	Repewed and refloored.
	Shearsby	Major restoration.
	Walton-le-Wolds	Major restoration (chancel).
	Whetstone	Major restoration.
1856-7	Saxelby	Sole restoration.
c. 1857	Aylestone	Probable gallery removal.
1857	Ayston	Minor restoration.
	Belgrave, St Peter	Main restoration (except chancel).
	Houghton-on-the-Hill	Chancel restored.
	Kirby Muxloe	Major restoration.
	Market Bosworth	Major restoration.
	Market Harborough	Major restoration.
	Ryhall	Restored.
1857 or 1858	Rearsby	Major restoration.
1857-8	Blackfordby	Rebuilt.
	Humberstone	Main restoration.
	Oakham	Sole restoration.
	Theddingworth	Sole restoration
		Sole restoration.
1858	Blaby	Chancel restored. Porch.
	Clipsham	Main restoration.
	Edmondthorpe	New N aisle roof.
	Kilby	Rebuilt.
	Newton Harcourt	Brick vestry.
	Queniborough	Interior restored.

1858 cont.	Ratcliffe Culey	Repaired and reseated.
	Scalford	Major restoration. (except chancel).
	Tugby	Main restoration.
	Twyford	Porch.
	Witherley	Chancel rebuilt.
1858-9	Greetham	Main restoration.
1859	Loddington	Sole restoration.
	Lubenham	Minor restoration.
	Market Bosworth	Repairs.
	Sheepy	Sole restoration.
	Woodhouse Eaves	Major restoration.
1859-60	Kegworth	Sole restoration.
	Leicester, St Mary de Castro	Major restoration.
c. 1860	Braunston	Vestry.
	Knighton	Restored.
1860	Ashby Magna	Restored.
	Belgrave, St Peter	Chancel restored.
	Burrough-on-the-Hill	Major restoration (except chancel).
	Fenny Drayton	Sole restoration.
	Goadby	E window and perhaps other work.
	Houghton-on-the-Hill	Restored (except chancel).
	Kibworth Beauchamp	Major restoration (chancel).
	Market Harborough	Various minor works.
	Mowsley	New bellcote etc.
	Newtown Linford	Restored. S porch.
	Ridlington.	Main restoration.
	Shepshed	Minor restoration.
	Skeffington	Sole restoration.
1860-61	Gilmorton	Rebuilt except for tower.
	Owston	Sole restoration.
	Pickwell	Sole restoration.
	Shenton	Rebuilt.
	Uppingham	Sole restoration.
1860-62	Leicester, St Andrew	
	Welby	Sole restoration.
1860-63	Loughborough	Main restoration.

1861	Belgrave, St Peter	W and E windows in S aisle restored.
	Eastwell	Reseated and restored.
	Hambleton	Tower and spire repaired.
	Husbands Bosworth	Major restoration.
	Leicester, St Margaret	Major restoration.
	Leicester, St Mary de Castro	N chapel restored.
	Market Overton	Major restoration.
	Osgathorpe	Sole restoration.
	South Luffenham	Major restoration.
	Thorpe Satchville	Minor restoration.
	Thurlaston	Major restoration.
	Wardley	Repaired.
1861-2	Billesdon	Tower and spire rebuilt.
	Hathern	Main restoration.
	Ketton	Major restoration. (except chancel).
	Leicester, St Martin	Major restoration.
	Stoughton	Major restoration.
1861-64	Kibworth Beauchamp	Major restoration. (except chancel).
1862	Allextton	Sole restoration.
	Lubenham	S porch.
	Narborough	Several minor works.
	North Kilworth	Tower and spire rebuilt.
	Thringstone	
1862-3	Brighthurst	Main restoration.
	Caldecott	Chancel rebuilt.
1862-4	Glaston	Main restoration.
1862-5	Leicester, St Margaret	Major restoration.
1863	Barrow-on-Soar	Chancel rebuilt.
	Hinckley	Major restoration.
	Ketton	Major restoration. (chancel).
	Loughborough, Emmanuel	New pulpit etc.
	Misterton	Main restoration.
	Stonton Wyville	Major restoration. (chancel).
1863-4	Hoby	Major restoration.
	Shangton	Minor restoration.
	Wigston Magna, All Saints	Main restoration.
	Wistow	Minor restoration.

1864	Ashby Magna	Chancel decorated.
	Caldecott	Nave reroofed and reseated.
	Leicester, St George	Tower roof and S gallery restored.
	Leicester, St Martin	Decorated. New furnishings.
	Saddington	New E window.
	Shepshed	Porches and vestry.
	Slawston	Main restoration.
	Thornton	Chancel rebuilt.
	Withcote	Sole restoration.
	Wymeswold	Minor restoration.
1864-5	Billesdon	Major restoration.
	Cossington	Sole restoration.
	Narborough	Minor restoration.
	North Kilworth	Major restoration.
1864-6	Great Easton	Main restoration.
1864-7	Whissendine	Main restoration.
1865	Ab Kettleby	Steeple underpinned and secured.
	Bottesford	"Steeple" rebuilt.
	Burton Overy	Repairs.
	Clipsham	Reredos.
	Coston	N aisle restored.
	Edith Weston	Chancel restored.
	Kirby Bellars	Unspecified repairs.
	Leicester, St George	Font and cover.
	Markfield	Major restoration.
	Nevill Holt	Major restoration.
	Stoughton	Major restoration.
	Wymeswold	Vestry.
1856-6	Chadwell	Sole restoration.
	Church Langton	Sole restoration.
	Edmondthorpe	Main restoration.
	Leicester, St Martin	Major restoration.
	Quorn	Main restoration.
	Shawell	Mostly rebuilt.
	Somerby	Main restoration.
	Tur Langton	Rebuilt on a new site.
1865-7	Thorpe Arnold	N aisle rebuilt.
	Leicester, St Matthew	

1865-72	Melton Mowbray	Main restoration.
1866	Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Holy Trinity	New chancel and organ chamber.
	Ashby Parva	Main restoration.
	Aylestone	Minor restoration.
	Grimston	Sole restoration.
	Long Whatton	Main restoration.
	Lyndon	Main restoration.
	Sharnford	Main restoration.
1866-7	Arnesby	Main restoration.
	Asfordby	Chancel restored.
	Cottesmore	Major restoration.
	Glooston	Sole restoration.
	Illston-on-the-Hill	Main restoration.
1866-8	Burton Overy	Main restoration.
	Croxton Kerrial	Main restoration.
1867	Aston Flamville	S porch.
	Barkestone	Chancel restored.
	Beeby	Minor restoration.
	Braunstone	Reroofed.
	Burrough-on-the-Hill	Chancel restoration.
	Cadeby	Interior restored.
	Carlton	Main restoration.
	Evington	Chancel rebuilt.
	Husbands Bosworth	Major restoration.
	Leicester, St Martin	Major restoration.
	Scraptoft	Main restoration.
1867-8	Blaston, St Michael	Rebuilt
	Enderby	Rebuilt except for tower.
	Leicester, St Luke	
	Leire	Rebuilt except for tower.
	Stathern	Main restoration.
	Wartnaby	Sole restoration.
	Wymondham	Minor restoration.(chancel).
1867-9	Lutterworth	Main restoration.
1868	Elmesthorpe	Chancel restored to use.
	Empingham	Repairs.
	Lovesby	Sole restoration.
	Thorpe Langton	Main restoration.

1868-9	Asfordby	Restored except for chancel.
1868-70	Fleckney	Sole restoration.
1869	Birstall	Main restoration.
	Kimcote	Main restoration.
	Knipton	Major restoration.
	Leicester, St Nicholas	Restored.
	Peckleton	Sole restoration.
	Ratcliffe-on-the-Wreake	Major restoration.
	South Kilworth	Main restoration.
	Stonton Wyville	Major restoration.
	Swepstone	Chancel rebuilt.
	Thorpe Satchville	Major restoration.
	Wyfordby	Sole restoration.
1869-70	Burley-on-the-Hill	Main restoration.
	Barrow-on-Soar	Major restoration.
c. 1870	Norton-juxta-Twycross	Vestry.
1870	Coston	"Extensive reparations".
	Dadlington	Two new windows.
	Higham-on-the-Hill	New chancel.
	Swepstone	Major restoration.(except for chancel).
	Welham	Main restoration.
	Whissendine	Partial restoration.
1870-71	North Luffenham	Major restoration.(chancel).
	Leicester, St Paul	
1870-72	Leicester, St Mark	
1870-73	Thurnby	Main restoration.
1871	Appleby Magna	Chancel restored.
	Bisbrooke	
	Enderby	Internal decoration.
	Harston	Chancel rebuilt.
	Potters Marston	Minor restoration.
	Wardley	Chancel restored.
	Woodhouse Eaves	Chancel enlarged.
1871-2	Leicester, Holy Trinity	Remodelled.
	Syston	Major restoration.

1872	Shearsby	Major restoration.
	Wigston Magna	S porch.
1872-3	Bagworth	Rebuilt except for tower.
	Branston	Porch. S aisle restored.
	Egleton	Sole restoration.
1872-4	Leicester, St Peter	
1873	Bruntingthorpe	Almost entirely rebuilt.
	Buckminster	Faculty for reseating.
	Cadeby	Chancel reroofed.
	Croxton Kerrial	Vestry.
	Leicester, Christ Church	Major restoration.
	Saddington	Main restoration.
	Tugby	Porch.
	Waltham-on-the-Wolds	Minor restoration.
	Wymondham	Major restoration.
1873-4	Aston Flamville	Nave and tower rebuilt.
1873 or 1874	Leicester, St Nicholas	Minor restoration.
1874	Barkby	Restored.
	Barwell	Tower repaired.
	Bruntingthorpe	Tower completed.
	Coleorton	S porch.
	Foston	Restored.
	Goadby	Vestry and N transept etc.
	Houghton-on-the-Hill	N porch.
	Loughborough, All Saints	Vestry and organ chamber.
	Normanton (Rutland)	Restored.
	Ragdale	Sole restoration.
	Saxby	Sole restoration.
	Shangton	Vestry and organ chamber.
1874 or 1875	Oadby	S porch.
1874-5	Braunstone	Chancel restored etc.
	Morcott	Main restoration.
	North Luffenham	Major restoration. (except chancel).
	Seaton	Sole restoration.
	Stonesby	Main restoration.
	Willoughby Waterleys	Main restoration.
1874-6	Harby	Major restoration.
	Leicester, All Saints	Main restoration.

1875	Ashby Folville	Reseating etc.
	Barrowden	Main restoration.
	Muston	Main restoration.
	Newton Harcourt	Choir recess built.
	Saltby	Sole restoration.
	Shenton	Restored.
	Shepshed	Restored.
	Tickencote	Sole restoration.
	Wing	Chancel rebuilt.
1875-6	Castle Donington	Main restoration.
	Leicester, St Saviour	
1876	Cadeby	Intended restoration.
	Knighton	N porch.
	Medbourne	Chancel rebuilt.
	Peatling Magna	Main restoration.
	Sutton Cheney	Chancel restored.
	Walton-on-the-Wolds	Major restoration.
1876-7	Glenfield	Rebuilt.
	Leicester, St Leonard	
1876-8	Claybrooke	Sole restoration.
	Langham	Major restoration. (chancel).
By 1877	Cold Overton	Chancel restored.
	Hungarton	Gradual restoration.
1877	Barwell	Restored.
	Belton (Leicestershire)	Restored.
	Buckminster	Tower and spire restored.
	Isley Walton	Restored.
	Loughborough, Holy Trinity	
	Melton Mowbray	Tower restored.
	Pilton	Major restoration.
	Ratcliffe-on-the-Wreake	Major restoration. (except chancel).
	Shearsby	S porch.
	Sibson	Main restoration.
	Thrussington	Sole restoration.
	Waltham-on-the-Wolds	Major restoration.
	Wigston Magna, St Wistan	Major restoration.
1877-8	Belgrave, St Peter	Organ chamber, vestry etc.
	Hinckley, St Mary	Major restoration.

1878	Belgrave, St Michael and All Angels	Iron church opened.
	Blaston, St Giles	Rebuilt.
	Burrough-on-the-Hill	Tower and spire rebuilt.
	Harby	Chancel restored.
	Nevill Holt	Major restoration.
	Newton Harcourt	Reseated.
	North Kilworth	Organ recess built.
	Woodhouse	Main restoration.
1878-9	Hugglescote	Rebuilt. Only part completed.
	Leicester, St Peter	Tower and spire.
1878-80	Ashby-de-la-Zouch, St Helen	Main restoration.
	Sileby	Main restoration.
c. 1879	Market Overton	Organ chamber.
1879	Appleby Magna	E window.
	Arnesby	E window.
	Brooke	Sole restoration.
	Brooksby	Main restoration.
	Burbage	Major restoration.
	Croft	Rebuilt except for tower.
	Leicester, St George	New chancel etc.
	Leicester, St Martin	New window.
	Lyddington	Minor restoration.
1879-80	Laughton	Sole restoration (including chancel rebuild).
	Thistleton	rebuilt except for tower.
1880	Ashby Magna	Nave roof renewed.
	Branston	Organ chamber. Partly reseated.
	Glaston	Porch rebuilt.
	Langham	Major restoration. (except chancel).
	Leicester, St Martin	Major restoration.
	Medbourne	Major restoration. (except chancel).
	Sapcote	Nave and aisle reroofed etc.
	Woodhouse Eaves	Transepts built.
1880-81	Carlton Curlieu	Sole restoration.
	Leicester, St Margaret	Major restoration.
1881	Brooksby	Spire rebuilt.
	Leicester, St James the Greater	Temporary wooden church,
	Lutterworth	S porch.
	Nether Broughton	Windows renovated.

1881 cont.	Ratby	Main restoration.
	Stathern	Minor seating work.
	Whitwell	Sole restoration.
1881-2	Bitteswell	Main restoration.
	Stretton	Sole restoration.
1882	Broughton Astley	Main restoration.
	Dunton Bassett	Main restoration.
	Ellistown	Mission room
	Frisby-on-the-Wreake	Minor works.
	Leicester, St Peter	Decorated.
	Melton Mowbray	S transept restored..
	Rotherby	Sole restoration.
	Stoke Golding	Major restoration.
	Stoney Stanton	Major restoration.
	Swannington	Refurnishing.
1882-3	Knossington	Main restoration.
	Mowsley	Main restoration.
	Sproxton	Sole restoration.
1883	Belgrave, St Peter	Fittings.
	Goadby Marwood	Sole restoration.
	Hinckley, Holy Trinity	Major restoration.
	Narborough	Main restoration.
	Oaks-in-Charnwood	Remodelled.
	Redmile	Sole restoration.
	Somerby	Major restoration.
	Willesley	Refurnished.
1883 and/or 1884	Ravenstone	Restored and resealed.
1883-4	Buckminster	Main restoration.
	Thorpe Langton	Minor restoration.
c. 1884	Billesdon	Arch to vestry for organ.
1884	Asfordby	New vestry.
	Burbage	Major restoration.
	Desford	Main restoration.
	Evington	Major restoration.(except chancel).
	Peatling Parva	Minor restoration.and reseating.
1884-5	Ibstock	Major restoration.(except chancel).
	Leicester, St John the Baptist	

1884-6	Leicester, St Barnabas	
1885	Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Holy Trinity	Faculty for various works.
	Ashby Folville	Chancel reflooring. Stained glass.
	Braunstone	Major restoration.
	Chilcote	Remodelled.
	Diseworth	Chancel restored.
	Kirby Bellars	Nave reroofed and other works.
	Leicester, St Alban	Mission church.
	Melton Mowbray	N transept roof repaired.
	Queniborough	Interior restored.
	South Wigston	Temporary iron church.
	Wing	Major restoration (except chancel).
1885-6	Leicester, St Faith	Brick Mission church.
1885-7	Leicester, St Michael and All Angels (Belgrave)	Permanent church.
1886	Catthorpe	Main restoration.
	Sapcote	Major restoration.
	Walton-by-Kimcote	Iron mission church.
1886-7	Great Easton	Sole restoration.
c. 1887	Somerby	N transept.
1887	Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Holy Trinity	Faculty for new vestry.
	Burton Lazars	Minor restoration.
	Dadlington	Chancel restored.
	Frolesworth	Main restoration.
	Great Dalby	Major restoration.
	Hose	Major restoration.
	Manton	Restored; perhaps major work.
	Market Harborough	Major restoration.
	Oakthorpe	Mission church.
	Ridlington	S porch.
	Stockerston	Sole restoration.
	Thorpe Acre	Minor chancel restoration.
1887 and/or 1888	Twyford	Major restoration.
1887-8	Braunston (Rutland)	Chancel restored.
	Oadby	Major restoration.
1888	Anstey	Decorated.
	Essendine	Main restoration.
	Gilmorton	New window.
	Harston	Nave rebuilt and porch added.

1888 cont.	Hoby	Chancel restoration.
	Kirkby Mallory	Main restoration.
	Mountsorrel, St Peter	Main restoration.
	Stoney Stanton	Major restoration.
	Teigh	Vestry.
	Walton-on-the-Wolds	Major restoration.
1888-9	Leicester, St Nicholas	N transept.
1889	Ashby Parva	Tower restored.
	Barwell	Organ chamber.
	Copt Oak	Chancel rebuilt.
	Countesthorpe	Chancel renovated and vestry built.
	Donisthorpe	Minor restoration.
	Great Easton	Chancel restored.
	Greetham	New E window.
	Holwell	Minor restoration.
	Kirby Bellars	S aisle partly 'restored.
	Leicester, St Augustine	Mission church.
	Loughborough, St Peter	Mission church.
	Ratby	Major restoration.
	Stretton-en-le-Field	Spire rebuilt.
	Wibtoft	Main restoration.
1889-90	Dadlington	Restored (except chancel).
	Leicester, The Martyrs	
	Lyddington	Main restoration.
1889-91	Cold Overton	Main restoration.
	Hallaton	Main restoration.
1890	Braunston (Rutland)	Nave restored.
	Church Langton	Reredos.
	Prestwold	Sole restoration.
	Ratcliffe Culey	Chancel restored.
	Slawston	Organ chamber.
	Thurmaston	Organ chamber.
1890-91	Leicester, St Hilda	
	Norton-juxta-Twycross	Restored. Spire removed.
	Seagrave	Main restoration. Chancel rebuilt.
	Worthington	Sole restoration.
1890-93	Melton Mowbray	Major restoration. (chancel).
1891	Burton-on-the-Wolds	Probable date of opening.

1891 cont.	Kirby Muxloe	Minor restoration.
:	Leicester, All Saints	Minor restoration.
	Leicester, St James (Aylestone Park)	
	Leicester, St Luke	Chancel restored. New fittings.
	Rearsby	Major restoration.
	Thurcaston	Chancel reroofed. Reredos.
<u>c.</u> 1892	Barrow-on-Soar	Sedilia, reredos etc.
1892	Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Holy Trinity	Screen.
	Bottesford	Organ chamber.
	Gaddesby	Minor restoration.
	Groby	Refitted.
	Hambleton	Chancel restored.
	Loughborough, St Peter	Doubled in size.
	Misterton	Minor restoration.
	Nether Broughton	Minor restoration.
	Orton-on-the-Hill	Sole restoration.
	Sysonby	Sole restoration.
1892-3	South Wigston	Permanent church built.
<u>c.</u> 1893	Croxton kerrial	Some chancel "improvements".
1893	Beeby	General restoration.
	Caldecott	General repairs.
	Foxton	Main restoration.
	Little Bowden, St Hugh	Temporary church.
	Long Clawson	Sole restoration.
	Market Bosworth	Major restoration.
	Old Dalby	Restored.
1893-4	Freeby	Major restoration.
1894	Ashby Folville	Major restoration.
	Aylestone	general restoration.
	Buckminster	Tower and spire restored.
	Kimcote	Tower restored.
	Kirby Bellars	S aisle partly restored.
	Knighton	Major restoration.
	Leicester, All Saints	Tower restored.
	Manton	Chancel reroofed.
	Noseley	Sole restoration.
	Wigston Magna, All Saints	S aisle reroofed.
	Woodhouse Eaves	Organ chamber.
	Wymondham	Minor restoration.

1894-5	Bitteswell	Spire rebuilt and tower restored.
	Coalville	New chancel and organ chamber.
	Empingham	Main restoration.
	Newtown Linford	New chancel and N aisle.
1895	Great Easton	Reroofed.-General repairs.
	Harby	Reseated.
	Little Bowden, St Hugh	Iron church erected.
	Nailstone	Minor restoration.
	Quorn	Tower repaired.
	South Croxton	Sole restoration.
	Swinford	Sole restoration.
1895-6	Billesdon	Various works.
	Ellistown	
	Garthorpe	Sole restoration.
1895-7	Branston	General restoration.
	Whetstone	Major restoration.
<u>c.</u> 1895-7	Hinckley, St Mary	Tower restored.
1896	Barrowden	Minor restoration.
	Dadlington	Porch restored.
	Diseworth	Tower and spire restored.
	Foston	Minor restoration.
	Nether Broughton	Repaired.
	Thornton	Major restoration.
	Witherly	Tower and spire repaired.
	Woodhouse	Vestry.
1896-7	Leicester, St Martin	Major restoration. S porch.
1897	Asfordby	Repairs.
	Broughton Astley	N porch.
	Cold Overton	"Being restored".
	Eaton	Minor restoration.
	Gilmorton	N porch.
	Greetham	Various works.
	Hallaton	E window.
	Houghton-on-the-Hill	Various works.
	Leicester, St Nicholas	Major restoration.
	Leicester, St Stephen.	
	Nanpantan	Porch.
	Quorn	Organ chamber.
	Sibson	Major restoration.
	Thurlaston	Tower restored.

1897-8	Belton-in-Rutland	Main restoration.
	Ibstock	Major restoration.
	Leicester, St Michael and All Angels (Knighton)	
1898	Huncote	
	Kirkby Mallory	Minor restoration.
	Leicester, St John the Divine	Renovated etc.
	Nailstone	Tower restored. Vestry built.
	Ratcliffe Culey	Partly restored.
	Stoke Dry	Sole restoration.
	Swannington	Refurnishing.
	Whitwick, St John	Major restoration.
1898-9	Bardon Hill	
1899	Billesdon	New screen.
	Bretningby	Repaired.
	Goadby	Minor restoration.
	Little Stretton	Sole restoration.
	Mountsorrel, Christ Church	Chancel enlarged.
	Newbold Verdon	Rebuilt except for tower.
	Rolleston	Sole restoration.
1899-1901	Leicester, St James the Greater	
c. 1900	Lubenham	Minor restoration.
1900	Belton (Leicestershire)	Porch.
	Billesdon	New furniture.
	Burton Lazars	Chairs installed etc.
	Syston, St Aidan	Iron church.
1900-01	Breedon-on-the-Hill	Minor restoration.
	Leicester, St Augustine	First phase of permanent church.
	Little Bowden, St Nicholas	Sole restoration.
1900-04	Swannington	E end rebuilt.
1901	Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Holy Trinity	Spire removed.
	Belton-in-Rutland	Stalls and organ.
	Ellistown	Stone screen and reredos.
	Little Bowden, St Hugh	Enlarged. Vestries added.
	Packington	Major restoration.
	South Wigston	Tower built.
	Twycross	Reseating and reflooring.
	Wigston Parva	Restored.

1901-2	Castle Donington	Chancel restored.
	Leicester, St Mary de Castro	Major restoration.
1901-4	Wigston Magna	Major restoration.
1902	Aylestone	Much tracery renewal.
	Blaby	Major restoration.
	Illston-on-the-Hill	Minor restoration.
	Lyddington	Tower restored.
	Markfield	Minor restoration.
	Packington	S porch.
1902-3	Houghton-on-the-Hill	Minor repairs.
1903	Belgrave, St Peter	Restored.
	Galby	Minor restoration.
	Harby	Vestry.
	Leicester, St John the Divine	New chancel fittings.
	Leicester, St Stephen	Completed
	Nether Broughton	N aisle rebuilt.
	Ridlington	Upper part of tower rebuilt.
	Whetstone	Vestry and organ chamber.
1904	Appleby Magna	Chancel floor repaved.
	Carlton	New chancel floor etc.
	Leicester, Holy Apostles	Temporary church.
	Leicester, St Mark	Extended W.
	Leicester, St Philip	Temporary church.
	Little Dalby	Refitting etc.
	Sibson	Minor restoration (chancel).
	Wanlip	Sole restoration.
1904	Woodhouse Eaves	Part of tower rebuilt.
1904-or 1905	Willoughby Waterleys	Major restoration.
1904-5	Stapleton	Major restoration.
	Leicester, St Nicholas	Major restoration.
1904-6	Horninghold	Various works.
	Leicester All Souls	
1905	Eaton	Reseated and repaired.
	Leicester, St Philip	Enlarged.
	Snibstone, St Faith	Temporary church.
	Stathern	E window. Minor works.
1905-6	Leicester, St Alban	
	Leicester, St John the Divine.	Chancel modifications.

1905-6 cont.	Peatling Magna	Main restoration.
1906	Fleckney	Repairs.
	Great Easton	Vestry.
	Kimcote	Minor works.
	Little Casterton	Minor works.
	Stapleton	New windows.
1907,	Asfordby	Tower repaired.
	Ashby Magna	Major restoration.
	Barkby	Repairs to spire, N side etc.
	Barrow-on-Soar	Organ chamber and vestry.
	Brighthurst	N aisle reroofed.
	Cosby	Main restoration.
	Countesthorpe	Major restoration.
	Great Easton	Plaster removed. Other minor works.
	Leicester, St Matthew	Porch.
	Loughborough, All Saints	One window restored.
	Willoughby Waterleys	Minor restoration.
1907-8	Packington	Chancel reroofed.
1908	Caldecott	Organ chamber.
	Horninghold	Reroofing. New organ.
	Leicester, Holy Apostles	Temporary church.
	Little Casterton	Restoration.
	Oadby	S porch rebuilt.
	Thurlaston	Minor works.
1908 or 1909	Castle Donington	Organ chamber.
1908-9	Stanford-on-Avon	Restored.
	Stanton-under-Bardon	
1909	Gilmorton	Spire rebuilt and tower restored.
	Leicester, St Hilda	Furnishings.
	Melton Mowbray	Restoration of N side.
1909-10	Grobby	Restoration.
	Hinckley, Holy Trinity	Rebuilt.
	Leicester, St Philip	Permanent church.
1909-14	Stoke Golding	Major repairs.
1910	Blaby	Vestry and organ chamber.
	Caldecott	Chancel restored.
	Leicester, St Mark	Sanctuary mural paintings.
	Stoney Stanton	S porch.
	Willoughby Waterleys	New porch and fittings.

1910-11	Leicester, St Matthew	Chancel refitted.
1911	Brooksby	New window
	Hinckley, St Paul	Mission church begun.
	Normanton	Nave and chancel rebuilt.
	Sheepy	Minor restoration.
	Thringstone	S porch.
	Whetstone	N porch.
1911-12	Loughborough, St Peter	Permanent church built.
	Medbourne	Major restoration.
	Rotherby	Chancel adorned.
1912	Ashby-de-la-Zouch, St Helen	Repairs.
	Groby	Chancel rebuilt.
	Leicester, St Augustine	Completed.
	Leicester, St Guthlac	
	Shepshed	Minor restoration.
	Swannington	Vestry enlarged etc.
1912-13	Leicester, St George	Extensive rebuilding.
	Moir	Mission church.
1913	Ashby Folville	Chancel restoration.
	Burley-on-the-Hill	Tower restored.
	Leicester, St Philip	Completed.
	Stoney Stanton	Minor repairs.
1913-14	Harby	Tower restored.
	Sileby	Minor restoration (exterior).
1914	Bisbrooke	Tower completed.
	Eastwell	Interior restored.
	Glenfield	Decorations and texts.
	Leicester, St Anne	Iron church.
	Leicester, St George	Tower restored etc.
	Leicester, St James the Greater	Completed.

APPENDIX THREE

ARCHITECTS OF CHURCH BUILDING AND RESTORATION IN LEICESTERSHIRE CHURCHES, 1800-1914

This appendix provides a summary list of all persons known to have been responsible for designs in Leicestershire churches during the period under review. It excludes those who designed stained glass, wall paintings, and minor items of furniture, unless they are also known to have contributed more substantial works. Fuller details for the work at each church is given in Appendix One, except where very minor work is involved. In the latter cases the documentary references are stated in this Appendix.

Biographical details are given for local men and for the lesser known men from further afield. The names of the architects are given as they normally appear in the documentary material or to architectural historians. Obviously some arbitrary choices have to be made as more than one style is often encountered (for example, Stevens appears variously as H.I. Stevens, H.J. Stevens, Mr Stevens, Henry I. Stevens, Henry J. Stevens plus a few totally incorrect ones besides). The names or initials in square brackets are intended to supplement the most commonly stated style.

The names of the main contractors, and their main place of business, where known, are given in brackets after the name of the church.

Entries in bold type indicate new or totally rebuilt churches.

Abbreviations. The following are used in addition to those listed in the main section at the beginning of this study.

- AETB - Architects', Engineers' and Building Trades' Directory
(London, 1910).
- ANP - RIBA Associates' Nomination Papers.
- AR - Architectural Review.
- ARIBA - Associate of the RIBA.
- ASDR - Architects' and Surveyors' Directory and Referendum
(London, 1868).
- FNP - RIBA Fellows' Nomination Papers.
- FRIBA - Fellow of the RIBA.

Kal - RIBA Kalendar (1886-7).

WWA - Who's Who in Architecture (London, 1914).

Agar, J. & R., builders, of Syston

1911 Brooksby

Bacon, Francis, of Newbury, Berkshire

1883 Narborough

1898 Huncote

Baker, Charles, (1833-1911), of Leicester

A pupil of William Flint, and, after, Flint's death, entered into partnership with Henry Shenton (AETB, 99; JDBa).

1904-5 Leicester, St Nicholas

Baker, E.H. Lingen, of London

LJ 12 Jun. 1891 says he had offices in Leicester.

1890-91 Seagrave

Barrowcliff [George Harry] & Allcock [E.T.], of Loughborough

Barrowcliff (1863-1924) was a Licentiate of the RIBA

1909 Loughborough, Emmanuel (T. Barker, Loughborough)

1911-12 Loughborough, St Peter (Barker & Sons, Loughborough)

WWA, 22 says St Peter was done in conjunction with W.S. Weatherly FRIBA, of London.

Bellamy, Pearson, of Lincoln

Probably of Bellamy and Hardy (see below).

1860 Leicester, St Martin. Called in concerning the tower. He recommended rebuilding (LC 18 Aug. 1860).

Bellamy & Hardy, of Lincoln

1867-8 Leicester, St Luke (John Firn, Leicester)

Bickerdike, Alfred, of London

1876 Cadeby. Possible restoration.

1877 Sibson

Birchall, Edward, of Leeds

1867-8 Enderby (John Firn, Leicester)

1871 Enderby (decorations by Powell & Sons)

Bland, J[ohn] G[eorge], (c. 1818-98), of Dingley, Northamptonshire and/or Market Harborough

Started in practice c. 1846 and, at some stage after 1850, moved to Birmingham. Further details in JDBa.

1847-9 Cranoe (Thompson & Ruddell, Peterborough)

1849 Market Harborough (Robert Walpole)

Bloxam, Matthew Holbeche, of Rugby

The well-known writer on church architecture and the author of The Principles of Gothic Ecclesiastical Architecture.

- | | |
|------|---|
| 1851 | Leicester, St Mary de Castro (Broadbent & Hawley). Made suggestions on the design of the vestry. |
| 1853 | Leicester, St Mary de Castro. Consulted over the seating. Scott took over but may have incorporated Bloxam's designs. |

Blomfield, (Sir) Arthur William (1829-99)

- | | |
|---------|--|
| 1869 | Swepestone |
| 1870 | Swepestone |
| 1877-8 | Loughborough, Holy Trinity (C. Clipsham, Norwell, Notts) |
| 1878-80 | Sileby (Black, Barrow-on-Soar) |
| 1882-3 | Knossington |
| 1890 | Prestwold (John Thompson, Peterborough) |
| 1895 | South Croxton |

Bodley, George Frederick. (1827-1907)

- | | |
|---------|---|
| 1868-9 | South Kilworth |
| 1893 | Theddingworth font cover |
| 1899 | Leicester, St Mary de Castro (reredos) |
| 1900-01 | Little Bowden (S.F. Halliday, Stamford) |
| 1904-6 | Leicester, All Souls |
| c. 1905 | Architect to Leicester, St Martin but no evidence of executed work. |

Bodley & Garner, [Thomas]

- | | |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| 1876 | Gumley (Franklin, New Oxford) |
| 1880 | Langham |
| 1896-7 | Branston |

Bolam, H.G., of Little Ingestre, Staffordshire

- | | |
|------|-------------|
| 1878 | Nevill Holt |
|------|-------------|

Bown, T[homas] P[aget], of Leicester

- | | |
|---------|---------------|
| c. 1887 | Somerby |
| 1907 | Countesthorpe |

Brandon, Raphael, (1817-77)

- | | |
|--------|---|
| 1846-8 | Leicester, St Martin (with J.A. Brandon until 1847) |
| 1857-8 | Humberstone (Broadbent & Son) |
| 1861-2 | Leicester, St Martin (Broadbent (probably)) |

Brandon, R., & Freshwater

1865-6 Leicester, St Martin
 1867 Leicester, St Martin

Brandon, R., & Ritchie, [Robert]

1851-2 Leicester, St Martin (Broadbent & Hawley)
 1851-2 Little Dalby (Broadbent & Hawley)
 1853-4 Oadby

Broadbent, Benjamin (1813-62), of Leicester

Primarily a builder, with his partner William Hawley. The partnership was dissolved c. 1856. The two men undertook many important contracts for local church restorations. Broadbent was responsible for many church monuments. He may have acted as architect in all the following cases. ** indicates certainly, * probably.

1844-5 Thurcaston**
 1845-6 Anstey**
 1848 Nether Broughton
 1849 Melton Mowbray
 1852-3 Ab Kettleby*
 1856 Walton-on-the-Wolds**. Joint architect with the Rev. Augustus Packe.
 1860 Burbage. Part of spire rebuilt.
 1871 Pinnacles said to have been by Broadbent at St Mary de Castro modified by Joseph Goddard.

Brown, W. Talbot, & Fisher, [J.W.], of Wellingborough, Northamptonshire.

Brown was a Pugin Student in 1877 and became a FRIBA in 1894. Fisher became a FRIBA in 1903. (ASDR, 63).

1886-7 Great Bowden (W. & J.H. Martin, Market Harborough)
 1897-8 Belton-in-Rutland
 1903 Belton-in-Rutland; drawing for tower restoration.

Browning, Edward, of Stamford

A pulpit of George Maddox. In 1868 was architect and surveyor to the Dean and Chapter of Peterborough for the precincts (AETB, 103). His practice was probably taken over by J.C. Traylen (ANP (1881-8), 14).

1848-9 Tinwell (Richardson, Stamford)
 1858 Possible architect at Clipsham. Stylistically the seats the same as at Stamford, All Saints which Browning re-seated in 1856 (Ecc1 17. (1856), 441).
 1881-2 Stretton. Received a fee of £2.2.0 during the restoration in these years, for which James Fowler acted as architect.

Butterfield, William (1814-1900)

- | | |
|------|---|
| 1851 | Ashwell |
| 1851 | Cottesmore (porch) |
| 1883 | Waltham-on-the-Wolds (screen and altar cross) |

Caröe, W[illiam] D. (1857-1938)

- | | |
|---------|--|
| 1892 | Syston (fittings) |
| c. 1892 | Barrow-on-Soar |
| 1897 | Quorn |
| 1897 | Syston (pulpit) |
| 1911-12 | Leicester, St Margaret (Caröe had been chosen as architect as far back as 1905 but the scheme was delayed) |
| 1912 | Syston (panelling etc) |
| 1912-13 | Leicester, St George |

Caroe & Passmore

- | | |
|------|-----------|
| 1910 | Caldecott |
|------|-----------|

Carpenter, R[ichard] C[romwell] (1812-55)

- | | |
|---------|--|
| c. 1843 | Exton |
| 1846 | Leicester, St Margaret |
| 1848 | Leicester, St Margaret |
| 1855-6 | Earl Shilton (Rushin, Leicester). Work completed after Carpenter's death by his successor, William Slater. |

Carpenter, R.H. (1841-93)

See also Carpenter & Ingelow, and Slater & Carpenter

- | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 1873 | Wymondham (J.J. Fast, Melton Mowbray) |
|------|---------------------------------------|

Carpenter, R.H., and Ingelow, B

- | | |
|------|--|
| 1876 | Great Glen (probably J. Loveday, Kibworth) |
|------|--|

Cayley, H[enry] (b. 1870), of Rothwell, Northamptonshire

Articled to C. Hodgson Fowler and commenced practice in 1903. Became ARIBA 1906. Later of Cayley and [C.D.] Rochester. In the references to Cosby his name is incorrectly given as "Cazeley". (ASDR, 163; WWA, 46)

- | | |
|------|-------|
| 1907 | Cosby |
|------|-------|

Champneys, Basil (1842-1935)

- | | |
|------|---|
| 1885 | Chilcote (Charles Clarson (<u>sic</u>), Tamworth) |
|------|---|

Christian, Ewan (1814-95)

1841	Measham. Gave advice for the vicar's own restoration.
1853	Ibstock. Prepared estimate for restoration. Unexecuted.
1853	Nailstone (Broadbent & Hawley)
1854	Higham-on-the-Hill
1860	Belgrave, St Peter (B. Broadbent)
1862	Brighthurst (J. Stanyon, Market Harborough and J. Loveday, Kibworth)
1863-4	Hoby (John Firn)
1864-6	Great Easton (Stanyon & Son, Market Harborough, and J. Loveday, Kibworth)
1865-6	Quorn (W.H. Hull and W. Moss)
1870-72	Leicester, St Mark (Osborne Bros)
1876-8	Langham
1879	Brooke
1880	Woodhouse Eaves (Black, Barrow-on-Soar)
1880-81	Hinckley, St Mary (J. & W. Harrold, Hinckley)
1883	Oaks-in-Charnwood (Herbert, Leicester)
1887	Dadlington (T. & G. Harrold, Hinckley)
1887-8	Braunston, Rutland
1889-90	Leicester, The Martyrs
1889-90	Lyddington
1894	Knighton, St Mary Magdalene

Mr Clarkes (sic) of Lyddington

1834	Newton Harcourt. Probably acted as architect. Contractor for the gallery was Joshua Broughton of Kilby.
------	---

Clarke, Joseph (1819-88)

1856	North Kilworth (Law, Lutterworth)
1862	North Kilworth (John Firn, Leicester)
1864-5	North Kilworth (Law, Lutterworth)

Cook, Thomas (1777 or 1778-1842), of Leicester

1824	Leicester, St Nicholas (Plans not executed)
1837	Tugby (probably responsible for restoration work)

Cossins, J.A., of Birmingham

1896	Greetham (Henry Hollis, Cottesmore)
------	-------------------------------------

Mr Crewe of London

1862-4	Glaston
--------	---------

Cundy, Thomas, father (1765-1825) and son (1790-1867), of London

1826	Normanton, Rutland. No doubt mostly the work of the son.
------	--

Dain, [John Messing], & Smith, [William Beaumont]

See also Parsons & Dain.

Dain (1808 or 1809-1885) went into partnership with William Parsons c. 1844. He went into partnership with Smith after Parsons's death and also succeeded Parsons as County Surveyor in 1857 (LC 10 Apr. 1858). The partnership with Smith was dissolved in 1874 (LJ 20 Feb. 1874). During 1873-4 he was President of the Leicester and Leicestershire Society of Architects (JDBa).

1865-6 Stoughton (John Firn)

JDBa incorrectly states that they were responsible for a new chancel at Thurnby in 1865 and that the Stoughton work is dated 1862.

Day, J., of Leicester

1895-6 Garthorpe (E. Clarke)

Deacon, Charles E., FRIBA of Liverpool

1893 Market Bosworth (Beck, Market Bosworth)

Dilks, Thomas, of Thornton

1832 Newbold Verdon

In 1830 it was said that he had repaired nine [unknown] churches (ICBS 1st ser., N Box 1).

Dixon, A[rthur] S[tansfield] (1856-1929), of Birmingham

Became President of the Birmingham Architectural Association. For other biographical details see JRIBA 3rd ser., 36 (1928-9), 258.

1904 Sibson

1910 Sibson (screen)

Dolby, Edwin, of Abingdon, Oxfordshire

1876 Medbourne

1880 Medbourne (Philips & Stanger, Great Easton)

Draper, [Arthur Thomas], & Walters of Leicester

Draper became ecclesiastical surveyor to the Archdeaconry of Leicester and a member of the Ecclesiastical Surveyor's Association (ASDR, 160)

1897-8 Ibstock (T.A. Wileman, Ibstock)

1903 Arnesby. Report on church: repairs estimated at
£300 (LRO DE 1216/29).

Dutton, S., Walker & Howitt see under HowittEllis, Alexander, of Birmingham

1909-10 Hinckley, Holy Trinity

Ely, John (1846-1915)

Articled to Paull & Ayliffe, Manchester, 1865. Became FRIBA 1888. Undertook a considerable number of secular works in Ashby Folville. (JRIBA 3rd ser, 23 (1915-16), 87)

1885-1913 Ashby Folville

1892 Gaddesby (reredos)

Everard, J[ohn] B[redon] (1844 or 1845-1923), of Leicester

Returned to Leicester c. 1870 after having worked in London. While there he supervised the building of the Kentish Town to St Pancras railway, including the foundations and roof of the station. (Bldr 125 (1923), 436). Became a FRIBA 1888 (ASDR, 160)

1882 Dunton Bassett (H.F. Allen, Leicester)

1878-9 Hugglescote (King Vann, Leicester and Thomas Stirk, Leicester). First phase.

1887-8 Hugglescote (T. & H. Herbert, Leicester). Completed

1892 Groby

1898-9 Bardon Hill (Herbert, Leicester)

Everard, [J.B.], & Pick, [Samuel Perkins]

Pick commenced practice in 1874 and for six years worked in the office of J.F. Smith of Leicester. He then joined Isaac Barradale of Leicester and, later, J.B. Everard. Elected an ARIBA 1885. (ANP 9 (1881-8), 90).

1893 Little Bowden, mission church of St Hugh (Pettefer)

1895 Market Harborough (top of spire)

1897-8 Leicester, St Michael and All Angels (Knighton)

Everard, Son & Pick

1909-10 Leicester, St Philip. First phase.

1913 Leicester, St Philip. Completed.

Fawcett, N.M., of Cambridge

1874-5 Seaton (Law & King)

1889 Seaton (reredos) (Rattee & Kett, Cambridge)

Ferrey, Benjamin (1810-80)

1854-5 Barlestone (J. & G. Lilley, Measham, and J. Elliott, Ashby-de-la-Zouch.

Firn, John (d. 1874), builder of Leicester.

Firn acted as contractor on many restorations. He may have worked as his own architect on several schemes but this role is known for certain only at Stoughton. He designed numerous minor monuments. His business was taken over by his son, G. Firn.

1861-2 Stoughton (tower and N aisle)

1865-6 Stoughton (S porch). Also contractor to Dain & Smith.

Firmadge, William (1755-1836), of Leicester

Variously described as a slater, engraver, plasterer, painter, joiner, builder, stonemason, architect and surveyor (JDBa)

- c. 1805 Leicester, St Margaret.
- c. 1806 Leicester, St Mary de Castro
- 1826 Leicester, St Nicholas. Estimate for repairs.

Flint, William (1801-62), of Leicester

Clerk of the works at St George's, Leicester, 1823-7. Architect and surveyor to the Corporation of Leicester, probably until the appointment of the first Borough Surveyor in 1849. (JDBa)

- 1831 Leicester, St Mary de Castro. Examined the inside of the roof (LRO 245'50/1, 13).
- 1832-6 Kibworth Beauchamp
- 1841 Wing. Declared the tower and spire unsafe.
- 1844-5 Leicester, St Mary de Castro
- 1846 Leicester, St Mary de Castro

Flint & Wickes, [Charles], of Leicester

Partnership established c. 1849 and lasted until c. 1855

- 1850 Kings Norton
- 1853-4 Leicester, Holy Trinity

Foster, R.C., of Catthorpe Hall, Rugby

- 1894-5 Bitteswell (James King, Lutterworth)

Fowler, James (1828-92), of Louth, Lincolnshire

Born at Lichfield where he was articled to J. Potter. His connection with Louth started in 1849 when he measured the church tower. In 1851 he went into partnership with Joseph Maughan (terminated 1859). Became FRIBA in 1865. Was a member of the RIBA Council for four years. For further details see JPRIBA NS 9 (1892-3), 20.

- 1877 Pilton (Halliday & Sons)
- 1881-2 Stretton (T.C. Halliday, Greetham)

Fowler, C. Hodgson (1840-1910)

Became an ARIBA 1863, FRIBA 1873. Was architect to the Dean and Chapter of Durham. (JRIBA 3rd ser., 18 (1910-11), 142)

- 1904 Wanlip.

Fry, Stephen (1816 or 1817-1850), of Leicester

His practice was taken over by R.J. Goodacre (JDBa)

- 1846 Blaby (Goodacre)
- 1850 Thurlaston

Gibson, Leonard, Musson, John, and Miller, Francis

1833 Hose. Estimate for work

Gillett, William, of Leicester

1860 Mowsley
 1861 Belgrave, St Peter (Osborne Bros)
 1861 Leicester, St Margaret (Harford Bros)
 1862 Mowsley (probably unexecuted)
 1863 Hinckley, St Mary (Broadbent)
 1865 Coston
 1867-8 Wartnaby

Goddard, Henry (1792 or 1793-1868), of Leicester

The founder of an architectural practice which is still in existence. He first appears in directories in 1827 when he is described as a surveyor and living at Belgrave Gate. (JDBa)

1837 Tugby. Signs certificate of completion for the ICBS though Thomas Cook seems to have been responsible for the work done.
 1838 Billesdon (repewing)
 1841 Wigston Magna
 1841-2 Countesthorpe
 1842-3 Stoney Stanton (Staples, Cort & Otley, Lutterworth)
 1843 Leicester, All Saints
 1845-6 Shangton (J. Loveday, Kibworth)
 1849 Twyford
 1849 Kirby Muxloe
 1849-50 East Norton
 1850 Burton Lazars (Broadbent & Hawley)
 1854 Barwell
 1855 and/or 1856 Leicester, All Saints
 1858 Kilby
 1860 Burrough-on-the-Hill (B. Broadbent)
 1860 Goadby
 1860-61 Owston (B. Broadbent)
 1861 Thorpe Satchville (Mr Sherwood and Lindley & Firn, Leicester).

Goddard & Son of Leicester

The son was Joseph (1840-1900), articled to his father in 1856, and becoming a partner in 1862. He became an FRIBA in 1871. Impressively, one of his three supporters was Robert Kerr; the others were J.S. Chamberlain and E.F. Law. His first works were the Westcote School, Alderman Newton School and St Mary School. They were erected between 1862 and 1865. In 1868 he won the competition for the Leicester Memorial Clock Tower. As a result of winning the competition for the Leicestershire Bank (now Midland Bank), Granby Street (built 1870-72) he was appointed architect to the company and built many branch banks. He built many large houses, especially on the S side of Leicester and also undertook much, cheaper, speculative building. In his major works he designed all his own furnishings. His taste for fine art led him to help with the formation of an art gallery in Leicester. He remained an active and creative talent in the practice until his death.

(FNP 4 (1865-73), 107; Bldr 79 (1900), 347; JRIBA 3rd ser., 8 (1900-01), 22)

1863	Stonton Wyville (J. Loveday, Kibworth and Mason, with John Firn)
1864	Saddington (E window) (John Firn)
1864	Leicester, St George
1864	Slawston (J. Loveday, Kibworth and J. Stanyon, Market Harborough)
1864-5	Cossington (John Firn)
1864-7	Whissendine (J. Fast, Melton Mowbray)
1865	Anstey
1865	Nevill Holt (John Firn)
1865-6	Church Langton
1865-6	Tur Langton (Fox and Loveday)
1866-7	Glooston (G.J. & J. Fox)
1866-7	Illston-on-the-Hill
1867	Burrough-on-the-Hill
1867	Cadeby
1867	Carlton
1867	Evington (T. & H. Herbert)
1867-8	Wymondham
1868	Lowesby. The faculty plan is signed "H. Goddard & Son" but the work was done after Henry's death.

Goddard, Joseph

- 1868 Thorpe Langton (J. Loveday and J. Stanyon)
- 1869 Stonton Wyville (George Haycock, Rothwell)
- 1870 Welham
- Early 1870s Thorpe Arnold. Recommended extensive restoration. Not executed. (M.T.H. Banks, Thorpe Arnold (Melton Mowbray, 1980), 34)
- 1871 Leicester, St Mary de Castro
- 1872 Shearsby (Tomlinson & Son, Leicester)
- 1873 Leicester, Christ Church (Thrall & Vann, Leicester)
- 1874 Saxby (G. Firn)

Goddard, [Joseph], & Paget [Alfred Henry] of Leicester

Paget (1848-1909) entered into partnership with Joseph Goddard in 1874. He became an ARIBA in 1870, a FRIBA in 1892 and a member of the RIBA Council in 1892-3. He was president of the Leicester and Leicestershire Society of Architects 1892-4.

- 1874-6 Leicester, All Saints (H.F. Allen)
- 1876 Knighton, St Mary Magdalene
- 1876-7 Glenfield (H.F. Allen)
- 1877 Shearsby (W. Lindley, Leicester)
- 1877 Thrussington (G. Hayes, Melton Mowbray)
- 1878 Hallaton
- 1880-81 Leicester, St James the Greater. (Temporary church.
- 1883 and 1886 Orton-on-the-Hill. Unexecuted reseating schemes (GPNH).
- 1884 Evington (T. & H. Herbert, Leicester)
- 1884-5 Ibstock (Thrall & Payne, Leicester)
- 1884-5 Leicester, St John the Baptist (G. Hewitt)
- 1884-6 Leicester, St Barnabas (G. Hewitt)
- 1885 Kirby Bellars (Bentley and Thrall & Payne)
- 1887-8 Oadby (Martin Bros, Market Harborough)
- 1889 Great Dalby
- 1890 Slawston

Goddard, Paget & Goddard

The second Goddard in the title was Henry Langton Goddard (1866-1944), Joseph's son. He became an ARIBA 1904.

1890	Thurmaston. Designs go back to 1888.
1890-91	Leicester, St Hilda (Henry Bland).
1895-6	Ellistown (Scurr, Jowett & Co, Barrow-on-Soar)
1895-7	Whetstone
1896	Leicester, St Leonard. Unexecuted scheme to add a N aisle and a N chapel.
1896	Thornton
1896-7	Wanlip. Unexecuted scheme to add a S aisle.
1897	Asfordby

Goddard & Co

The leading member, after Joseph's death was H.L. Goddard.

1898	Whitwick, St John the Baptist.
1898	Mountsorrel, Christ Church (lettering for proposed reredos) (GPNH)
1899	Little Stretton
1899	Newbold Verdon
1899-1901	Leicester, St James the Greater. Permanent church.
1899 or 1900	Newton Harcourt.
1900	Leicester, St John the Baptist (Knighton)
1900	Leicester, St Leonard (George Warren, decorator, Leicester)
1900	Whissendine (stalls)
1901	Kilby (reredos)
1901	Thrussington
1901	Whissendine (font cover, possibly not executed)
1902	Blaby
c. 1903	Wigston Magna, All Saints.
1903	Whetstone
1904	Whissendine
1906	Fleckney (W. Thrall & Son, Leicester)
1907	Asfordby (J. & R. Agar, Syston). Probably the work proposed in 1904 (GPNH).
1909	Leicester, St Hilda
1910	Whissendine (reredos, unexecuted (GPNH)

Goddard & Catlow, [Walter Albert]

Catlow became a FRIBA in 1904.

- 1913 Belgrave, St Michael and All Angels. Unexecuted plans for a morning chapel.
- 1914 Leicester, St James the Greater. Completed

Goodacre, R[obert] J[ohnson] (1826-1904), of Leicester

Worked in the office of Thomas Cook, 1842-3 and was then articled in 1847 to Stephen Fry. He took over this practice after Fry's death in 1850, in partnership with T.L. Walker. He became a FRIBA in 1882.

(FNP (1879-82), 137; JDBa)

- 1858 Queniborough
- 1865 Aylestone (John Firn, Leicester)

Goodacre and Walker, [T.L.], of Leicester

- c. 1851 Narborough
- 1853 Wigston Magna, St Wistan (Lindley & Firn, Leicester)

Goodacre, R.J., & J., of Leicester

John Goodacre was the younger brother of Robert. He died in 1917.

- 1877 Ratcliffe-on-the-Wreake
- 1877 Wigston Magna, St Wistan (H.F. Allen)
- 1879 Ratby. Recommend rebuilding (not executed).
- 1880-81 Carlton Curlieu (Sharpe, Wigston Magna)
- 1891 Leicester, St James (Aylestone Park) (T. & H. Herbert)
- 1891 Rearsby (S. Cotton, Rearsby)
- 1893 Long Clawson
- 1894 Aylestone (T. & H. Herbert, Leicester)
- c. 1895-7 Hinckley (Pendleton & Bambury)
- 1896 Witherley
- 1900-01 Leicester, St Augustine
- 1901-2 Leicester, St Mary de Castro (J.W. Pendleton)

Goodacre, J.F.J., of Leicester

- 1908 Mountsorrel, Christ Church
- 1909-10 Cosby

Gotch, [John Alfred] & Saunders of Kettering, Northamptonshire

Gotch became a FRIBA in 1886 and an FSA. He was articled to R.W. Johnson and began in practice in Kettering in 1879. He was on the Committee of the Architectural Association, 1883-7; was President of the AA, 1886-7; was a member of the RIBA Council, 1886-1904, 1905-13. Author of Architecture of the Renaissance in England, The Growth of the English House etc. Born 1852. (WWA, 91)

- c. 1900 Lubenham (W.W. Garlick)

Gridley, J.B., of London

1911 Normanton, Rutland (designed 1905) (S.F. Halliday,
Stamford)

Habershon, Matthew, (1789-1852)

1842 Burbage (Needham)

Hadfield & Weightman see Weightman & HadfieldMr Hallam of Thringstone

1832 Osgathorpe (proposed works)

Hampton, W.T., of LoughboroughHansom, Joseph, of Hinckley

1836 Lutterworth

Harrison, J[ames]:P[ark], of London

1845 Market Bosworth

Harrison, Joshua,

Architect, surveyor, carpenter, builder, joiner and timber merchant (JDBa).

1819 Isley Walton (supervised the building but did not
necessarily design it)

1830 Knossington

Harrison, Stockdale (1846-1914), of Leicester

Articled to James Bird of Leicester and was then assistant to G. Somers Clark in London for two years. Returned to Leicester in 1870 where he began in practice with Isaac Barradale. Elected an ARIBA 1882. Best known for his domestic and commercial work (he designed the De Montfort Hall). Elected a FRIBA, 1890. (ANP 7 (1881-2), 147; BN 107 (1914), 647; JRIBA 3rd ser., 22 (1914-15), 71.)

Harrison, Stockdale, & Son of Leicester

1915 Snibstone, St James (designed before 1915) (Moss &
Son, Coalville)

Harrold, Thomas, builder, of Hinckley

1838 Hinckley, St Mary

1844 Stoke Golding

Heepy, R., of London

By c. 1838 Little Casterton

Hodson, George, of Loughborough

1892 Loughborough, St Peter

Hood & Oldershaw

Probably local builders.

1834-5 Castle Donington

Horsely, Gerald C[allcott] (1862-1917), of London

Articled to Norman Shaw. President of the Architectural Association, 1911-12
(AR 42 (1917), 44)

1892 Bottesford

Howitt, John, of S. Dutton, Walker & Howitt of Nottingham.

Elected FRIBA 1890.

1890 Long Clawson. Unexecuted design for a rebuilt church.

Hunt, Charles W., of Ilkeston, Derbyshire

1888 Mountsorrel, St Peter (according to the faculty)

Hussey, R.C.

1854 Tilton-on-the-Hill

Jackson, (Sir) Thomas Graham., RA, MA, FSA (1835-1924) of London

1863 Ketton (Halliday & Cave, Greetham)

1865 Ketton (proposed detached bell-tower: unexecuted)

1866 Lyndon

Jackson, William (d. 1894), of Leicester

Articled to William Parsons. Was a student of archaeology and history and wrote papers on them. Became a FRIBA in 1889. Was a founder member of the Leicester and Leicestershire Society of Architects; was Honorary Secretary for 20 years. (BN 56 (1889), 156; JRIBA 3rd ser., (1893-4), 594)

1860 Fenny Drayton (Haddon & Meredith, Atherstone, Warwicks)

1863 Leicester, St Martin (six benches in the chancel (LJ
17 Apr. 1863)).

1867 Scraptoft (John Firn, Leicester and Sharp & Son)

1875 Leicester, St Margaret (pulpit)

Jennings, Robert, of Atherstone, Warwickshire

Most of his works were in E Warwickshire but he also had a number of commissions in Cheshire. He also built the canonry at St Davids (AETB, 121).

1858 Witherly

1859 Sheepy

1870 Higham-on-the-Hill

Johnson, R[obert] W[inter], of Melton Mowbray

Took over the business of his father, Joseph Winter Johnson (d. 1851).

Numerous commissions around Melton Mowbray and also around Kettering, where he had an office by 1858. Was surveyor to the Local Board. His son, Henry

Winter Johnson, was also an architect and moved to Market Harborough where he joined the local surveyor, H.G. Coales in 1896.

(local information; FNP; JDBb)

1854-6	Melton Mowbray
1857 or 1858	Rearsby (Farmer, London and Irving, Leicester)
1860-61	Pickwell
1860-62	Welby (Morrison & Brutnell)
1861	Eastwell
1865	Kirby Bellars (possible architect)
1865-6	Chadwell (Weaver & Brutnell)
1865-6	Edmondthorpe (J. Fast, Melton Mowbray)
1865-6	Somerby (Johnson & Russell, Leicester)
1866	Grimston (J. Fast, Melton Mowbray)
1867-8	Stathern
1869	Thorpe Satchville
1874-5	Stonesby (George Chester, Waltham-on-the-Wolds)
1874-6	Harby (Hayes)
1875-6	Thorpe Arnold
1879	Brooksby
1883	Somerby (Hayes, Melton)

Joyce, Nicholas, of Stafford

Had been a pupil of H.I. Stevens (AETB, 121)

1881	Ratby (James Stamford, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, for masonry)
1887	Ashby-de-la-Zouch (faculty for larger vestry (Lilley)

Kempe, Charles Eamer

1912	Whissendine (reredos)
------	-----------------------

Kirk, [Charles] & Parry, [Thomas], of Sleaford, Lincolnshire

Kirk's father, Charles senior, was the son of William Kirk (1749-1823), a builder, architect and monumental mason from Leicester. The elder Charles had assisted his brother (also William) in building Railton's churches at Woodhouse Eaves and Copt Oak. A connection with Thomas Parry (1818 or 1819-1879) certainly existed in 1836 since Parry is described as "clerk to Chas. Kirk Timber and Merchant etc. (sic)" when he witnesses the contract for building these churches. The elder Charles came to Sleaford to build the new Sessions House. Parry, a Lincoln man, who settled in Sleaford in 1834, was articled to him. They built up a very extensive contracting business. In 1851 it employed 200 men and in 1871 579. It is not clear when the younger Charles (1826 or 1827- ?) entered the firm and there may be some confusion possible over who was responsible for work around 1850 (though it is likely that all the works listed below were by the younger

man). The elder Charles's church At Sausthorpe, Lincolnshire, was highly praised by The Ecclesiologist. In later years Parry became the entrepreneurial force in the firm and the younger Charles the architectural. They built many railway houses, lines and stations. Charles carried out a great number of church works in Lincolnshire.

(Information from Mr C. Ellis of Sleaford; LRO DG 9/2163; Ecc1 3 (1844), 151)

1861-2 Billesdon (William Henson, Kettering)

1864-5 Billesdon

Kirk, Charles, of Sleaford

Only the Billesdon works have Parry's name linked with them.

1857 Houghton-on-the-Hill

1860 Houghton-on-the-Hill (Pearson, Wardle & Cochran, Houghton)

1863-4 Wigston Magna, All Saints

1868-70 Fleckney (Conquest)

1871 Harston

1874 Houghton-on-the-Hill

1875 Muston

1878 Burrough-on-the-Hill

1879-80 Laughton (Wade, St Neots, Huntingdonshire)

1883-4 Buckminster (Rudd & Son, Grantham)

1884 Billesdon (according to the faculty evidence: but this is signed "V. Kirk & Sons")

1889-91 Hallaton

1894 Noseley

Kinle (sic), R., of London

1876 Peatling Parva

Knight, Daniel (1784 or 1785-1843), of Leicester

Architect, surveyor, slate, lead and timber merchant. Was in practice by 1816. (JDBa)

1826 Barkby

1826 Birstall

1826 Markfield

Knight, W.H., of Cheltenham

1860-61 Shenton

Knight, William, of Nottingham

1882 Nether Broughton (Allen, Old Dalby)

"Mr Langley" (perhaps William Langley of Coleshill, Warwickshire)

1871 Bisbrooke (W. Deane, Uppingham)

Langley & Barnes

1913 Leicester, West Humberstone mission church

Langwith, John, of Grantham

1821-2 Harston

Langston, H. Hardwicke, of London

1893 Foxton (chancel) (Charles Down, Croydon)

Law, E[dmund] F[rancis] (1810-82), of Northampton

County surveyor of Northamptonshire and Borough Surveyor of Northampton. He was actively involved with the Architectural Society of the Archdeaconry of Northampton, which thought well of his work. Most of his activity was confined to Northamptonshire. Elected an ARIBA 1868 and a FRIBA 1881.

(Successive numbers of AAS; Kal; BN 42 (1882), 494)

1857 Market Harborough (John Burdett, Market Harborough)
 1861 Husbands Bosworth (J. Law, Lutterworth)
 1862 Market Harborough (stone lantern in each porch) (Robert. Walpole)
 1867 Husbands Bosworth (J. Law & Sons, Lutterworth)

Lea, C[harles] J[ames] (1828 or 1829-1884), of Lutterworth

Although not an architect, Lea is included in this list as he was the leading local ecclesiastical decorator and it therefore seems worthwhile recording what is known of his activities.

The name Lea first appears in the directories in 1837 for decoration. Benjamin Lea, presumably Charles's father, is described in 1849 as "painter, paper-hanger, and gilder". Charles appears for the first time in 1853, when he is operating from a different address from Benjamin. From Aug. 1860 he advertises frequently in the LJ as "C.J. Lea, Ecclesiastical Decorator, High St., Lutterworth." He regularly showed his work to the Architectural Society of the Archdeaconry of Northampton. In 1862 he won an extra (i.e. third) prize of £2 in the Ecclesiological Society's colour competition. The entry is probably described in Eccl 23 (1862), 362; it says "The colouring is remarkably chaste and sober, and far more suited to the decoration of churches than the raw, coarse colouring which has been too commonly adopted in ecclesiastical buildings in deference to the supposed practice of the middle ages." He moved to Manchester c. 1872 and went immediately into partnership with William Best, following the death of Best's managing partner. Lea's obituary mentions large works at Eaton Hall, Cheshire, Manchester Town Hall and the Natural History Museum, Kensington (it must be more than coincidence that the architect in all these three cases was Alfred Waterhouse).

(LJ 11 Apr. 1862; Eccl 23 (1862), 59, 362; obituary in J. Decorative Art

Art 4 (1884), 483, 498; directories 1837-1870.)

For completeness the list of works includes documented cases outside Leicestershire (indicated by *). References are also provided.

1858 Theddingworth. S chapel and tower roofs. (Eccl 19 (1858), 405)

1860 Market Harborough. Commandemnts over chancel arch and lesser works in the chancel. (LJ 3.Aug. 1860)

1860-61 Owston. Commandments, Creed and Lord's Prayer at E end [on zinc]. Cost: £21. (LRO DE 1266/18).

1861 Gilmorton. No details. (LJ 19 Jul. 1861)

1862 Rochdale, St Alban* (LJ 12.Apr. 1862)

In 1862 Lea mentioned in an advertisement (LJ 12 Dec. 1862) that he had worked at North Kilworth and Oakham [perhaps for Scott during his restoration of Oakham church], Kingsthorpe near Northampton*, Walpole near Wisbech*, Congleton St Stephen*, Lamport schools (Northamptonshire)*, and "many mansions of the nobility".

1863 Misterton. Mentioned as a contractor with Law. (LC 26 Dec. 1863)

1864 Ashby Magna. Chancel wall paintings. (AAS 7 (1863-4), cxxviii)

1864 Leicester, St Martin. Text over E window; E wall decorated. (AAS 7 (1863-4), cxxiv-cxxv)

1864 Withcote. "some decoration". Decalogue on zinc tablets in reredos. (AAS 7 (1863-4), cxxvii)

1866 Stamford, St Michael*. Walls and ceiling painted. (BN 13 (1866), 569.

1867 Carlton. Texts and tablets. (LJ 24 May 1867)

1867 Husbands Bosworth. Nave roof painted [the most lavish example of Lea's work surviving in Leicestershire] (LJ 6 Dec. 1867)

Lee, James, "Iron Church & Chapel Builder", Manchester

1889 Loughborough, St Peter. Temporary church

Lee, J[ohn] T[homas] (c. 1845-1920), of London

1892 Hambleton (Cornish & Gaymer)

Lohr, C.H., ARIBA of Birmingham

1903 Leicester, St John the Divine (D. Cole in an unpublished report on the church wrongly attributes the screen to G.G. Scott)

Loveday (probably of Kibworth)

1839 Burton Overy

Martin, William, of Bretby, Derby

1831 Congerstone. Drew plans which appear to have been executed, with some changes, in 1834. In 1835 the architect is stated to have been Mr Stevens.

Mason, John, of Derby

For biographical details see HMC, 540.

1829-32 Appleby Magna (William Matthews, Ashby-de-la-Zouch)

Matthews, William (1780 or 1781-1847), of Ashby-de-la-Zouch

1825 Swannington (E. Handford). Supervised the building
but might not have been the architect.

Mawley, Edward (d. 1826), of London

Architect to the Church Building Commissioners from 1821. For further
biographical details, see HMC, 542.

1822 Bitteswell

Micklethwaite, J[ohn] T[homas] (1843-1906), of London

1889-91 Cold Overton. Possible architect.

1891 Long Clawson. Advised on proposed works. Restoration
was carried out in 1893 by R.J. & J. Goodacre.

Miller, Francis see Gibson, LeonardMillican, William (1830 or 1831-1889), of Leicester

Articled to William Flint, 1846-51. Was a very active local Conservative
leader and entered the Town Council in 1872. He began his architectural
practice in 1852, became an FRIBA in 1878 (his supporters included Joseph
Goddard and F.W. Ordish. He trained F.J. Hames who built the Town Hall,
Leicester. (FNP 5 (1873-9), 123; LJ 8 Nov. 1889)

1860 Skeffington

1862 Allextion

1864 Leicester, St George (John Firn)

1882 Rotherby (Bigmore of Bingham, Nottinghamshire)

Millican, [William] and Smith, [Thomas], of Leicester

According to LJ 10 Aug. 1860 the partnership was dissolved in 1860, but they
appear to have continued to work together.

1858 Scalford (B. Broadbent)

1865 Markfield (John Firn)

1866-7 Arnesby (J. Loveday, Kibworth)

1872-3 Bagworth (John Firn)

Mills, [Walter Edward] (d. 1910), of Banbury and Oxford.

1892 Orton-on-the-Hill. Possible architect.

Mitchell, Joseph, of Sheffield

- 1847-9 Leicester, St Mary de Castro (Broadbent & Hawley)
- 1852 Belton (Broadbent & Hawley)
- 1859-60 Kegworth (Garland, Nottingham)
- 1861 Osgathorpe (Garland, Nottingham)
- 1861-2 Hathern (Thomas Garland, Nottingham)

Moore, Rev. Joseph C., of Measham

- 1841-2 Measham. Acted with the advice of Ewan Christian.

Moore, Temple L[ushington] (1856-1920), of London

- 1890-91 Worthington

Mortin, John (1797 or 1798-1863), of Leicester

Apprenticed to his father, Ellis Mortin, 1813. (JDBa)

- 1829-30 Leicester, St Nicholas. Almost certainly the architect, as well as builder.

Musson, John see Gibson, LeonardNevinson, E[dward] B., ARIBA of Leicester

- 1911-12 Medbourne (T. Marlow, Hallaton)

Naylor, [Charles Henry Reginald], & Sale, [George Hanson] of Derby

Naylor was a Licentiate of the RIBA and Sale a FRIBA.

- 1895 Quorn (Furze, Nottingham and W.H. Fewkes, Quorn)

Newbold, John, of Measham

- 1832 Measham. Probably designed the gallery.

Ogden, Clement C. (1886 or 1887-1967), of Leicester

Became a FRIBA and a member of the RIBA Council. (Building 212, 6467 (1967), 88).

- 1913-14 Sileby (Arthur Walker, Sileby)

Ordish, F[rederick] W[ebster] (1821-1885), of Queniborough

A pupil of H.I. Stevens. He went to work in London but returned to Leicester in 1850. He was friendly with G.G. Scott junior and Raphael Brandon. His work is mostly around Leicester, but also occurs in the excellent church of St Luke, Cheltenham (1853-4) and various works around London. His work was praised at the Architectural Exhibition in 1852.

(Leicester Mercury 25 Jan. 1980; Eccl 13 (1852), 59; AEBT, 128)

- 1856 Shearsby (Horton, Mowsley)
- 1857 or 1858 Rearsby, with R.W. Johnson (Farmer, London and Irving, Leicester)
- 1871-2 Syston (mainly Thomas Black, Barrow-on-Soar)
- 1873 Syston (wall painting) (Heaton, Butler & Bayne)
- 1881 Syston (H.F. Allen)

Ordish, [F.W.], & Traylen, [J.C.]

Ordish's association with Traylen seems to have been a loose one, hence, during the period from 1870, when they started to collaborate, the name of Ordish sometimes appears on its own. (BN 18 (1870), 401)

- 1870-71 Leicester, St Paul (Osborne Bros)
- 1873 or 1874 Leicester, St Nicholas (Osborne Bros)
- 1874 Barkby
- 1875-6 Leicester, St Nicholas
- 1876-7 Leicester, St Leonard (E. Roberts, Weedon, Northants)

Osborn, F[rank] B[arlow] (1840 or 1841-1907), of Birmingham

Elected an ARIBA in 1864 and a FRIBA in 1872. Numerous works, mainly around Birmingham, are listed in his obituary in Bldr 92 (1907), 453.

- 1869 Peckleton (John Firn)
- 1889 Barwell (T. & G. Harrold, Hinckley)

Osborn, [F.B.], & Reading of Birmingham

- 1888 Kirkby Mallory (T. & H. Herbert, Leicester)

Packe, Rev. Augustus

- 1856 Walton-on-the-Wolds. With B. Broadbent.

Paley, F.A., see SharpeParry, T., see Kirk & ParryParsons, Henry, of London

Became a FRIBA in 1861.

- 1860 Ridlington (Halliday, Greetham)
- 1860-61 Uppingham (Halliday & Cave)

Parsons, William (1796-1857), of Leicester

Began to practise c. 1817 and succeeded his father, Edward, as Surveyor of the Harborough & Loughborough Turnpike Trust in 1819. After the death of William Kirk in 1823, he was appointed County Surveyor. From c. 1845 he was in partnership with M.J. Dain (q.v.) who took over the practice in 1857.
(JDBa)

- c. 1820 Leicester, St Martin. Recommends taking down tower.
- 1823 Birstall. Recommends rebuilding.
- 1823-7 Leicester, St George
- 1837-8 Barkby
- 1838-9 Leicester, Christ Church
- 1840 Barkestone
- 1841-2 Quorn (Fewkes and Martin and/or Taylor)
- 1843 Kings Norton, Gives advice after lightning strike.

Parsons, William cont.

- 1846-7 Leicester, St George (Broadbent & Hawley)
- 1851 Husbands Bosworth. A meeting agreed to seek his advice on enlargement (Churchwarden's Accounts, 1789-1889). No further developments are recorded.
- 1852 Bitteswell. The first correspondence is signed by Parsons, but, by the time the work was done, he was working with M.J. Dain.

Parsons, [William], & Dain, [M.J.], of Leicester

See also Dain & Smith:

- 1856 Whetstone (Lindley & Firn)

Pearson, John Loughborough (1817-98)

- 1852-4 Exton
- 1866-7 Cottesmore
- 1869-70 Burley-on-the-Hill
- 1882-3 Mowsley
- 1889 Little Bowden. Proposed restoration (not executed).
- 1896-7 Leicester, St Martin

Peck, Frederick. (1827 or 1828-1875), of London

- 1873 Saddington (Nixon & Co.)

Pick, Samuel Perkins (1859-1919), see Everard & Pick**Powys, A.R., ARIBA of London**

- 1912 Ashby-de-la-Zouch, St Helen (H. Slater & Son, Ashby)

Prothero, [Henry A.] & Phillott of Cheltenham

- 1901 Packington (Collins & Godfrey, Tewkesbury)
- 1902 Packington

Prynne, G[eorge] H[alford] Fellowes, FRIBA (1853-1927) of London

- 1900-04 Swannington

Pugin, Augustus Welby Northmore (1812-1852)

- 1844-6 Wymeswold

Railton, William

- 1836-7 Copt Oak (William Kirk)
- 1836-7 Woodhouse Eaves (William Kirk)
- 1839 or 1840 Launde
- 1840 Groby
- 1844-5 Thorpe Acre.
- 1859 Woodhouse. Advised on stained glass for the E window (LRO DE 2055)

Rattee & Kett of Cambridge

1913 Cosby (pulpit)

Reeve, J. Arthur, of London

1898 Stoke Dry (S.F. Halliday, Stamford)

Rickman, Thomas (1776-1841)

1835-7 Loughborough, Emmanuel

Roberts & Simpson of Leicester

1894-5 Newtown Linford (George Mason, Kirby Muxloe)

Rowe, R[ichard] Reynolds (1824-1899), of Cambridge

Surveyor to the Diocese of Ely. Elected an ARIBA 1854, and a FRIBA 1856.

1877-8 Rothley (Osborne Bros)

Robinson, C., of Wolvercote, Oxford

1895 Billesdon. Produced a specification.

St Aubyn, J[ames] P[iers] (1815-1895)

1848-50 Whitwick, St John the Baptist (Broadbent & Hawley)

1862 Thringstone

1866 Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Holy Trinity (Lilley)

1866 Ashby Parva (J. Law & Son, Lutterworth)

1871 Appleby Magna

1878-80 Ashby-de-la-Zouch, St Helen (Lilley)

St Aubyn, [J.P.], & Wadling

1887 Market Harborough

Mr Satchell of Uppingham

1832 Great Easton. Examined the church prior to repewing,
but may not have designed the work that was carried out.

Salvin, Anthony (1799-1881)

1842 Sewstern

Scott, (Sir) George Gilbert (1811-1878)

1850 Waltham-on-the-Wolds

1853-4 Leicester, St John the Divine (Broadbent & Hawley)

1853-4 Leicester, St Mary de Castro (Broadbent & Hawley)

1854-6 Melton Mowbray

1857-8 Oakham (Ruddle & Thompson, Peterborough)

1857-8 Theddingworth (Ruddle & Thompson, Peterborough)

1859-60 Leicester, St Mary de Castro (B. Broadbent)

1860-62 Leicester, St Andrew (Osborne Bros)

1860-63 Loughborough, All Saints (Hall, Nottingham)

Scott, (Sir) George Gilbert cont.

1861-2	Ketton
1862-5	Leicester, St Margaret (John Firn)
c. 1865	Bottesford. Signs specification for repairs to tower and spire; not certain if these were executed.
1865-7	Leicester, St Matthew (Timms, Stamford)
1865-72	Melton Mowbray
1866-7	Asfordby (J.J. Fast, Melton Mowbray)
1866-8	Croxton Kerrial (J.J. Fast, Melton Mowbray)
1867-9	Lutterworth (Law & Sons, Lutterworth)
1868-9	Asfordby (J.J. Fast, Melton Mowbray)
1869	Birstall (Halliday & Cain)
c. 1870	Whissendine
1872	Belgrave, St Peter (reredos)
1874	Loughborough, All Saints (John Firn)
1875-7	Leicester, St Saviour (Osborne Bros)
1877	Melton Mowbray. Possible architect.
1877-8	Belgrave, St Peter.
1881	Lutterworth. Posthumous use of his porch design (Law & King, Lutterworth)

D. Cole in The Work of Sir Gilbert Scott, 218 says Scott carried out a restoration at Market Harborough, c. 1860. Law was responsible for the 1857 work and no other is known around this time.

Sharpe, [Edmund], & Paley, [Edward Graham] (1809-1877 and 1823-1895 respectively), of Lancaster.

1847	Bottesford (Broadbent & Hawley)
------	---------------------------------

Shearman, E[rnest] C[harles] (1859-1939), of London

1904	Leicester, St Mark
------	--------------------

Shelbourn, E., of Melton Mowbray

1887	Eastwell. No evidence that the proposed work was done.
------	--

Simpson & Malone of Hull

1864	Caldecott
------	-----------

Slater, William (1819-1872), of London

1855-6	Earl Shilton. Completed the work after the death of R.C. Carpenter. (Rushin, Leicester)
1860	Kibworth Beauchamp
1860	Market Harborough (pulpit) (carved by J. Forsyth)
1860	Smeeton Westerby (reredos)
1861-4	Kibworth Beauchamp

Slater, William, cont.

- 1861 Melton Mowbray. Reports on condition of the church
(LRO DG 36/83).
- 1861 Thurlaston (John Firn)
- 1864 Wymondham (Halliday)
- 1868 Kibworth Beauchamp (J. Wilson, Kibworth)

Slater, [W], & Carpenter, [R.H.]

See also under Carpenter, R.H.

- 1865 Edith Weston
- 1870-73 Thurnby (J. Firn)

Smirke, Sir Robert (1871-1867), of London

- 1820 Leicester, St Martin
- 1826 Leicester, St Nicholas. Report on the condition of the church. Unlikely to have been responsible for any executed works.

Smirke, Sydney (1798-1877), of London

- 1838 Leicester, Holy Trinity

Smith, C[harles] A[ubrey] Bassett-

Son of William Bassett-Smith (see below).

- 1904 Willoughby Waterleys (Robert Cooke & Sons, Broughton Astley)
- 1905-6 Peatling Magna
- 1909 Gilmorton (Agar, Syston and J.R. Cooke & Sons)

Smith, William (Bassett-) (1830-1901), of London

William Smith added Bassett to his name about 1882 (sometimes it is applied without the hyphen). In later years his son, Charles Aubrey joined him. The precise date is unknown, as is the relative involvement of the two men in the works carried out. (Information from Miss Ruth Kamen; obituary in Bldr 80 (1901), 422)

- 1860-61 Gilmorton (Law, Lutterworth)
- 1863 Misterton (J. Law, Lutterworth)
- 1865-6 Shawell (Law & Son, Lutterworth)
- 1866 Lutterworth. Report on church (LJ 2 Feb. 1866)
- 1866 Sharnford (John Firn, Leicester)
- 1867 Aston Flamville
- 1867-8 Leire (J. & G. Law, Lutterworth)
- 1869 Kimcote (Law & Son, Lutterworth)
- 1873 Bruntingthorpe (H.F. Allen, Leicester)
- 1873-4 Aston Flamville
- 1874-5 Willoughby Waterleys (Osborne Bros, Leicester)

Smith, William (Bassett-) cont.

1875-6	Hinckley, St Mary (J. & W. Harrold, Hinckley)
1875-7	Castle Donington (H.F. Allen, Leicester)
1877-8	Hinckley, St Mary (J. & W. Harrold, Hinckley)
1879	Burbage (J. & W. Harrold)
1879	Croft (Law & King, Lutterworth)
1880	Ashby Magna
1882	Broughton Astley (H. Bland, Leicester)
1882	Stoke Golding (Law & King, Lutterworth)
1883	Hinckley, Holy Trinity (Thomas Smith, Coton, Warwicks)
1886	Catthorpe
1886	Sapcote (Law & King, Lutterworth)
1887	Frolesworth (J.W. Bunning & Son, London)
1888	Stoney Stanton (Law & King, Lutterworth)
1889	Leire. N aisle W window (Heaton, Butler & Bayne) (<u>LJ</u> 15 Feb. 1889)
1894	Kimcote (King, Lutterworth)
1894-5	Leicester, All Saints)
1896	Dadlington

Southern, John, of Grantham

1894	Buckminster (Nichols Bros, Oakham)
------	------------------------------------

Staveley, Christopher (1759-1827)

Architect, engineer, surveyor and stone mason. The son of Christopher Staveley (1726-1801) of Melton Mowbray. He started work in Melton but moved to Loughborough in 1799, and to Leicester in 1819. (JDBa)

1815	Loughborough
------	--------------

Stevens, Henry I[saac] (1810-1873), of Derby

Often known as H.J. Stevens. His earliest known works are the Leicestershire ones listed below, though it would seem likely that he would have been doing work in Derbyshire at this time too. There followed a Savings Bank in Derby (1839), the Diocesan School, Friargate, Derby (started 1839, opened 1842), and the church at Hazlewood (1840). An obituary states "Shortly after Mr Stevens entered the profession, a great demand arose for church accommodation, and more attention was given to architectural appearance. By his talents and accurate technical knowledge, Mr Stevens soon took high rank as a church architect, his early buildings being far in advance of the architecture of that day" (Derby Mercury 7 May 1873). The Ecclesiologist (8 (1848), 113-14) was less enthusiastic in its review of the large, rebuilt church of St Alkmund, Derby. This, together with Osmaston Manor (1846-9, now demolished), was probably his largest work.

Stevens, H.I., cont.

He was elected a FRIBA in 1850, the earliest such honour for any local architect who worked in Leicestershire. From 1856 to 1863 he worked in London, the address being given as 22 Sackville Street; hence, the apparent lack of local work at this time. After his return to Derby, at some stage he entered into partnership with F.J. Stevenson. Thereafter he took a less active interest in the business. His Anglican churches were all built with Norman (Woodville, 1846) or Gothic detail but Osmaston Manor and National School, Curzon Street, Derby (1841) had an early Victorian version of Tudor architecture. His Diocesan School, Friargate and the Congregational Chapel, London Road, Derby (1841-2) were Classical in spirit. He built the chapel at Repton school and was buried in Repton churchyard. Pevsner remarked that his buildings were "never cheap looking and never in bad taste" (Buildings of England: Derbyshire (London, 1953), 33).

Bibliography of works not mentioned above:

Derby Public Library, reference QA 445.

RIBA Biography File.

Derbyshire Countryside 29, no. 6 (1964), 46-7.

1834	Congerstone
1836-8	Coalville
1838	Donisthorpe. Perhaps commenced 1837.
1838-40	Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Holy Trinity.
1842	Sweepstone
1846-7	Heather
1848-9	Frisby-on-the-Wreake (S. Hull, Leicester)
1848-9	Thurmaston
1854	Coalville (John Elliott)
1854	Coleorton

Stevens, [H.I.], & Robinson, [F.J.], of Derby

1869-70	Barrow-on-Soar (E. Roberts, Weedon, Northamptonshire)
---------	---

Street, George Edmund (1824-1881)

1852	South Luffenham (Roberts, Stamford)
1854	Normanton-le-Heath
1861	South Luffenham (Halliday & Cave, Greetham)
1870-71	North Luffenham
1872-4	Leicester, St Peter (E. Roberts, Weedon)
1874-5	North Luffenham (Stanyon, Kibworth, and, later, James Jennings, Market Harborough)
1876-8	Claybrooke (E. Roberts, Weedon, Northamptonshire)
1878	Blaston, St Giles.

Street, G.E., cont.

- 1878-9 Leicester, St Peter
- 1880 Leicester, St Martin
- 1880-81 Leicester, St Margaret (H.F. Allen)

Tait, James (1834 or 1835-1914 or 1915), of Leicester

He built a number of Nonconformist churches (e.g. the Congregational Church in Clarendon Park Road (1886) and the Presbyterian Church on London Road (1869). He was elected a FRIBA in 1882.

(ASDR, 160; Bldr 72 (1897), 504; BN 50 (1886), 418)

- 1872-3 Egleton (Halliday & Cave, Greetham)
- 1879 Brooke

Teulon, S[amuel] S[aunders] (1812-1875), of London

- 1859 Misterton. Plans for restoration were discussed in
Eccl 20 (1859), 77-8, 209, in terms that imply they had
been carried out, which, in fact, they were not.
- 1871-2 Leicester, Holy Trinity

Thompson, John (1821 or 1822-1898), of Peterborough

Thompson was well-known as a church builder and a most impressive list is contained in his obituary in BN 74 (1898), 525. He worked for Scott on some of the Leicestershire restorations.

- 1895 Great Easton. No doubt acted as his own architect.

Thompson, Howard. H., (b. 1865) of Leicester.

H.H. Thompson was an Exeter man. He was articled to James Crocker FRIBA of Exeter and started practise in Leicester in 1897. He became a FRIBA in 1906. He was also President of the Leicester and Leicestershire Society of Architects and a member of the RIBA Council. (ASDR, 160; WWA, 221)

- 1905-6 Leicester, St Alban

Thompson, William, (d. 1885), of Grantham

- 1869 Knipton (Ruddle & Cooling)

Thomson & Green

- 1884 Hose. Prepared proposals for restoration; perhaps
executed 1885-7.

Townsend, H[enry] M[ilnes] (1846-1917), of Peterborough

- 1876 Walton-on-the-Wolds
- 1885-6 Leicester, St Faith (H.T. & W. Chambers)
- 1889 Little Bowden. Report on proposed restoration (un-
executed).
- 1896-7 Nether Broughton

Townsend, [H.M.], & Fordham, [R.A.], of Peterborough

1903 Nether Broughton

Traylen, H[enry] F[rancis] (1874-1947), of Stamford

The son of J.C. Traylen, with whom he entered into partnership in 1906
(Bldr 92 (1907), 759)

Despite the fact that he was not a full partner until 1906, several works from 1903 are attributed solely to him.

1903 Wing
1904 Exton (S.F. Halliday, Stamford)
1907 Exton (S.F. Halliday, Stamford)
1909 Stoke Golding
1912 Groby

Traylen, J.C. (1845-1907), of Peterborough and Stamford

See also Ordish & Traylen.

Articled to W. Millican from 1858 to 1863 and then his assistant for 3½ years. He then worked in London for one and a half years with John Johnson and F. Preedy. He collaborated with F.W. Ordish on numerous projects until 1877. He then had an office in Peterborough and later succeeded Edward Browning of Stamford (q.v.). He became Diocesan Architect for the Dioceses of Peterborough and Lincoln from no later than 1888. He was elected an ARIBA in 1882.

(ANP 9 (1881-8), 14; Bldr 92 (1907), 759-60; BN 55 (1888), 94)

1888 Essendine (John Spurr, Belmesthorpe, Lincs)
1889-90 Lyddington (E. Roberts, Weedon, Northamptonshire)
1890 Braunston, Rutland (Halliday)
1893 Caldecott (S.F. Halliday)
1894-5 Empingham (E. Roberts & Son, Weedon)
1902 Lyddington (Halliday, Stamford)

According to his obituary in Bldr he also carried out work at Great Casterton, Langham, Manton and Wing, but I have not discovered any corroborative documentary material. The unobtrusive nature of his restoration activity means there are no obvious trademarks, such as exist in High Victorian restorations. He is also said to have built the vestry at Leicester, St Paul' (JRIBA 3rd ser., 14 (1906-7), 583).

Turner, Edward (1845-1907), of Leicester

Articled to G.G. Scott. Commenced practice in Leicester 1879 (WWA)

1882 Leicester, St Peter (reredos)
1883 Belgrave, St Peter
1885 Braunstone, Leicestershire (T. & H. Herbert)
1908-9 Stanton-under-Bardon (designs used after his death)

Twopeny, William, of London

1837 Little Casterton (Thomas Smith, Stamford or Tinkler,
Stamford)

Vialls, George, of Ealing

1883 Wing. Proposals for restoration. Possibly executed
1885.

1885-7 Belgrave, St Michael and All Angels (G. Hewitt)

Vinrace, Joseph, of Ashby-de-la-Zouch

c. 1812 Husbands Bosworth

Walker & Goodacre see Goodacre & WalkerWeightman, [W.G.], & Hadfield [M.E.], of Sheffield

1846 Coston

White, William (1825-1900), of London

1893 Foxton (H.H. Sherwin, Waddesdon, Aylesbury, Bucks)

Willn, Richard, & Son, local builders and joiners

1826 Sutton Cheney (William Shilton)

Mr Wilson of Grantham

1838 Waltham-on-the-Wolds

Winter, Thomas, builder, of Nottingham

1835 Old Dalby. Probably acted as his own builder.

Woodyer, Henry (1816-1896), of Guildford

1848-9 Smeeton Westerby

1882-3 Sproxton (T. Woolston, Stamford)

APPENDIX FOUR .

**LIST OF GRANTS MADE BY THE (INCORPORATED) CHURCH
BUILDING SOCIETY TO LEICESTERSHIRE CHURCHES,
1818 - 1914**

(Taken from the ICBS Year Book (1927), 114).

No grants were made to Rutland churches until after 1914.

Notes:-

Date of grant - the year in which it was voted. Payment was sometimes delayed two or three years while the work was carried out.

A - total additional seats created during the restoration or building work.

B - the number of free sittings included in A.

C - sum granted by the ICBS (£)

* new church

+ rebuilt church

<u>Date</u>		<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>Date</u>		<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>
1829	Arnesby	72	72	25	1841	Countesthorpe	212	170	170
1866	"	34	34	15	1848	Cranoe	112	100	60
1866	Ashby Parva	21	21	20	1840	Diseworth	-	-	25
1879	Ashby-de-la-Zouch				1854	Earl Shilton	354	328	180
	St Helen	184	184	100	1895	Ellistown*	270	270	60
1837	Holy Trinity*	906	612	450	1869	Fleckney	72	72	25
1866	" "	80	55	15	1892	Foxton	-	-	25
1873	Aston Flamville	32	32	40	1860	Gilmorton	186	186	250
1841	Burbage	379	377	200	1886	Great Bowden	96	96	45
1836	Barkby	217	143	100	1832	Great Easton	110	80	30
1840	Barkestone	150	87	70	1865	" "	41	41	25
1854	Barwell	211	227	100	1875	Great Glen	22	22	60
1852	Belton	184	145	90	1822	Harston	50	27	50
1837	Billesdon	202	162	100	1828	Hathern	106	106	60
1862	"	38	104	30	1860	"	37	59	45
1823	Birstall	154	95	95	1846	Heather	157	109	75
1868	"	18	18	30	1853	Higham-on-the-Hill	98	57	35
1846	Blaby	151	115	60	1818	Hinckley	340	340	200
1857	Blackfordby+	170	152	150	1875	"	361	361	100
1847	Bottesford	235	235	110	1829	Hose	29	24	30
1881	Broughton Astley	60	60	40	1860	Houghton-on-			
1872	Bruntingthorpe	104	104	50		the-Hill	94	94	50
1838	Burton Overy	50	50	30	1877	Hugglescote+	686	686	300
1875	Castle Donington	102	132	50	1884	Ibstock	69	69	25
1885	Catthorpe	14	14	35	1819	Isley Walton+	45	45	200
1876	Claybrooke	-	-	40	1859	Kegworth	224	237	120
1853	Coalville	54	54	30	1856	Kilby+	118	128	100
1837	Copt Oak*	435	400	350	1869	Kimcote	62	96	30

<u>Date</u>		<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>Date</u>		<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>
1829	Knossington	80	70	40	1856	Shearsby	58	58	50
	Leicester				1843	Shepshed	186	124	100
1842	All Saints	137	205	100	1859	Sheepy Magna	119	88	55
1860	St Andrew*	931	562	400	1877	Sileby	254	254	150
1900	St Augustine*	741	741	1000	1859	Skeffington	40	40	15
1884	St Barnabas*	560	560	100	1848	Smeeton Westerby*	364	364	200
1912	St George	826	826	100	1895	South Croxton	-	-	10
1852	St John the Divine*	1000	540	300	1868	South Kilworth	45	45	35
1875	St Leonard*	530	530	150	1907	Stanton-under- Bardon*	203	203	65
1904	St Mark	200	200	75	1843	Stoke Golding	200	147	70
1848	St Martin	218	212	150	1841	Stoney Stanton	321	390	100
1865	St Matthew*	1000	1000	150	1887	" "	50	50	20
1886	St Michael, Belgrave*	508	508	180	1826	Sutton Cheney	150	120	60
1856	Humberstone	190	145	100	1822	Swannington*	450	380	450
	Loughborough				1900	"	264	264	75
1834	Emmanuel*	1203	843	500	1842	Sweepstone	130	74	40
1860	All Saints	-	158	200	1820	Swinford	100	100	50
1877	Holy Trinity*	508	508	200	1871	Syston	125	125	40
1912	St Peter*	464	464	125	1895	Thornton	67	67	20
1835	Lutterworth	300	300	120	1844	Thorpe Acre*	200	200	100
1845	Market Bosworth	96	110	90	1861	Thringstone*	250	214	200
1853	Barlestone	138	104	75	1850	Thurlaston	105	122	80
1825	Markfield	170	85	60	1848	Thurmaston	246	283	140
1865	"	75	95	40	1853	Tilton	66	54	50
1911	Medbourne	26	26	20	1836	Tugby	100	131	30
1882	Mewsley	34	34	20	1849	Twyford	42	31	20
1850	Narborough	112	136	70	1838	Waltham-on-the- Wolds	200	173	30
1830	Newbold Verdon	225	225	200	1850	"	44	116	40
1833	Newton Harcourt	65	65	48	1875	Walton-le-Wolds	-	-	20
1853	Normanton-le-Heath	26	51	40	1865	Whatton, Long	171	128	30
1864	North Kilworth	107	107	60	1848	Whitwick	145	145	100
1853	Oadby	140	160	90	1841	Wigston Magna	118	118	25
1861	Osgathorpe	45	52	50	1874	Willoughby W'leys	56	56	25
1906	Peatling Magna	-	-	25	1837	Woodhouse Eaves*	435	400	350
1858	Queniborough	152	98	60	1845	Wymeswold	89	193	80
1841	Quorn	167	109	100	1872	Wymondham	33	33	21
1857	Rearsby	99	100	60	Church in Northamptonshire, according to ICBS: in fact in Leicestershire since 1892.				
1873	Saddington	20	23	25	1900	Little Bowden	18	18	35
1874	Saxby	18	18	20					
1858	Scalford	70	-	60					
1841	Sewstern*	133	133	50					

APPENDIX FIVE

THE APPEARANCE OF SELECTED ITEMS OF FITTINGS AND
FURNISHINGS IN LEICESTERSHIRE CHURCHES IN THE
EARLY NINETEENTH CENTURY.

This Appendix supplements the discussion in Chapter Two. The lists of features are too lengthy for inclusion in the main body of the text. It must be stressed that they are not claimed to be completely exhaustive and notes are provided in each section assessing its completeness or otherwise. The basis of the lists is contemporary documentation and/or the survival in about 1980 of items which clearly date from pre-Victorian times.

1.0 FONTS

Section 1.1 is likely to be more or less complete since Archdeacon Bonney seems to have been quite methodical in his notice of wooden fonts. There is more doubt about sections 1.2 and 1.3. There are many cases in which there is now a Victorian font in a church and it is most unlikely that the Victorian restorers would have displaced anything other than a post-Reformation font.in the vast majority of instances.

1.1 Wooden fonts

	<u>Remarks</u>	<u>Reference</u>
Bitteswell	Spode basin inside. About to be replaced in 1851.	LRO 245'50/8, 89, NRO ML 587.
Harston		LRO 245'50/5, 99.
Holwell	Survives with a removable pottery.	LRO DE 1747/3.
Leire		LRO 245'50/8, 139.
Norton-juxta- Twycross	"Worm-eaten" (1832).	LRO 245'50/2, 151.
Stapleton		LRO 245'50/2, 14.
Shenton	The old font outside in 1832.	LRO 245'50/2, 115.
Sutton Cheney	"with a pewter basin on top".	LRO 245'50/8, 217.
Swannington	[Presumably of c. 1825.]	LRO 245'50/8, 79.
Teigh	Mahogany. Lead-lined. Survives.	<u>SM</u> 9 Nov. 1860.
Welham	Placed at altar rail (1832).	LRO 245'50/1, 252.

A wooden font, surviving,at Lutterworth, seems to be ancient. An inscription says it was presented in 1856. Its origin is not known.

Barlestone (LRO 245'50/2, 105) and Snarestone (Nichols 3 (ii), 1046) both had wooden pillars to support their fonts, as does the one at Stapleford to this day.

1.2. Marble and alabaster fonts

	<u>Remarks</u>	<u>Reference</u>
Barlestone	On a wooden pillar.	LRO 245'50/2, 105.
Birstall		LRO 245'50/8, 21.
Carlton	Only cover is marble. Survives.	
Gilmorton	On an iron frame.	Nichols 4 (i), 194.
Glaston	Built into S porch as at 1981. Present font probably of 1864.	
Lockington	Alabaster font survives; not in use	
Lutterworth	Derbyshire marble; probably removed in 1856.	LRO 245'50/8, 141; Nichols 4 (i), 263.
Lyndon	Survives but not used.	
Melton Mowbray	White marble. Greek inscription.	Nichols 2 (i), 251.
Newbold Verdon		LRO 245'50/8, 227.
North Kilworth	Marble.	LRO 245'50/8, 151.
Prestwold	Marble font on a "wreathed column"; perhaps of c. 1740.	BFLC.
Saxby	Temporary; fixed on altar rails when needed.	LRO 245'50/5, 202.
Scraptoft	Of c. 1765.	BFLC.
Stanford-on-Avon	An eighteenth-century marble bowl lies in the medieval font.	
Stapleford	Marble basin on a movable pillar.	
Stoughton	Variegated marble.	Nichols 2 (ii), 854.
Swithland	Survives	Nichols 3 (ii), 1050.
Sysonby	Survives. There was said to be no font in 1842.	LRO 245'50/5, 158.
Wanlip	Variegated marble. Of 1796.	G28.
Wigston Magna,	Given by a lady who died in 1781.	
All Saints	Survives.	Pevsner, 263.

1.3 Small fonts of stone or unspecified material

* indicates unspecified material

	<u>Remarks</u>	<u>Reference</u>
Ayston	Survives.	
Barkby	Survives.	
Belton*	"Small modern font".	Nichols 3 (ii), 646
Blaston St Giles	"Modern".	Nichols 2 (ii), 453.
Carlton	Shaft of baluster font survives.	
Carlton Curlieu*	Fluted. [Probably of 1767.]	Nichols 2 (ii), 545.
Catthorpe*	"New".	LRO 245'50/8, 99.
Church Langton	In Old Rectory grounds. Origin?	
Cold Overton	Baluster type. "New" in 1842.	LRO 245'50/9, 179.
Empingham	"Plain without any drain".	AAS 23 (1895-6), 88-9.
Enderby*	"Modern". Size not stated.	Nichols 4 (i), 159.
Frolesworth*	Given 1772. Size not stated	Nichols 4 (i), 186.
Galby	Baluster type. Survives.	
Goadby	Survives. Disused N of altar.	
Great Glen		LRO 245'50/3, 105.
Gumley*		Nichols 2 (ii), 590.
Isley Walton	With stone lid. Survives.	
Keyham	Baluster type. Survives.	
Kilby	Survives in pieces.	
Lubenham	Small font made up from old one. [?]	LRO 245'50/9, 55.
Nether Broughton	Survives in a seat S of entrance.	
Orton-on-the-Hill	Given 1764. Survives. Disused.	Nichols 4 (ii), 847.
Rotherby	"New" in 1832.	LRO 245'50/4, 128.
Shackerstone		LRO 245'50/2, 181.
Sheepy		LRO 245'50/2, 176.
Shepshed	"New and poor" in 1866.	SSG vol. 31, fol. 38.
Sibson		LRO 245'50/2, 195.
Snarestone	Survives.	
Swannington	Presumably a replacement for wooden one of c. 1825. Survives.	
Syston	"New" in 1832.	LRO 245'50/4, 164.
Thurlaston	"Modern" in 1811.	Nichols 4 (ii), 997.
Tur Langton*		Nichols 2 (ii), 673.
Twycross*	"Very small modern one".	Nichols 4 (ii), 861.
Wardley	Dated 1797. Survives.	

	Remarks	Reference
Wistow	Old font in churchyard by 1798.	Nichols 2 (ii), 872.
Wymeswold		LRO 245'50/4, 215.

2.0 Ceilings erected after 1800

Being such common items in pre-Victorian churches, ceilings were not systematically noted in contemporary documents. The list below is, therefore, probably far from complete. * indicates surviving work.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location and remarks</u>	<u>Reference</u>
1806	Hinckley - nave	Nichols 4 (ii), 683.
1807-8	Hinckley - aisles and chancel	<u>HPM</u> (1867-8), 82.
1808	Aston Flamville - throughout ?	Nichols 4 (ii), 452.
1808	Stapleton - nave and chancel*	LRO 245'50/2, 14.
<u>c.</u> 1810	Peckleton - south aisle*	Nichols 4 (ii), 872.
1810	Welham - N transept*	Nichols 2 (ii), 1094.
1812	Cotesbach - nave and chancel*	Date on church.
1816	Knossington - chancel	<u>VCH</u> 5, 192.
<u>c.</u> 1825-32	Stathern - chancel	LRO 245'50/5, 234.
1826	Sutton Cheney - nave and aisle*	LRO 245'50/8, 217.
1828	Barlestone - location not stated	LRO 245'50/2, 105.
<u>c.</u> 1830	Appleby Magna - throughout*	LRO 15D55/26a.
1833	South Kilworth - location not stated	LRO DE 743/43.
1835-7	Loughborough, Emmanuel*	
1835-8	Kirby Muxloe - throughout	LRO 245'50/6, 193.
<u>c.</u> 1838	Great Dalby - chancel	LRO 245'50/9, 119.
1838	Leicester, Holy Trinity*	LRO 245'50/9, 205.
<u>c.</u> 1840	Shawell - nave and chancel	LRO 245'50/8, 159.

3.0 The painting of furnishings and fittings

The Visitation returns are the main source of information. However, since a variety of other references have also been found, they cannot be regarded as exhaustive and there may well be other cases where documentation is lacking.

3.1 Altar railsRemarks: colourReference

Asfordby	White	LRO 245'50/4,7.
Ashby Magna	Blue	LRO 245'50/8, 131.
Barkestone	Yellow	LRO 245'50/5, 13.
Branston	White	LRO 245'50/5, 23.
Cold Overton	Blue	LRO 245'50/5, 43.
Desford	White	LRO 245'50/8, 114.
Earl Shilton	Blue	LRO 245'50/2, 93.
Foston	Blue	LRO 245'50/8, 121.
Galby	White	Survives.
Goadby	White	LRO 245'50/3, 7.
Kirkby Mallory	Blue	LRO 245'50/2, 87.
Loddington	Blue	LRO 245'50/9, 129.
Lutterworth	Made of iron: blue	LRO 245'50/8, 141.
Muston	Green	LRO 245'50/9, 219.
Shackerston	Unspecified	LRO 245'50/8, 237.
Sharnford	White	LRO 245'50/8, 157.
Stonesby	White	LRO 245'50/9, 241.
Thornton	White	LRO 245'50/8, 245.
Worthington	Blue	LRO 245'50/8, 35.

3.2 Communion tables

Foston	Black	LRO 245'50/8, 121.
Muston	Green with a red top	LRO 245'50/5, 170.
Thornton	White	Survives.

3.3. Fonts

Ab Kettleby	"Yellow washed"	LRO 245'50/7, 49.
Asfordby	Stone coloured	LRO 1D41/18/22, 200.
Caldecott	Painted and grained	<u>SM</u> 3 Aug. 1860.
Claybrooke	Stone coloured	LRO 245'50/8, 101.
Cossington	Stone coloured in <u>c.</u> 1789	LRO 1D41/18/22, 207.
Dadlington	Blue	LRO 245'50/8, 195.
Frolesworth	A "modern" font: blue	LRO 245'50/8, 123.
Great Bowden	Painted like marble	LRO 245'50/3, 99.
Leicester,		
St Martin	Painted like marble	LRO 245'50/1, 3-4.
Leire	Wooden font: unspecified	LRO 245'50/8, 139.
Loughborough	Unspecified	LRO 245'50/8, 49.

Lowesby	Unspecified	LRO 245'50/3, 131.
Queniborough	Green	LRO 245'50/3, 163.
Shackerstone	Unspecified	LRO 245'50/8, 237.
Shepshed	Unspecified	LRO 245'50/8, 65.
Thornton	Still painted in 1882: unspecified	<u>LC</u> 18 Nov. 1882.
Witherley	Painted like marble	LRO 245'50/2, 216.

3.4 Font cover

Theddingworth	Blue	Nichols 2 (ii), 827.
---------------	------	----------------------

3.5 Galleries : . . .

Ketton	White	<u>Eccl</u> 2 (1843), 108.
--------	-------	----------------------------

The galleries at Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Holy Trinity and Loughborough, Emmanuel are painted now. It is unclear if this represents the original schemes.

3.6 Lectern

Great Casterton	Blue	Survives.
-----------------	------	-----------

3.7 Organ, seats and window frames

Swithland	"Roddle" [red ?]	J. Throsby, <u>Supplementary Volume to the Leicestershire Views</u> (London, 1795), 92.
-----------	------------------	---

3.8. Piers of arcades

Many piers were whitened prior to Victorian restorations. An example survives at Appleby Magna. The following cases are the only ones known in which colour was employed.

Loughborough	Piers and capitals painted and gilded, 1749.	LRO DE 667/63.
Ratby	Light stone colour	Survives.
Swithland	Arch to porch and bases of piers cream coloured	Survives.
Waltham-on-the-Wolds	Blue	LRO 245'50/5, 172.

3.9 Pulpits

Birstall	White	Nichols 3 (i), 187.
Blaby	Blue	Nichols 4 (i), 53.
Coston	Blue	LRO 245'50/9, 181.
Countesthorpe	White	Survives.
Eastwell	White	LRO 245'50/9, 187.
Fleckney	White	LRO 245'50/3, 76.
Gaddesby	Pulpit of 1743: blue	Nichols 3 (ii), 972.
Great Casterton	Blue	Survives.
Houghton-on-		
the-Hill	Unspecified	LRO 245'50/9, 45.
Muston	Survived until at least 1874: unspecified	LRO DE 830/9.
Noseley	Survived until 1894: white	Nichols 2 (ii), 752; <u>VCH</u> , 5, 269.
Owston	Blue	LRO 245'50/9, 69.
Pickwell	Blue	LRO 245'50/9, 71.
Thurmaston	Unspecified	LRO 245'50/9, 111.
Wardley	Blue	Survives.
Wing	Yellow on carved parts	<u>SM</u> 24 Apr. 1863.

3.10 Screens

Bisbrooke	Light blue	<u>SM</u> 14 Sep. 1860:
Muston	Survived until 1874: unspecified	LRO DE 830/9.

3.11 Seats

Beeby	Light blue	Survives.
Fleckney	White	LRO 245'50/3, 76.
Noseley	Survived until 1894	Nichols 2 (ii), 752; <u>VCH</u> , 5, 269.
Wardley	Blue	Survives.

APPENDIX SIX

LOCATION OF NEW MEMBERS OF THE CAMBRIDGE CAMDEN
AND ECCLESIOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, 1841-1849*

Cambridgeshire	342	Herefordshire	4
London	62	Huntingdonshire	4
Kent	23	Shropshire	4
Oxfordshire	16	Worcestershire	4
Hampshire and		Dorset	3
Isle of Wight	14	Rutland	3
Suffolk	14	Bedfordshire	2
Yorkshire	14	Flint	2
Gloucestershire	13	Middlesex	2
Surrey	13	Northamptonshire	2
Sussex	13	Aberdeen:	1
Lancashire	12	Berkshire	1
Lincolnshire	12	Caernarvonshire	1
Somerset	11	Carmarthenshire	1
Wiltshire	10	Denbighshire	1
Essex	9	Edinburgh	1
Hertfordshire	9	Guernsey	1
Nottinghamshire	9	Leicestershire	
Buckinghamshire	8	(excluding Rutland)	1
Warwickshire	8	Westmoreland	1
Cornwall	7		
Devon	7	Foreign	9
Cheshire	6		
Durham	5	Uncertain	5
Ireland	5		
Northumberland	5		
Staffordshire	5		

Source: Eccl volumes 1-9.

Note: * "location" refers to the place of residence at the time of joining. Members of Cambridge and Oxford colleges are considered as resident in these towns.

APPENDIX SEVEN

THE DESTRUCTION OF SCREENS IN LEICESTERSHIRE CHURCHES
IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

The following list is not claimed to be totally exhaustive, as it can only list cases of destruction known from documentary sources.

To save space the documentary reference follows immediately after each entry.

As precise dates are not known for some cases, an alphabetical listing has been preferred.

Aylestone. Removed 1832. (S.A. Hayden and G.M. Smith, The Parish Church of St. Andrew Aylestone (Leicester, n.d. [c. 1972]), 8).

Bisbrooke. The chancel screen mentioned as lying on the chancel floor in 1860 has gone. (at the 1871 rebuilding?) (SM 14 Sep. 1860).

Brighthurst. Taken down, probably in 1862-3 (SM 29 May 1863). This was the time of Ewan Christian's restoration, though it seems unlikely that he would have been responsible for destroying the screen.

Frisby-on-the Wreake. The specification for Henry Stevens's 1849 restoration says the stalls are to copy existing screen tracery. The screen was still there in 1877 but has now gone. (Information from Mr R.J. Ash; White, Directory (1877), 215).

Grimston. A screen was mentioned as needing repairs at R.W. Johnson's restoration of 1866 (LJ 30 Nov 1866) but it has now gone.

Hambleton. Screens removed 1836 (White, Directory (1877), 678).

Houghton-on-the-Hill. Removed c. 1860 (AAS 23 (1895-6), xcv). This may have happened at C. Kirk's restoration.

Lutterworth. The screen was removed to Stanford-on-Avon in 1839 (White, Directory (1877), 522), where it remains in the church.

Market Overton. Chancel screen removed 1861 (H.A. Redburn, A History of the Church of St. Peter and St. Paul, Market Overton, Rutland (Market Overton, 1976), 5; SM 14 Aug. 1863).

Nevill Holt. A chancel screen is mentioned by Nichols but it has now gone (Nichols 2 (ii) (London, 1798), 728).

North Luffenham. This screen appears to have been removed, quite extraordinarily, at Street's restoration of 1874-5 (RANHS 10 (1912), 53. The vandalism of this act and the general insensitivity of this restoration make one question whether Street himself had much to do with the work actually carried out.

South Croxton. The screen was removed at Blomfield's restoration of 1895 (LJ 4 Oct. 1895). Again, was the architect himself responsible?

Stockerston. A chancel screen shown in Nichols has now been replaced (Nichols 2 (ii) (London, 1798), plate cxxxii).

Tilton-on-the-Hill. Chancel screen removed at Hussey's restoration of 1854 (D.A.B---, The Parish Church of S. Peter, Tilton-on-the-Hill, Leicestershire (Tilton, 1966)).

Wigston Magna. C. Kirk seems to have been responsible for removing the wainscot panels of the chancel screen to provide access to the pulpit in 1863-4 (visual evidence).

Worthington. In 1891 it was said to have been destroyed "some years ago" (LJ 10 Jul. 1891).

APPENDIX EIGHT

CHURCH BUILDING AND RESTORATION IN
OTHER COUNTIES, 1800-1914.

This study has shown that, in Leicestershire, church building and restoration was at its height in the 1860s and declined steadily from the middle of the '70s. It is important to know whether this pattern was typical of the country as a whole. Sufficient data has been accumulated for Leicestershire to state with confidence that the trends presented in Chapter Ten are accurate to a very high degree. As yet the same cannot be said for other areas. The information presented in this section is not claimed to be more than a rough and ready attempt to draw comparisons between counties. Therefore to avoid a sense of spurious accuracy, no attempt has been made at refined statistical analysis.

The chief conclusion is a fairly obvious and predicatable one, namely that the amount of work was relatively small in the pre-Victorian decades, increased during the 1840s, peaked some time after the middle of the century, and then declined progressively until 1914. What is far less understandable is that the period of maximum activity is shown to have occurred at different times in different places. Whether this is a function of inadequate data or genuine regional variations must, for the moment, remain an open question. It may be said, however, that rebuilding schemes tail off markedly at the end of the nineteenth century. There is much less of a pattern in the timing of the building of new churches, and this must reflect local needs, whereas restoration and rebuilding work is more the product of underlying national cultural and religious attitudes.

Brief comments for each county are given below, but detailed speculation over the graphs has been deliberately avoided since a proper discussion requires a much closer local examination than it is possible to achieve in a study of this nature. Apart from the counties adjacent to Leicestershire (Lincolnshire, Northamptonshire, Nottinghamshire and Warwickshire), the choice of counties was determined by reasonable accessibility to suitable data. However, there is coverage of counties in the the north, the midlands and the south and, also, rural and moderately industrialised ones. The absense of major industrialised areas (except for Birmingham, included in Warwickshire) was unavoidable because of the extraordinary difficulty that occurs in correctly identifying place names and church dedications (for example, even in Leicestershire a stranger is not to

know that Leicester, St John the Divine is the same building as Leicester, St John the Evangelist).

Sources and methodology.

The basic source for the list of churches and a certain amount of the information on them was the appropriate volume of the Buildings of England series. This was supplemented by information contained in directories - three, if possible, published at as widely staggered intervals to cover the period in question. These are listed in date order after the comments on each county. The only exception is for Suffolk where a large body of information is available in one source - Anne Riches's book on Victorian Church Building and Restoration in Suffolk. This latter is by no means comprehensive but it does allow a general picture to be drawn up from the middle of the century.

Activity on churches is slotted into three-year periods in order to iron out year-to-year variations. When a scheme spanned two of these periods, the period chosen for recording purposes was the one in which the greatest amount of work seems to have been done, or, when this was not clear, the later one. The reason for the latter decision was that, when mentioning dates of restorations, published accounts have a tendency to refer loosely to the year in which they were completed, and it seemed desirable to follow this convention for the sake of consistency.

Total rebuildings are plotted separately from restoration work. It is possible that the numbers are overstated since contemporary accounts sometimes speak of "rebuilding" when what is meant, strictly, is that all had been rebuilt apart from, say, the tower or the chancel. If a church was rebuilt completely during the 1800-1914 period but in two or more stages at widely differing times, each separate scheme is considered only as a restoration.

Buckinghamshire (Fig. 24.)

The main similarity to Leicestershire is the peaking in the '60s and the lull about 1870. The amount of activity in the '80s is surprisingly high and constant. There is a suspicious lack of work in the 1840s, which may reflect inadequacies in the data.

N. Pevsner, The Buildings of England: Buckinghamshire (Harmondsworth, 1960).

Musson and Craven, Directory of the County of Buckingham (Nottingham, 1853).

J.J. Sheahan, History and Topography of Buckinghamshire (London, 1862).
 E.R. Kelly, ed., Post Office Directory of Buckinghamshire (London, 1864).
Kelly's Directory of Buckinghamshire (London, 1928).

Cambridgeshire (Fig. 25.)

The pattern of activity in Cambridgeshire could be held to be of above average significance in the early Victorian years because the University was the base of the powerful Cambridge Camden Society. The first four decades of the nineteenth century are notable for the apparent lack of work. This is not a true picture since the 1851 directory took little or no interest in such work. Probably for the same reason the amount of work in the early 1840s is unspectacular and in no way reflects the momentous happenings that were influenced by the men at Trinity College. The peak is in the mid-1870s and is a very strong one.

N. Pevsner, The Buildings of England: Cambridgeshire (2nd ed., Harmondsworth, 1970).

R. Garner, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Cambridgeshire (Peterborough, 1851).

Kelly's Directory of Cambridgeshire (London, 1883).

Kelly's Directory of Cambridgeshire (London, 1916).

Derbyshire (Fig. 26.)

Following a major peak just after 1840, there was a slow build-up through the '50s and '60s until the '70s and '80s. The greatest need for new churches (for the industrial parts of the county) was felt and met from the late 1830s to the mid-'50s.

N. Pevsner, The Buildings of England: Derbyshire (London, 1953).

S. Bagshaw, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Derbyshire (Sheffield, 1846).

Bulmer, History, Topography, and Directory of Derbyshire (Place of publication not stated, 1895).

Kelly's Directory of Derbyshire (London, 1925).

Devon (Figs 27 and 28)

Devon is divided into north and south using Pevsner's definition. What is most interesting is that south Devon shows a far greater amount of work at the end of the century than the north of the county. This cannot be put down to inconsistencies in the sources because the directories

used cover both areas. To an extent the south Devon peak is due to work on pre-existing town churches in the prosperous coastal towns (many had been built there earlier in the century), but this is not the whole story since many churches are village ones. It is to be hoped that the current research by Brooks and his colleagues will shed further light on this matter and that this will establish whether the findings from the directories are borne out by more detailed work.

N. Pevsner, The Buildings of England: North Devon and South Devon (London, 1952).

W. White, History, Gazetteer, and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850).

W. White, History Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Devon (Sheffield, 1890).

Kelly's Directory of Devonshire (London, 1923).

County Durham (Fig. 29.)

This is the most northerly and most industrialised county examined. The rapid population growth, notably in the mining villages, is the cause of the considerable number of new churches from the 1820s to the '90s. The restoration profile shows a late climax from the late '60s through to the '90s (cf. Nottinghamshire). This may be due to lack of early interest and/or the restoration of the numerous churches built in the early Victorian period or just before it. The lack of directory material after 1894 is a likely cause of the apparent reduction in activity from that date.

N. Pevsner, The Buildings of England: County Durham (London, 1953).

Hagar & Co's Directory of the County of Durham (Nottingham, 1851).

T. Whellan & Co, Directory and Topography of the County of Durham (London, 1865).

F. Whellan & Co, History, Topography and Directory of the County Palatine of Durham (London, 1894).

Essex (Fig. 30.)

Essex was a county of odd geographical characteristics. It had (and, indeed, still has) a large, deeply rural area. There was one old town of importance with a growing population - Colchester - and a very rapid expansion of population in the western parts and along the line of the London, Tilbury and Southend Railway after its construction in 1887-91. By 1907 over half the population lived in the West Ham Registration

District. Between 1890 and 1901 the county had the fastest population growth of any in England. There was a considerable need for new churches, apparent in the graph from about 1840. The graph of restoration activity has anomalies but the large amount of data does suggest a moderately reliable profile has been drawn. The peak of activity was developing from about 1870, just when there was a temporary lull in Leicestershire. Despite a gradual fall, there was still a considerable amount being done even after 1875, when Essex started to suffer particularly badly in the agricultural depression (there was extensive rural depopulation). This seems to be an excellent case of a lack of correlation between church restoration and economic forces.

(Parts of the above have been drawn from the Victoria County History of Essex, 2 (London, 1907))

N. Pevsner and E. Radcliffe, The Buildings of England: Essex (2nd ed., Harmondsworth, 1965).

W. White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Essex (Sheffield, 1863).

Kelly's Directory of Essex (London, 1917).

Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Figs 31 and 32.)

Hampshire, with the Isle of Wight, is the eighth largest English county and it is not surprising to find a large number of restoration works. What is surprising, however, is that there was so much in the 1830s. There was even more in the '40s and a peak in the period 1864-75. New churches were required in some numbers and the demand continued right up to 1914, chiefly in Bournemouth, Portsmouth and Southampton.

N. Pevsner and D. Lloyd, The Buildings of England: Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Harmondsworth, 1967).

W. White, History, Gazetteer, and Directory of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1859).

W. White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Hampshire including the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1878).

Kelly's Directory of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (London, 1927).

Herefordshire (Fig. 33.)

The graph illustrates the broad trends but has a variety of odd peaks and troughs. There were no towns that required a major supply of new churches - even Hereford has only five nineteenth-century churches.

N. Pevsner, The Buildings of England: Herefordshire (Harmondsworth, 1963).

E. Cassey & Co., History, Topography and Directory of Herefordshire (Preston, 1858).

Jakeman and Carver's Directory and Gazetteer of Herefordshire (Hereford, 1890).

Kelly's Directory of Herefordshire (London, 1913).

Lincolnshire (Figs 34 and 35.)

Pevsner splits Lincolnshire into two parts, a distinction which has been followed here. The graph for Lindsey displays the same peaking of activity in the '60s as occurs in Leicestershire, after a rise in the '40s and '50s. What is very odd is the graph for Holland and Kesteven, which shows a most unusual peaking in the 1850s, with the '60s appearing to be less active.

N. Pevsner, The Buildings of England: Lincolnshire (Harmondsworth, 1964).

W. White, History, Gazetteer, and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1856).

W. White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1882).

Kelly's Directory of Lincolnshire (London, 1926).

Northamptonshire (Fig. 36.)

Geographically, Northamptonshire was, in the nineteenth-century, similar in several ways to Leicestershire, with which it shares a long border on the north. It was essentially agricultural but had one large town and several smaller ones, some of which (for example, Kettering and Wellingborough) grew rapidly with the coming of industry in the nineteenth century. All this may reflect the fact that the timing of church building and restoration was very similar to the pattern in Leicestershire. Historically a major difference was that there was from an early date an active and important architectural society. The only major difference in the graph from that of Leicestershire is the absence of a decline around 1870.

N. Pevsner and B. Cherry, The Buildings of England: Northamptonshire (2nd ed., Harmondsworth, 1973).

W. Whellan, History, Gazetteer, and Directory of Northamptonshire (London, 1849).

F. Whellan, History, Topography, and Directory of Northamptonshire (London, 1874).

Kelly's Directory of Northamptonshire (London, 1910)

Kelly's Directory of Northamptonshire (London, 1931).

Nottinghamshire (Fig. 37.)

The graph shares a major characteristic with that for Durham, namely the large amount of activity late in the nineteenth century. Here it can be accounted for only partly by the restoration of churches built in or just before the early Victorian years. Like Durham, Nottinghamshire is one of the more industrialised counties considered here, but, whether this difference in economic structure is a major cause, must remain an open question at this stage. Certainly industrial prosperity increased considerably in the key sectors of coal, lace and hosiery from the 1860s. (Victoria County History of Nottinghamshire, 2 (London, 1910), 90, 305, 329, 362).

N. Pevsner, The Buildings of England: Nottinghamshire (London, 1951).

F. White & Co., History, Directory and Gazetteer of Nottinghamshire (Sheffield, 1853).

W. White, History, Gazetteer and Directory of Nottinghamshire (Sheffield, 1885).

Kelly's Directory of Nottinghamshire (London, 1916).

Oxfordshire (Fig. 38.)

There was a more or less steady upward trend in restoration and rebuilding work until the 1860s. A small peak around 1830 (cf. Leicestershire) is noticeable. The decline in activity after 1870 follows the typical course.

J. Sherwood and N. Pevsner, The Buildings of England: Oxfordshire (Harmondsworth, 1974).

R. Gardner, History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Oxford (Peterborough, 1852).

Kelly's Directory of Oxfordshire (London, 1935).

Suffolk (Fig. 39.)

Riches points out that "the 1860s saw the height of the church restoration period in Suffolk" (p. 381). This is amply borne out by the graph, with its dramatic peak in the latter part of the decade. The amount of work for the period up to 1850 is probably considerably understated. Riches was not much concerned with a study of the pre-Victorian period and her source material is such that it would not have thrown up as much work

before 1850 as if she had made more use of newspapers, parish documents and the ICBS records (in addition her earliest directory source is dated 1875). There are very few rebuilding schemes and this raises the question as to whether some of those in other counties were total, as the directories imply, or only nearly so (see also p. 491).

Warwickshire (Fig. 40.)

Warwickshire shares a long border with Leicestershire. Most of the county was agricultural but there are also some major towns - Birmingham, Coventry, Leamington Spa and Rugby. There is also the coalfield in the east. There is a prolonged period of late activity, also characteristic of Durham and Nottinghamshire. Like Leicestershire, there is an apparent falling away of work in the 1850s.

N. Pevsner and A. Wedgwood, The Buildings of England: Warwickshire (Harmondsworth, 1966).

F. White, History, Gazetteer, and Directory of Warwickshire (Sheffield, 1850).

Kelly's Directory of Warwickshire (London, 1896).

Kelly's Directory of Warwickshire (London, 1940).

Fig. 24.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

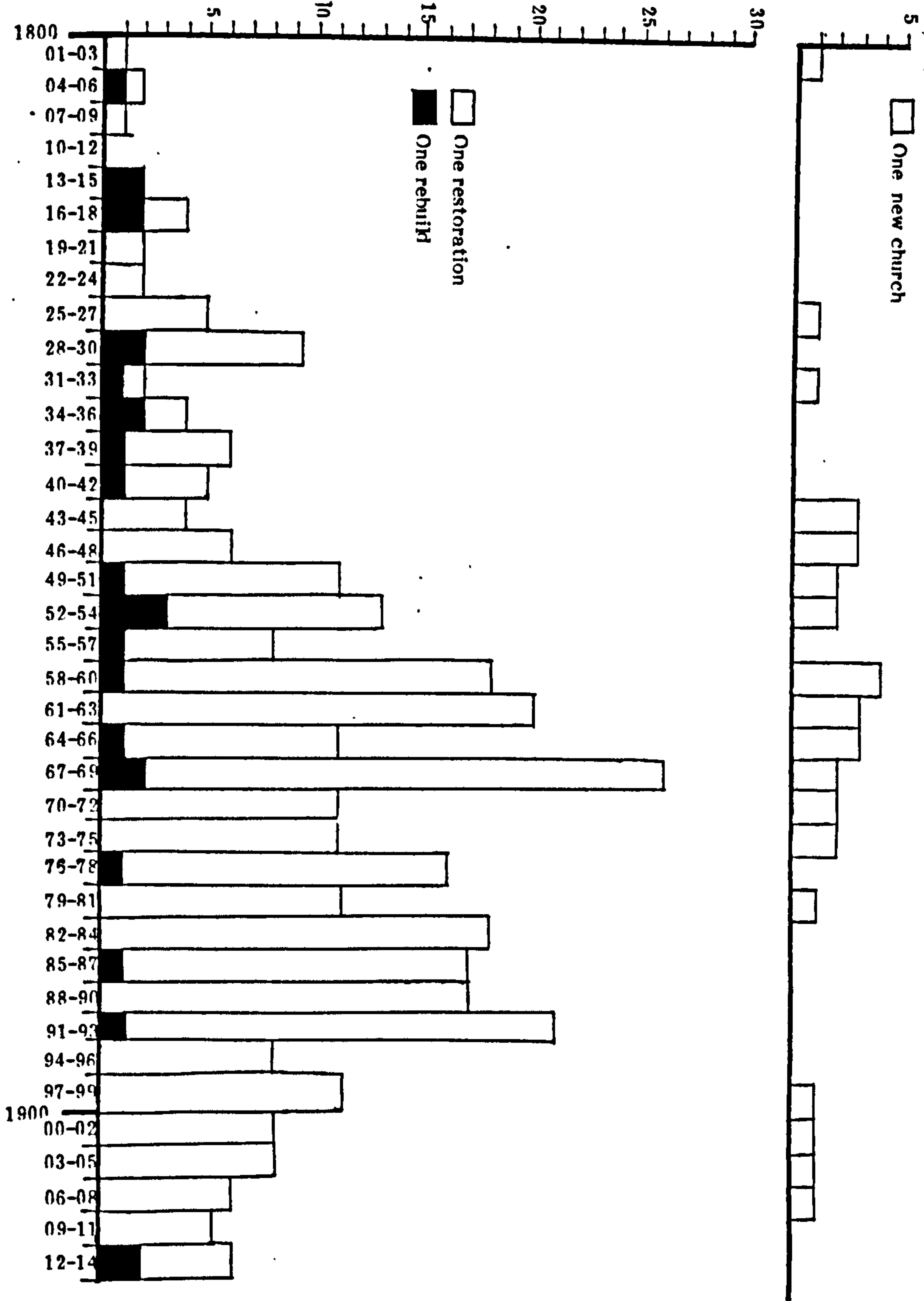


Fig. 25.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE

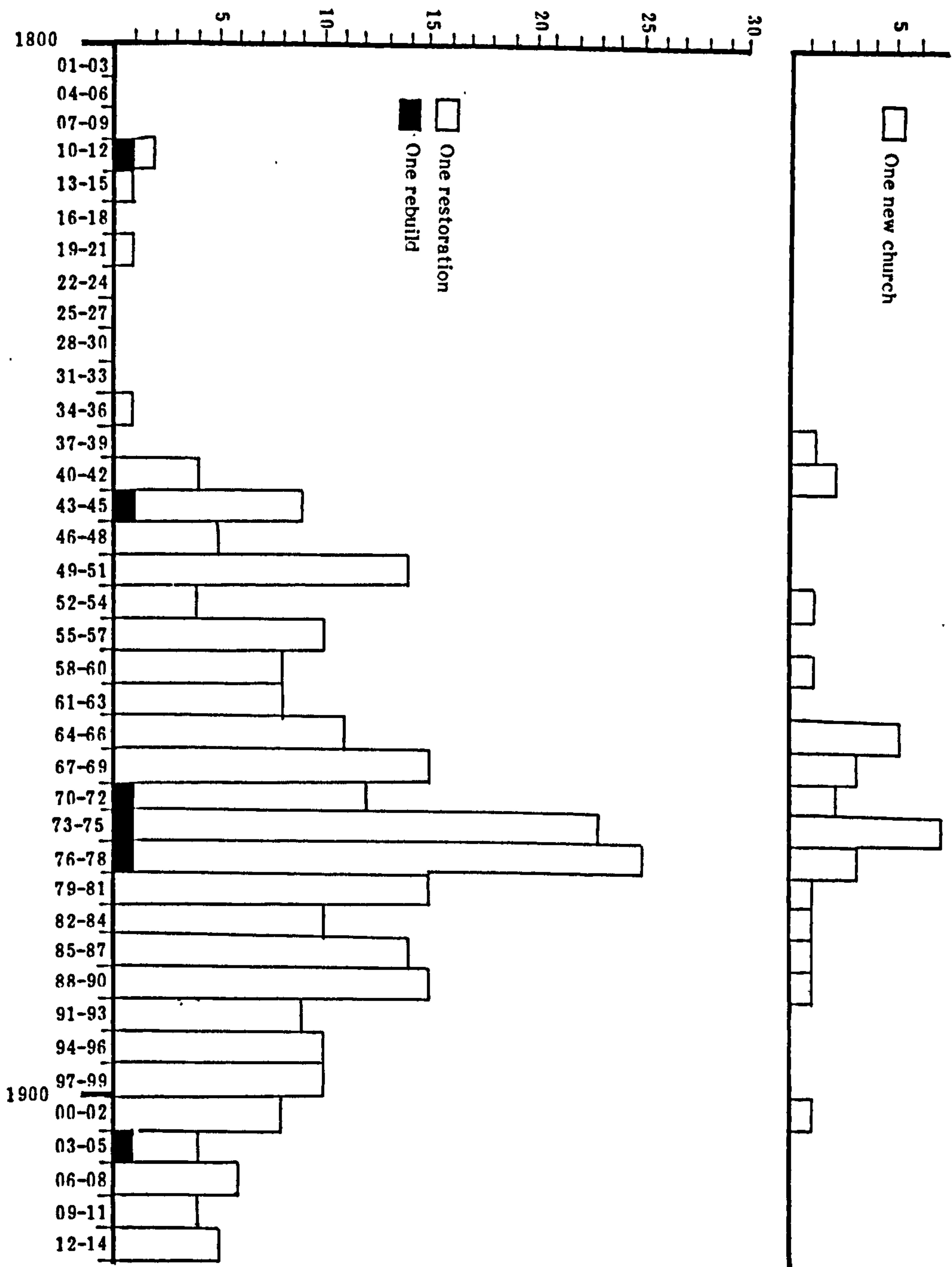


Fig. 26.

DERBYSHIRE

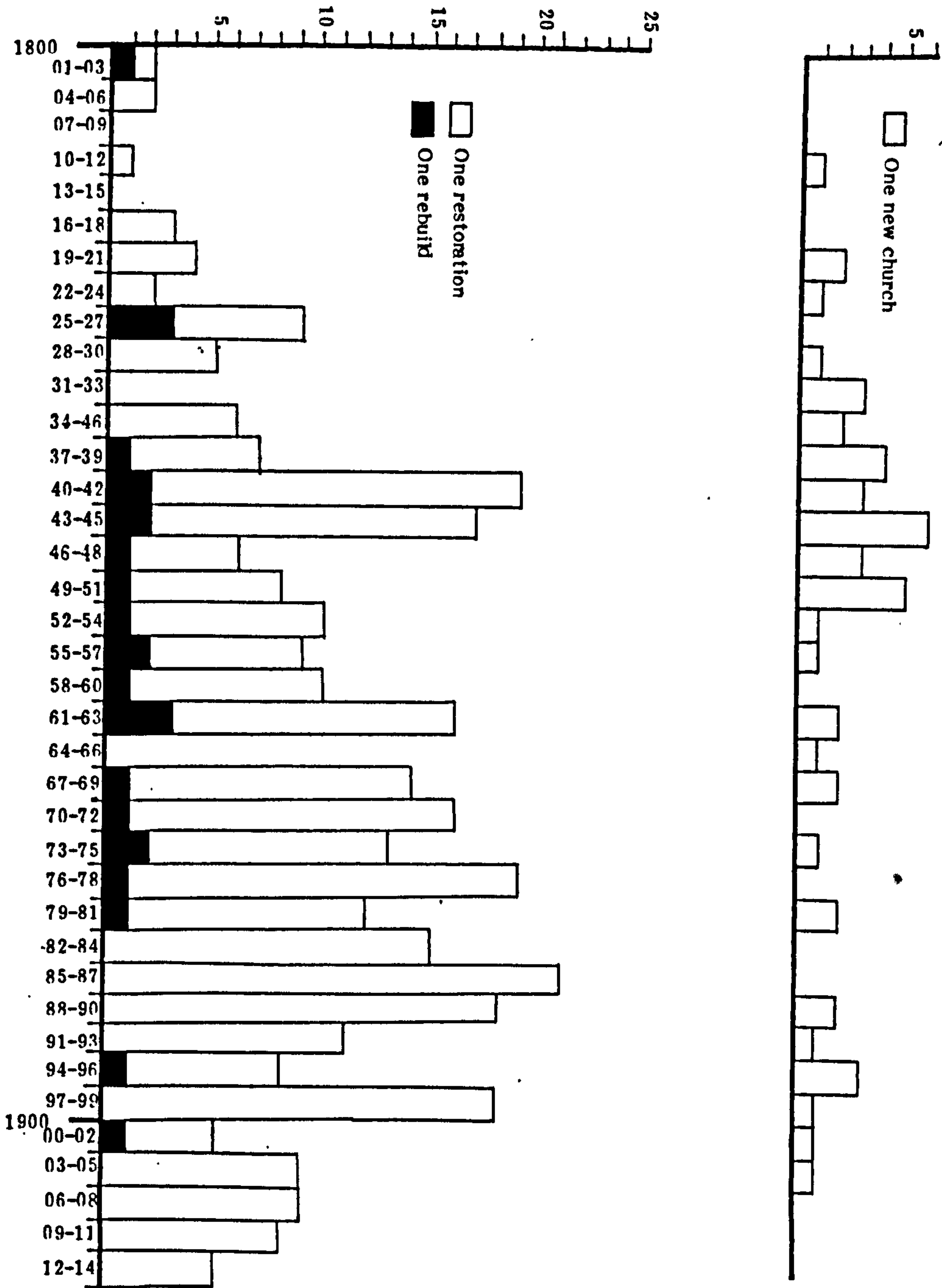


Fig. 27

NORTH DEVON

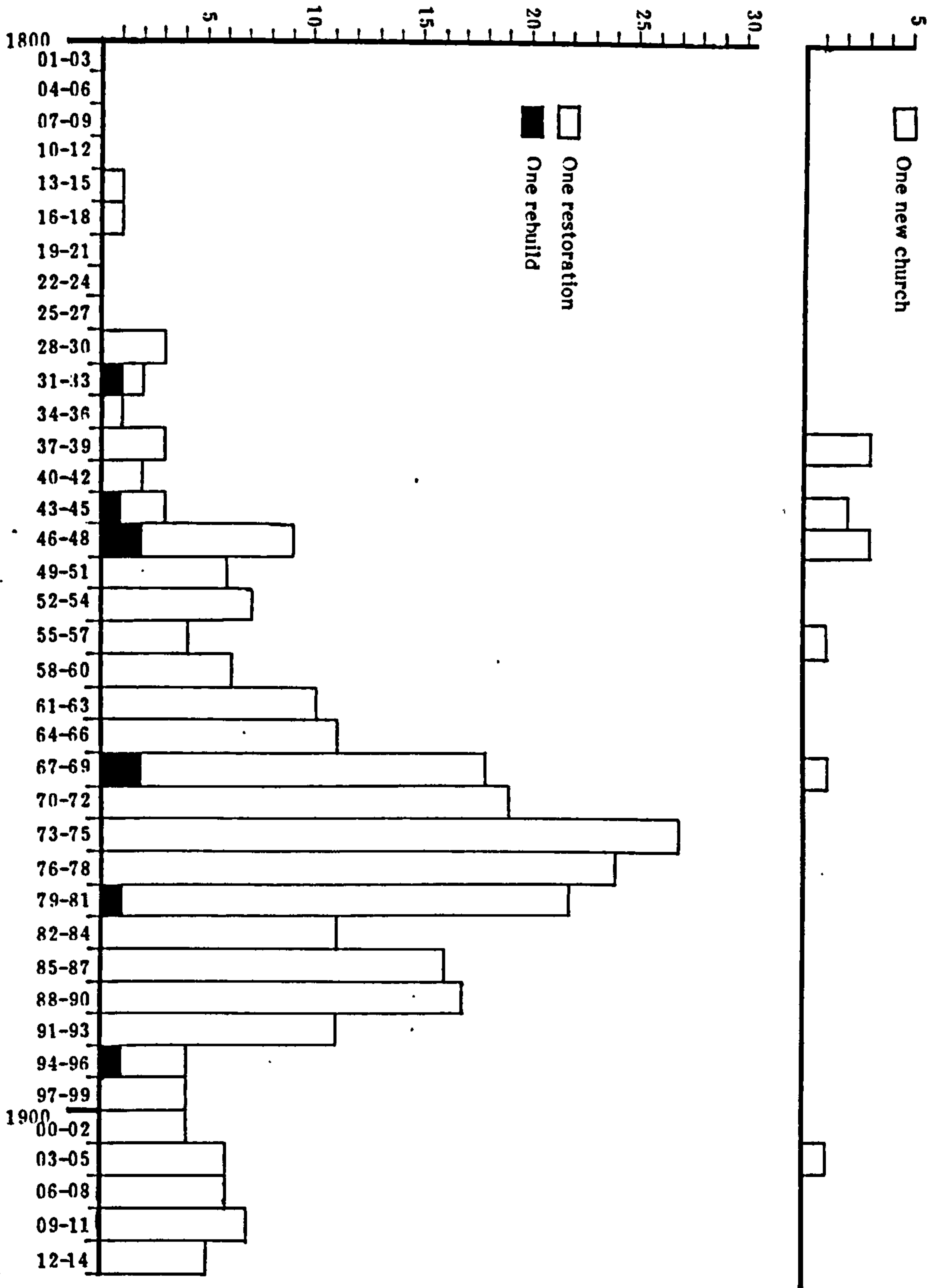


Fig. 28

SOUTH DEVON

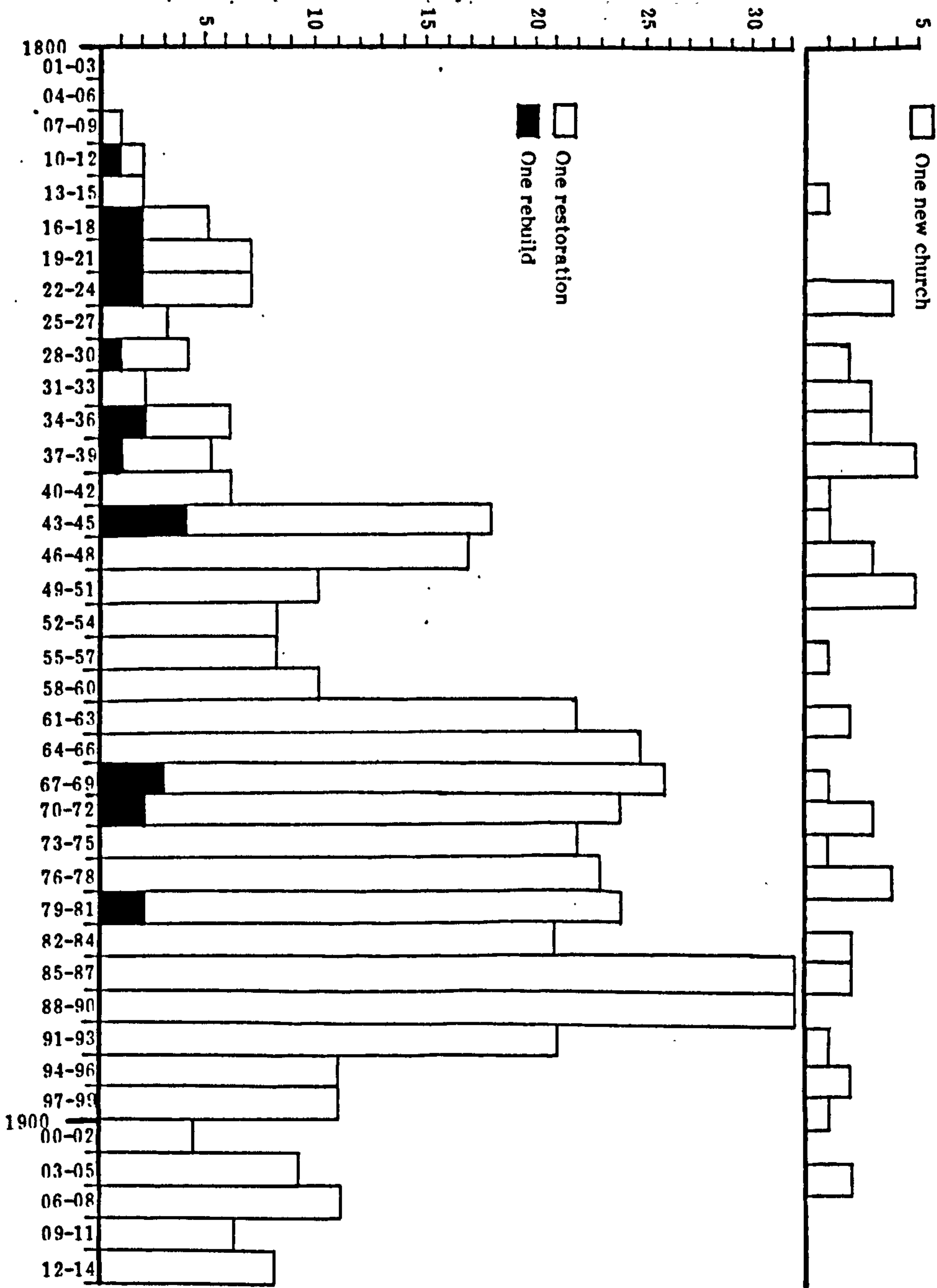


Fig. 29.

COUNTY DURHAM

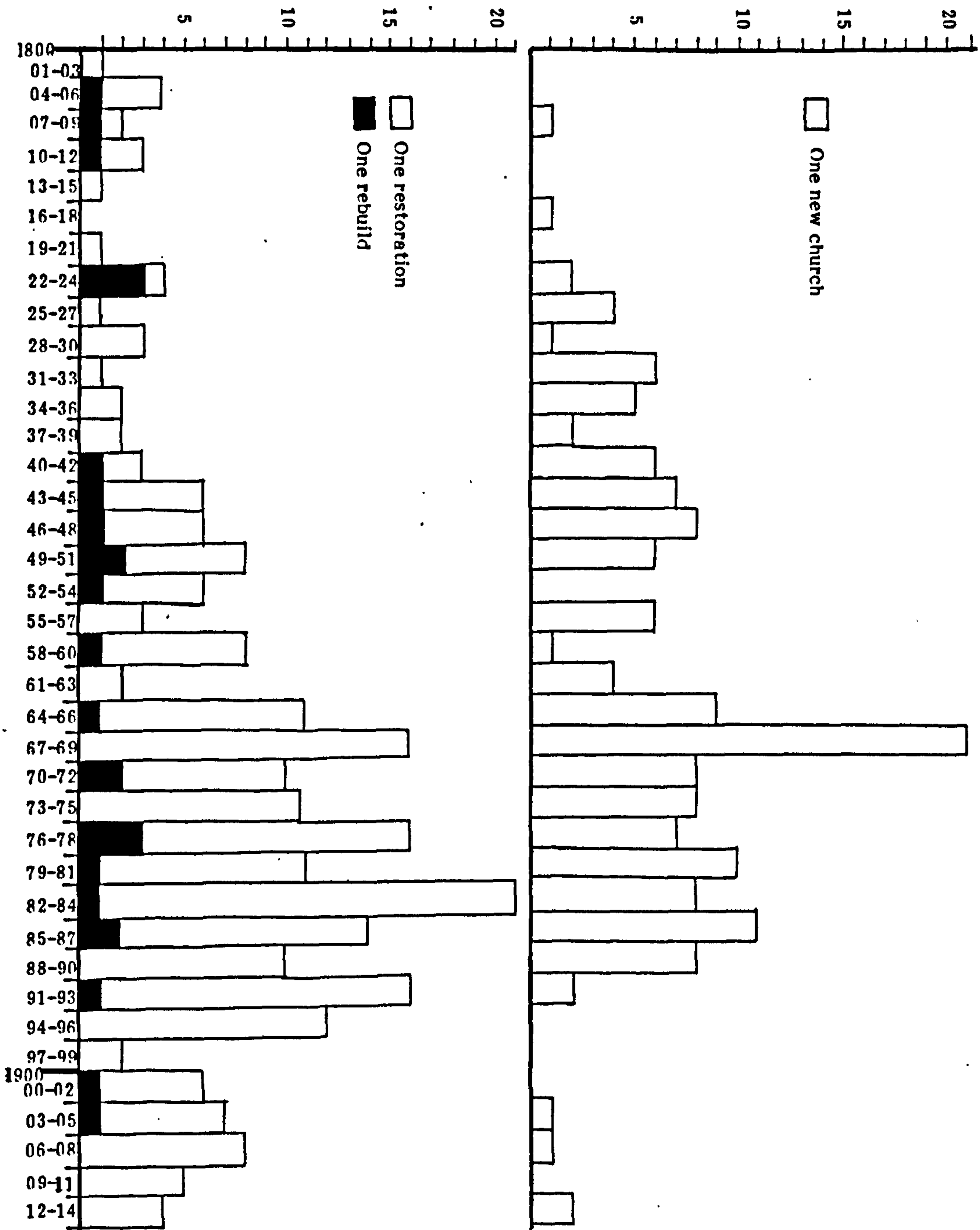


Fig. 30.

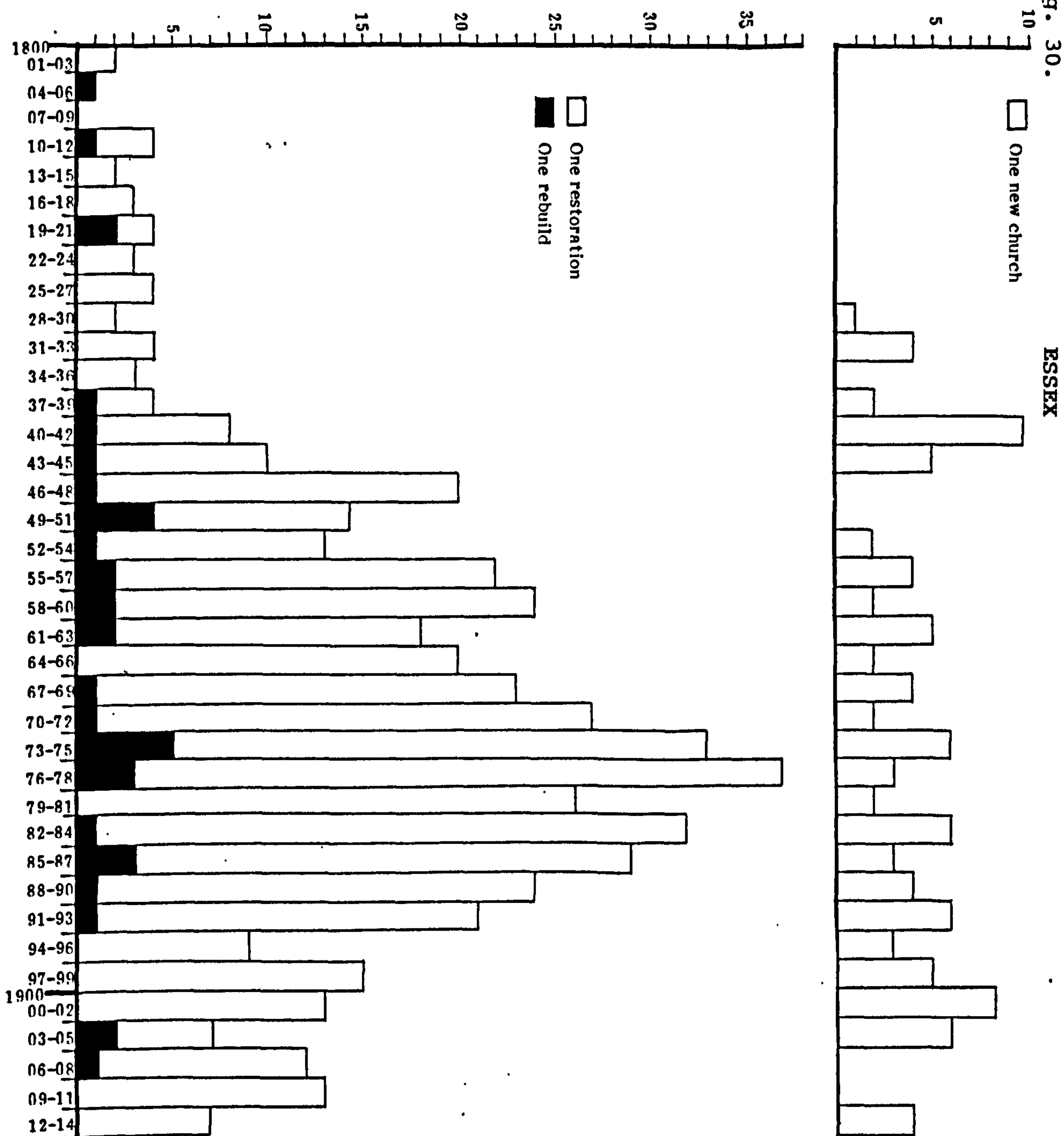


Fig. 31

HAMPSHIRE

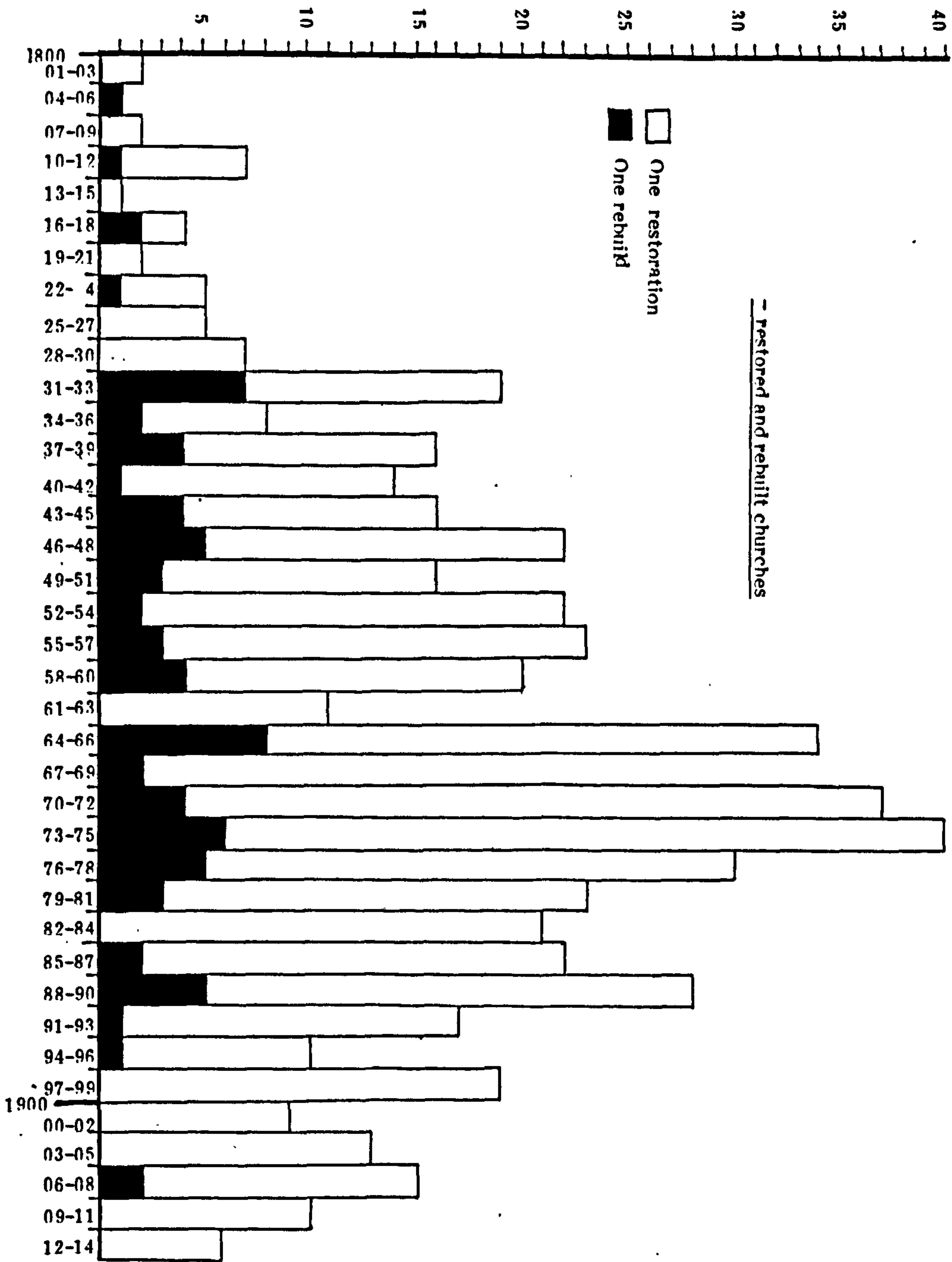


Fig. 32

HAMPSHIRE AND THE ISLE OF WIGHT

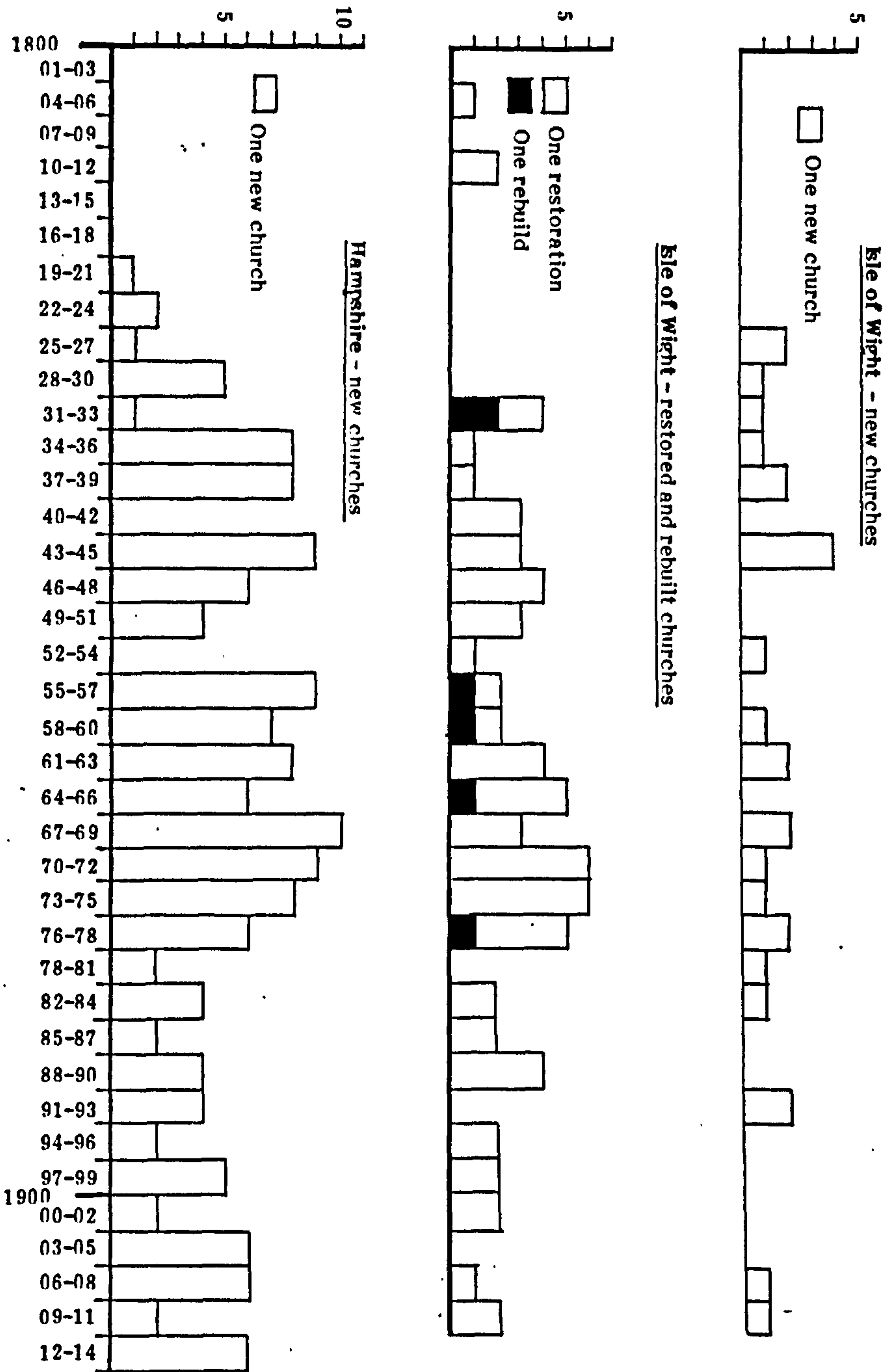


Fig. 33

HEREFORDSHIRE

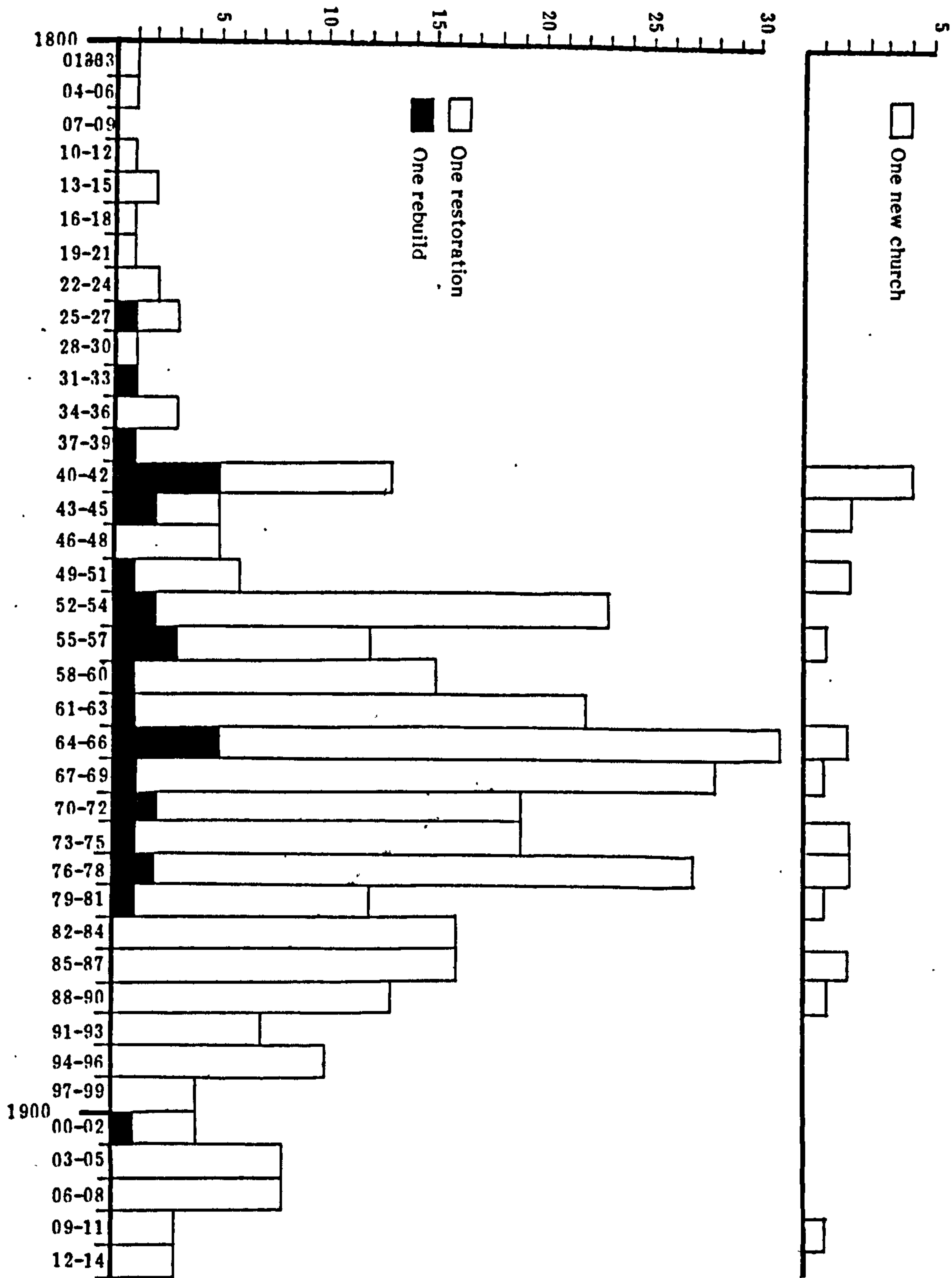


Fig. 34.

LINCOLNSHIRE - Lindsey

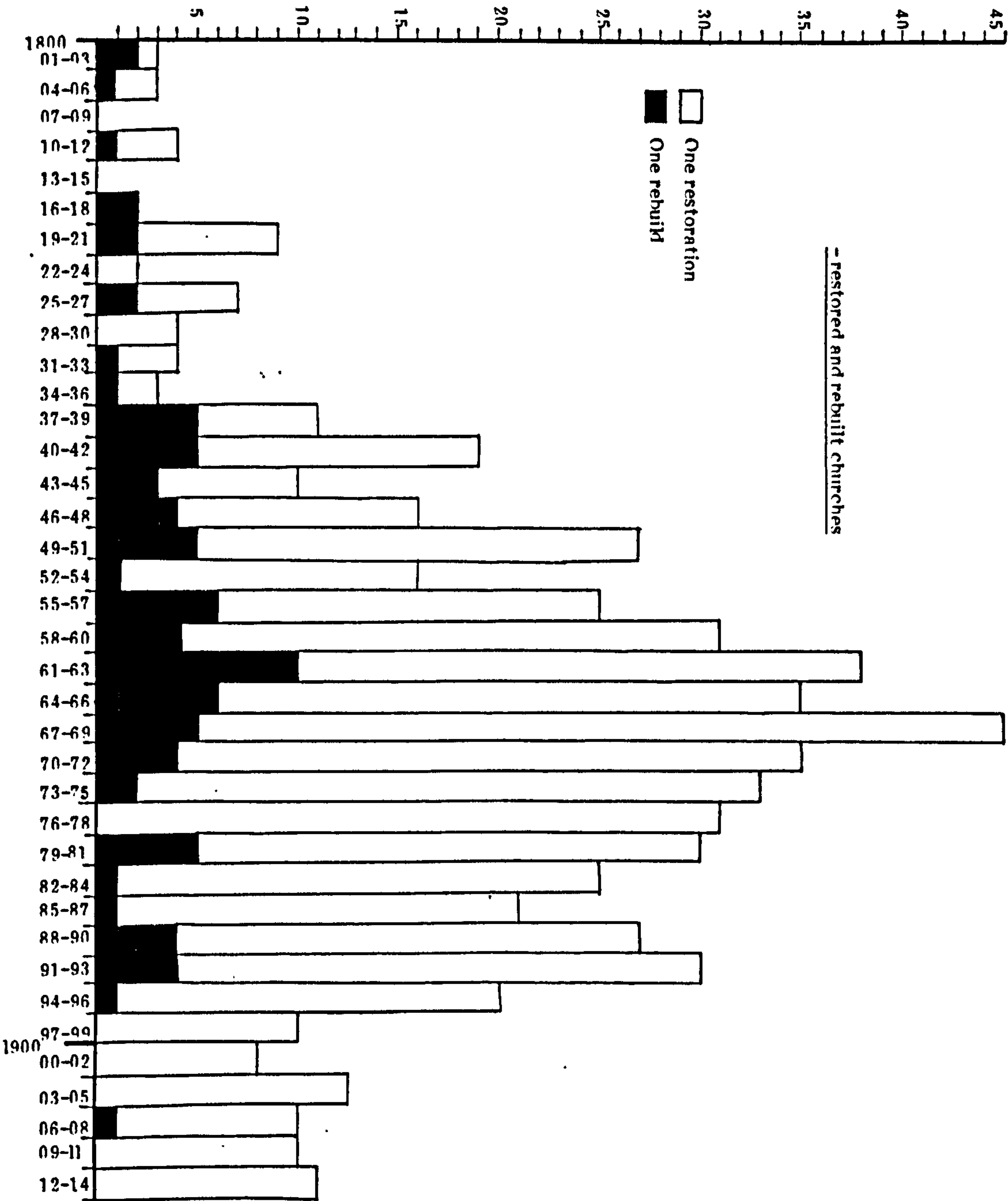


Fig. 35

LINCOLNSHIRE

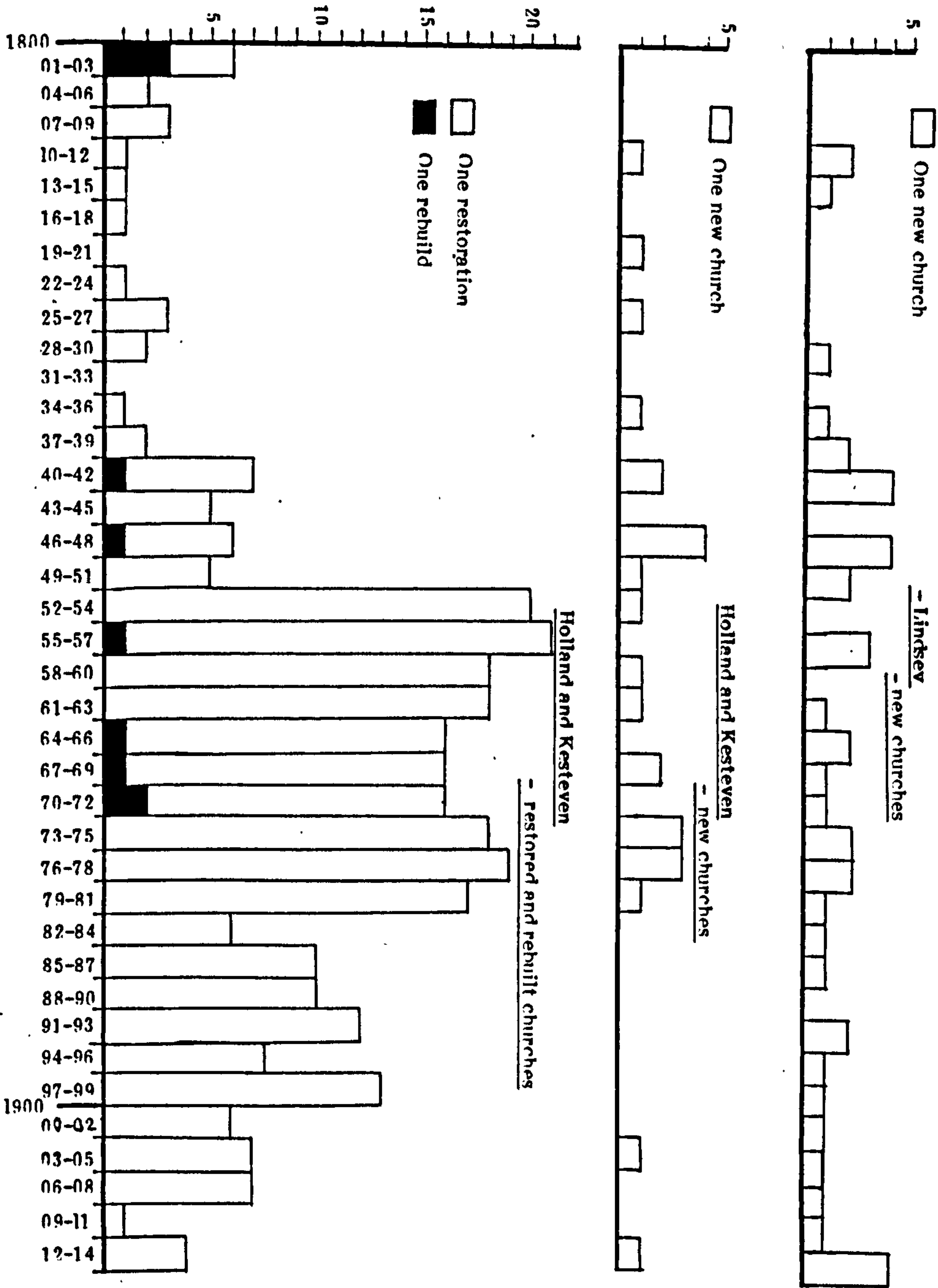


Fig. 36.

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

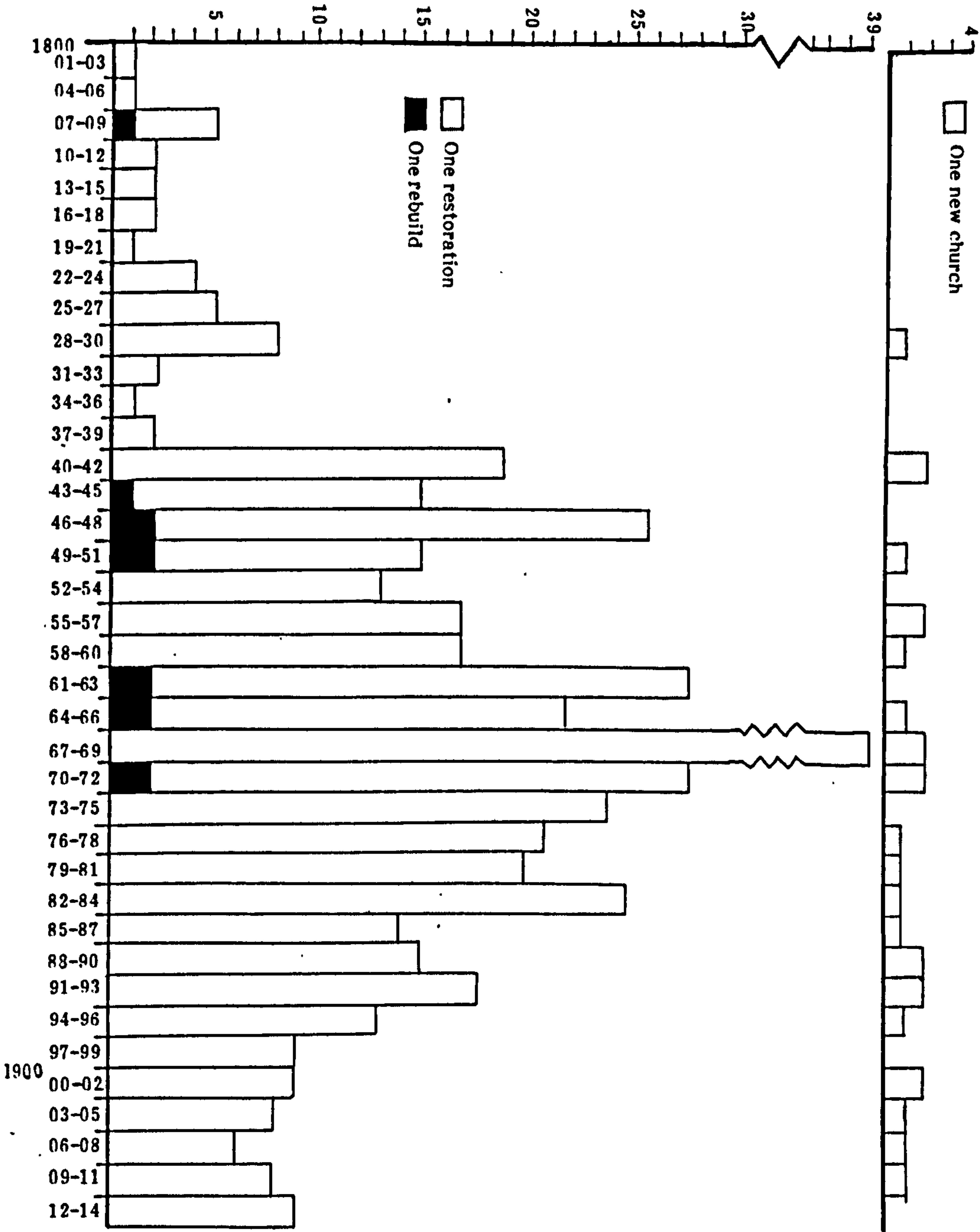


Fig. 37.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

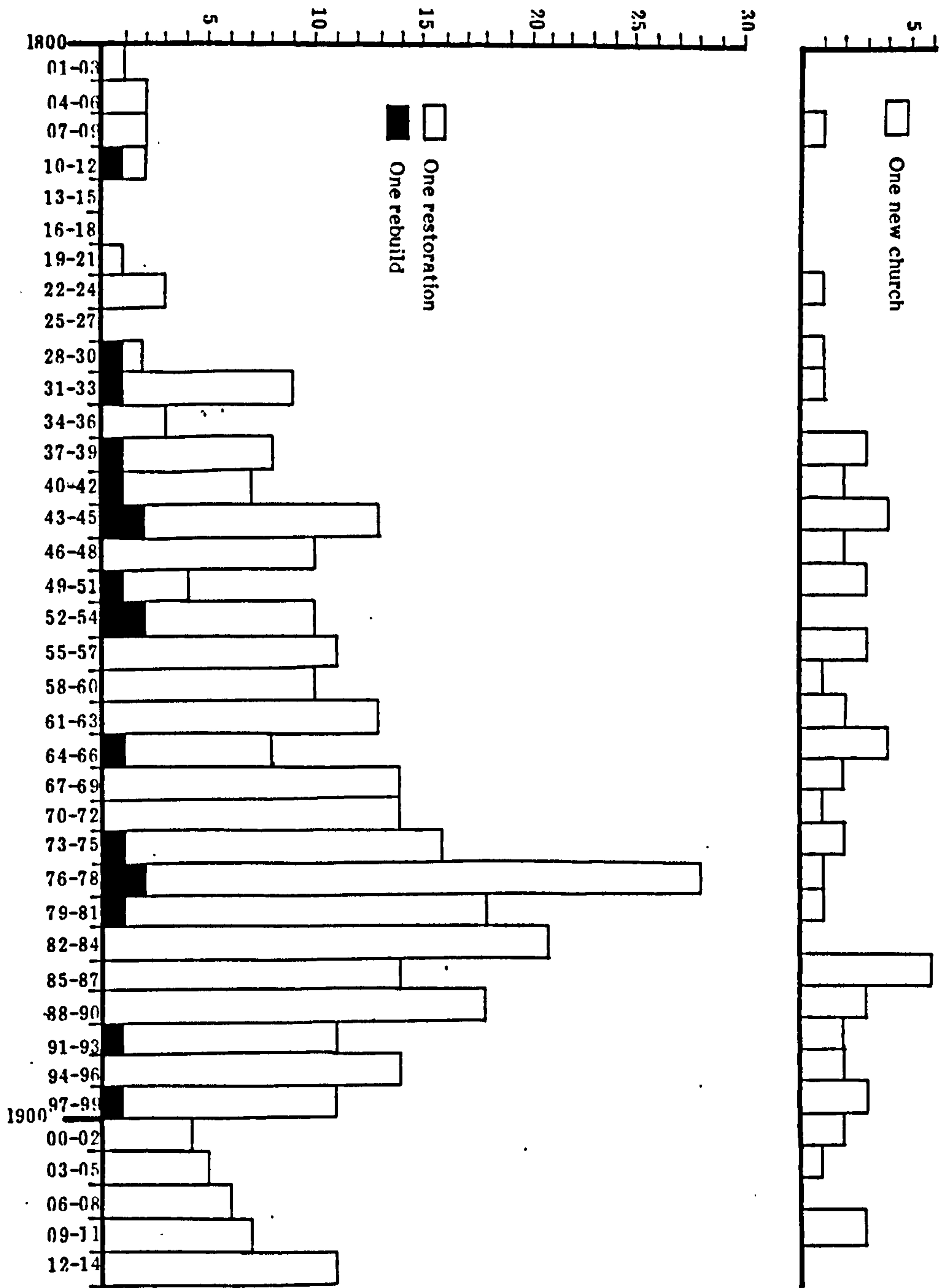


Fig. 38.

OXFORDSHIRE

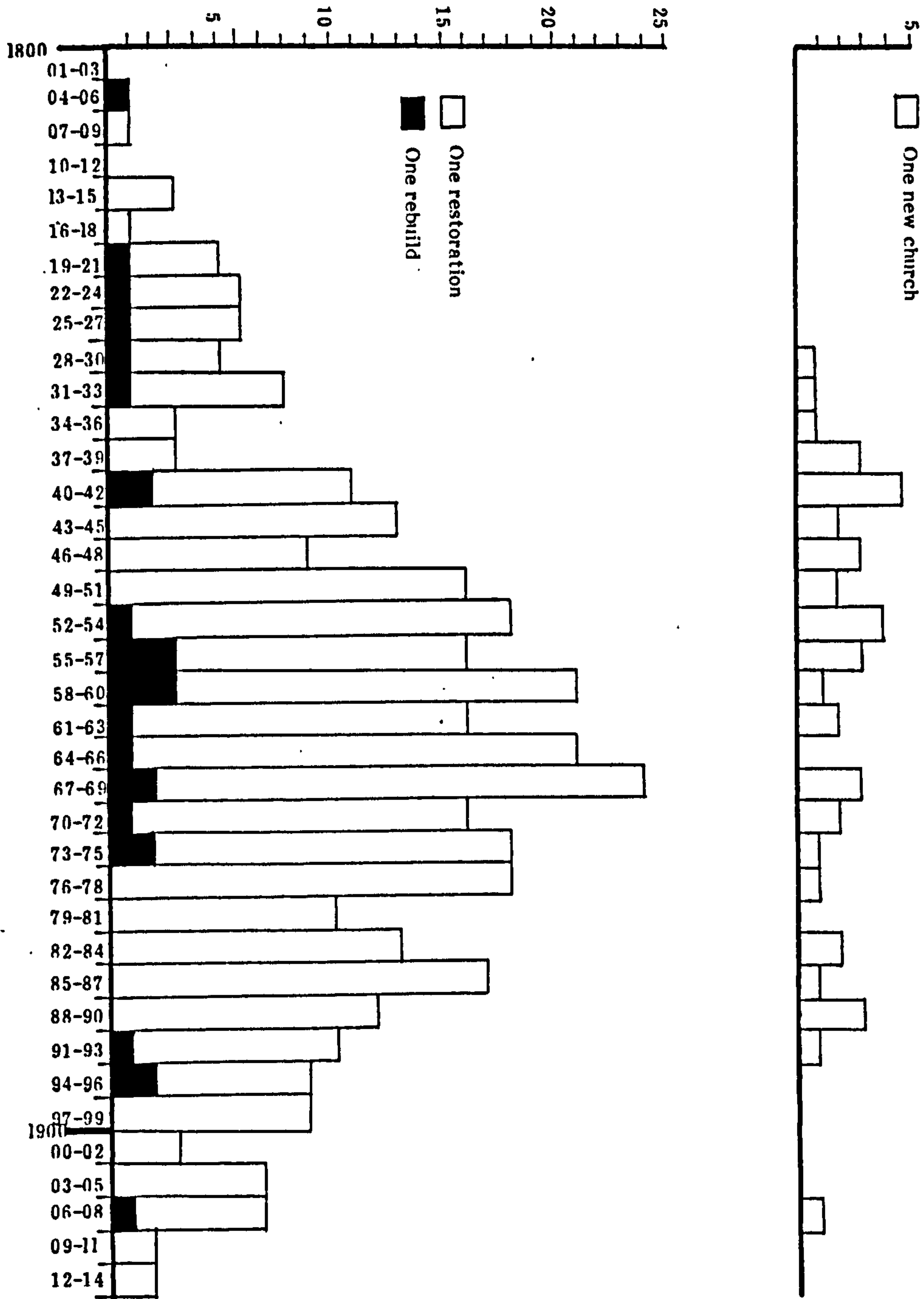


Fig. 39.

SUFFOLK

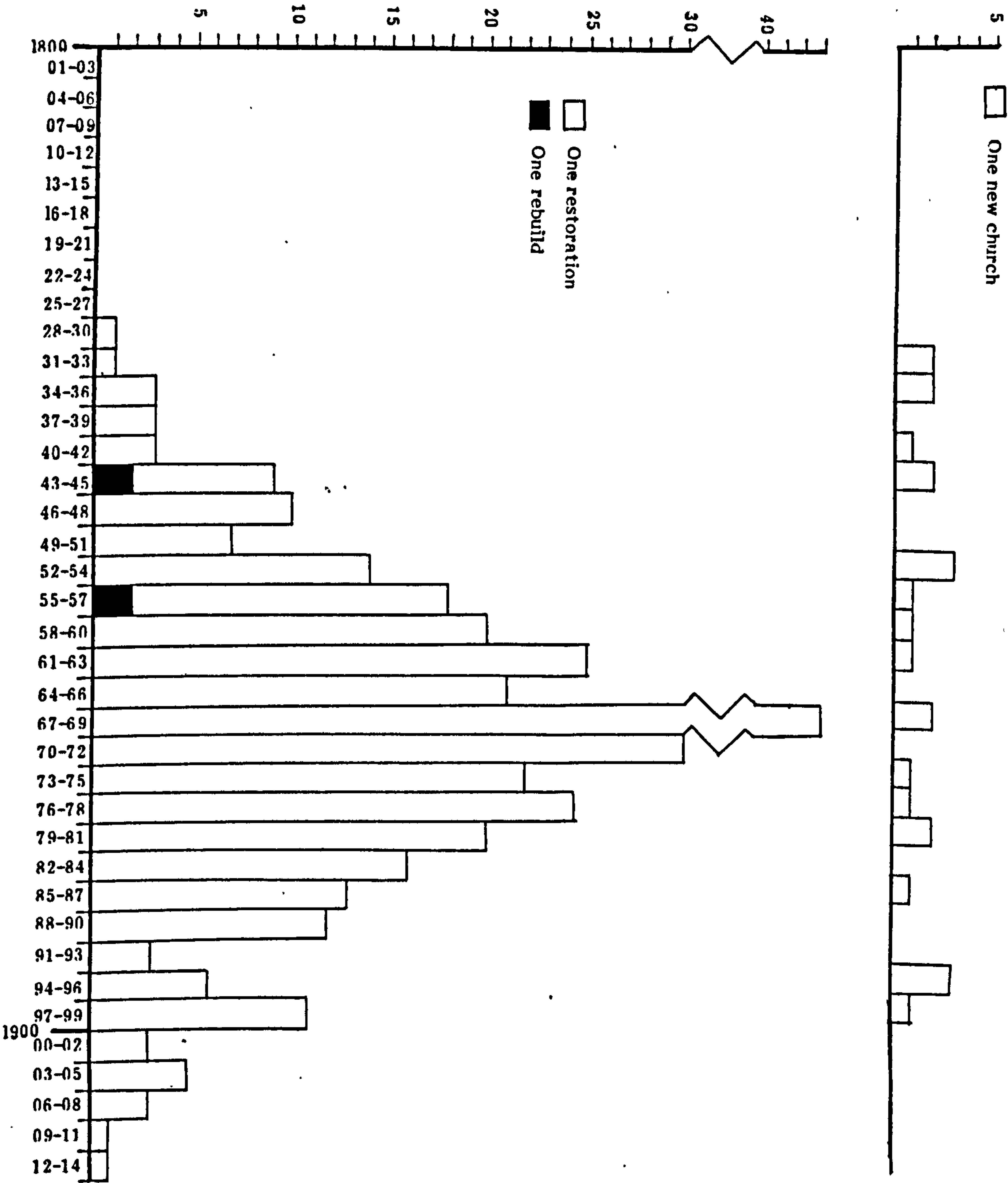
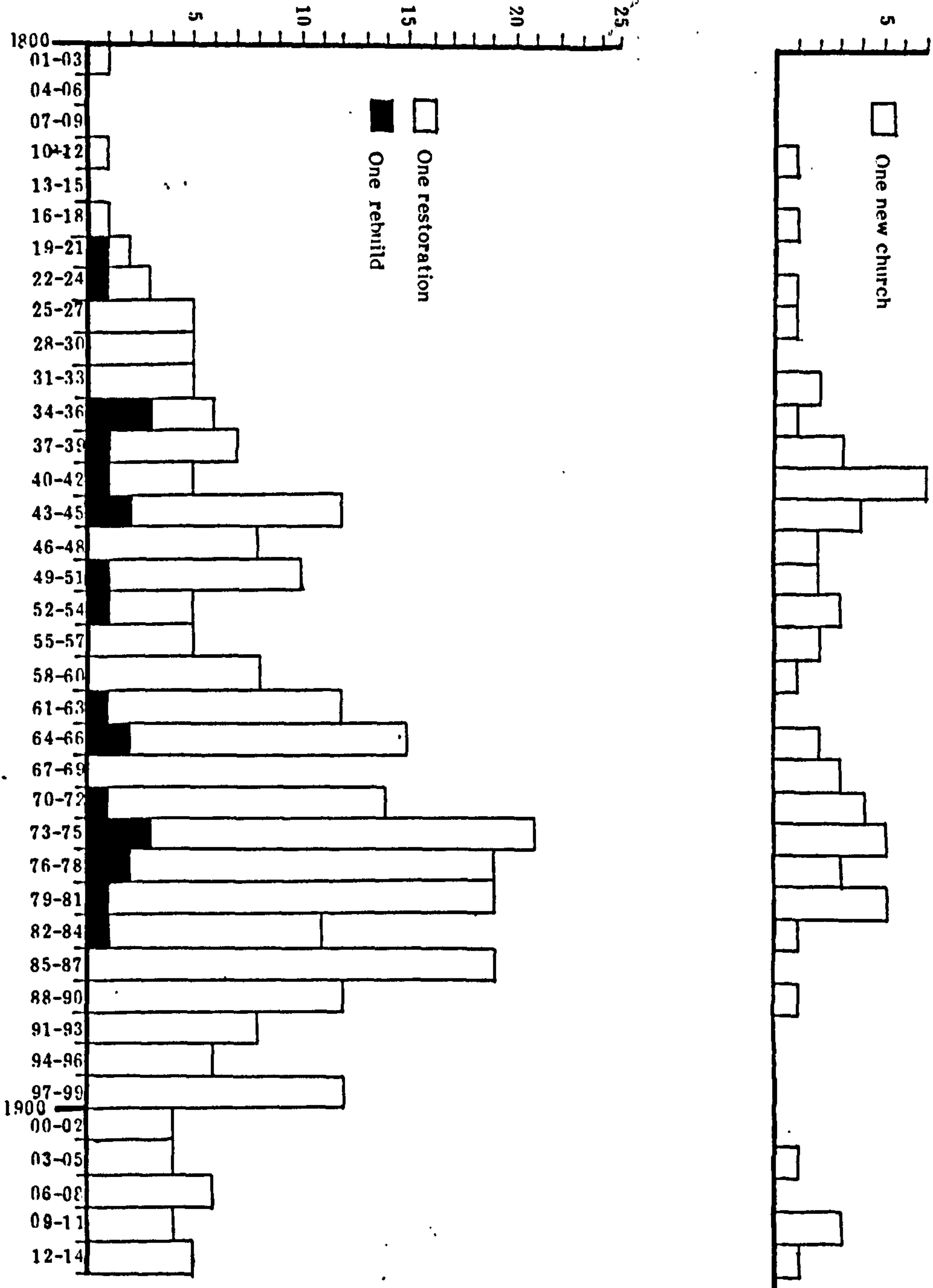


Fig. 40.

WARWICKSHIRE



APPENDIX NINE

FIELDWORK RECORDING FORM

During the fieldwork for this thesis every church in Leicestershire was visited and the details recorded on a standard form. This form is reproduced on p. 516 at 71% of actual size, and is followed, on p. 517 by a similar sheet which explains the use to which the various parts of it were put. The form was designed to record nineteenth-century items only and was not intended to detail pre-1800 features which have been noted elsewhere in the writer's files.

The first block of boxes was designed to record items visible on the exterior of churches, the second internal features. After the first block is a blank space for notes about the exterior and a similar space follows the second block. The reverse of the form was used to make general notes if insufficient space was available on the front. In the case of major buildings additional blank sheets were occasionally needed.

The purpose of using such a form was to ensure a certain standardisation of information and to record negative evidence as well as positive. For example, the absence of such features as nineteenth-century piscinas, sedilia, reredoses and fonts can be just as significant as their presence. Where an item was found to exist the appropriate box was ringed and a description provided in one of the blank spaces. Where an item was absent, the box was crossed through.

Leicestershire Nineteenth-century Churches Project

Ch Nv NA SA T NP SP NCC SCC OC/V

Mat'ls

Ridge tiles

E wind

Gab X

Parapets

Clerest

Priest's dr

Porch seats

Arc T/a C/a Pisc Sed Aum Rer Fnt Scr Dec Alt Stalls

Lec W B

Org

Seats

Walls

Steps

Pulpit N.S W.St Polyg circ

Roofs

Floor

AR

RD

Htg

Existence or otherwise of:

- Ch - chancel

Nv - nave

NA - north aisle

SA - south aisle

T - tower

NP - north porch

SP - south porch
- NCC - north chapel chapel

SCC - south " "

OC/V - organ chamber and/or vestry

Other parts (to be specified)

Leicestershire Nineteenth-century Churches Project

[space for place, dedication and date of visit]

Ch Nv NA SA T NP SP NCC SCC OC/V

Materials

[materials used for construction and/or facing of different parts]

Ridge tiles [type]

Parapets [type]

E wind [no. of lights : description]

Clerest [clerestory windows: no.: type]

Gab X [details]

Priest's dr [details]

Porch seats [yes/no]

Existence or otherwise of :

- Arc - arcade(s)

Tla - tower arch

cla - chancel arch

Pisc - piscina(s)

Sed - sedile / sedilia

Aum - aumbry

Rer
- Fnt - font

Scr - screen

Dec - decorations

Alt - communion table (if of interest)

Lectern - wood or brass (detach)

Arc T/a C/a Pisc Sed Aum Rer Fnt Scr Dec Alt Stalls [no. rows : brief details]

Lec W B

Org [organ: make date]

Seats

Walls [treatment]

Steps [up to altar]

[Sketch of profile of ends]

Pulpit N S W. St Polyg circ [north or south. Wood or stone : polygonal or semi-circular: details]

Roofs [type: details]

Floor [materials : description]

AR [altar rails: type]

RD [railing: details] Htg [heating: type]

UNRESTORED CHURCHES IN LEICESTERSHIRE

Despite the prodigious amount of work since 1840, there are a number of churches which appear unrestored, at least in part. These are listed below, together with brief descriptive notes. Some were subjected to deliberately conservative restoration schemes. *Indicates virtually no post-1840 work.

Appleby Magna A complete scheme of 1829-32 in the nave and aisles.

Breedon-on-the-Hill Pre-Victorian fittings and few post-1840 structural changes.

Brooke Very conservative restoration in 1879.

Congerstone * Complete scheme of 1834.

Cotesbach * Little change since 1812.

Gaddesby Nave and aisles unrestored.

Great Casterton Largely unrestored except for the removal of the pews in 1927.

Great Stretton Remains as remodelled and refitted in 1838.

Kings Norton * Remains as built and furnished in the eighteenth century.

Little Stretton Very conservative restoration of 1899.

Lockington No evidence of major nineteenth-century activity. Pews removed, probably after 1914.

Lubenham Nave and aisles appear as they would have done in 1812 after the refurnishing scheme (but minus the gallery and plus the S. porch).

Orton-on-the-Hill Only altered by fairly minor work in 1892.

Stanford-on-Avon * Untouched except for minor work in 1908-9.

Stapleton Complete nave fittings of 1808.

Staunton Harold * Completely unaffected, except for the addition of a little stained glass.

Stoke Dry Conservative restoration in 1898.

Stretton-en-le-Field Box pews and a complete absence of Victorian characteristics.

Sutton Cheney Unrestored except for the chancel.

Teigh Complete interior of c. 1782.

Tixover No known work between 1800 and 1914 except for the insertion of the S clerestory.

Wardley Nave, and its fittings unrestored.

Wistow Unrestored; complete set of furnishings (minus the gallery).

POPULATION MOVEMENTS IN THE LARGER LEICESTERSHIRE
TOWNS AND VILLAGES, 1801-1911

The growth of population in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries led to the building of numerous churches. As a general rule in Leicestershire, parishes with under 3,000-4,000 people tended to possess only one church, but, once this threshold was reached, it was common for a second one to be built, i.e. Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Belgrave, Hinckley, Loughborough, Whitwick and all the Leicester parishes.

The following table details the population trends for the county as a whole and its main centres of population (i.e. those having over 1,000 people after 1801). Apart from the places named above, an extra church was built at Mountsorrel, but, at a time when the population was only 1,800: this was due to the generosity of one individual. Conversely, Castle Donington and Melton Mowbray had sufficient people for an extra church but in both cases the existing buildings were, apparently, spacious enough. In Shepshed poverty was the reason for the lack of a further church, at least until the late Victorian period.

Source: Victoria County History 3 (London, 1955), 179-203

	1801	1811	1821	1831	1841	1851	1861	1871	1881	1891	1901	1911
LEICESTERSHIRE (1)	130.1	150.4	174.6	197.0	215.9	230.3	237.4	269.3	321.3	375.1	437.5	476.6
Leicester (2)	17.0	23.1	30.1	39.9	48.2	60.6	68.1	95.2	122.4	142.0	211.8	227.2
Ashby-de-la-Zouch (3)	2.7	3.1	4.0	4.4	5.2	5.7	6.3	7.3	7.4	7.7	7.5	7.7
Barrow-on-Soar	1.1	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.8	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.5
Belgrave (4)	1.5	1.6	1.9	2.3	2.6	2.9	2.8	3.5	7.3	11.4	-	-
Burbage (5)	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.4
Castle Donington	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.2	3.5	3.0	2.4	2.5	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.5
Earl Shilton (6)	1.3	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.2	2.1	2.3	2.6	3.6	4.2
Hinckley (7)	5.2	6.1	5.9	6.5	6.4	6.2	6.4	6.8	7.7	9.6	11.4	12.8
Kegworth (8)	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2
Loughborough (9)	4.5	5.4	7.4	10.8	10.0	11.2	10.8	11.5	14.7	18.2	21.5	23.0
Lutterworth	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.7	2.1
Market Harborough	1.7	1.7	1.9	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.1	1.8	1.5
Melton Mowbray (10)	1.8	2.1	2.8	3.4	3.7	4.4	4.4	5.0	5.8	6.4	7.5	9.2
Mountsorrel (11)	1.2	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.2	2.4	2.5
Quorn (12)	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.6	1.5	1.8	1.9	2.2	2.4
Shepshed	2.6	3.0	3.5	3.7	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.8	4.4	4.4	5.3	5.5
Sileby	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.4	2.8	3.1
Syston	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.9	2.5	2.6	2.9	3.1
Whitwick (13)	2.2	2.3	2.9	3.4	4.3	5.0	6.4	7.3	-	-	-	-
Wigston Magna (14)	1.5	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.6	4.3	7.0	8.5	8.7

Abbreviations: A.P. = Ancient Parish; C.P. = Civil Parish; U.D. = Urban District

- (1) The 1891 figure is inflated by 1,500 due to the addition of part of Little Bowden C.P. from Northamptonshire and Hydes Pastures from Warwickshire. The major leap in population was due to the addition of part of Appleby Magna, the whole of Chilcote, Measham, Oakthorpe and Donisthorpe, Stretton-en-le-Field, and Willesley (all formerly in Derbyshire) but without parts of Ashby Woulds and Blackfordby and the whole of Nether and Over Seal which had been transferred to Derbyshire.
- (2) The area of Leicester was enlarged from 1st January 1892. The added area comprised part of Aylestone, Belgrave, Evington, Humberston, Knighton, Leicester Abbey and the whole of Freaks Ground and New Found Pool. The population of this additional area was 32,579 in 1891.
- (3) In 1897 part of Ashby Woulds (1,201 in 1901) was transferred to Derbyshire. The chapelry of Blackfordby is excluded from the figures.
- (4) After 1891 included in Leicester.
- (5) Up to 1871 the combined total of Burbage chapelry and the hamlet of Sketchley within Aston Flamville A.P.
- (6) A chapelry of Kirkby Mallory until 1871. Thereafter Earl Shilton C.P.
- (7) Includes Hinckley Bond and Wykyn up to 1871. From 1881 Hinckley U.D. and C.P.
- (8) Excludes Isley Walton chapelry. From 1881 Kegworth C.P.
- (9) Loughborough township and C.P. till 1881. Thereafter Loughborough M.B. and from 1902 M.B. and C.P.

- (10) To 1871 excludes the chapelries of Burton Lazars, Sysonby and Welby. From 1881 C.P. and from 1894 C.P. and U.D.
- (11) Includes Mountsorrel North End and South End chapelries until 1871. In 1881 Mountsorrel North End C.P. and South End C.P. From 1891 Mountsorrel C.P.
- (12) Until 1871 a chapelry of Barrow-on-Soar. From 1881 Quorndon C.P. and U.D.
- (13) Till 1871 Whitwick A.P. which included Swannington and Thringstone townships. These both acquired their own chapelries. Figures not given beyond 1871, after which time separate C.P.s were created.
- (14) From 1881 Wigston U.D. and East Wigston C.P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

PRIMARY SOURCESMANUSCRIPT SOURCESParish records

A major source has been the records of individual parishes. These comprise a vast range of material including faculties, registers, churchwarden's accounts, vestry minute books, subscription lists, architects' specifications, contractors' bills, drawings, photographs and miscellaneous correspondence. They are mostly located in the Leicestershire Record Office, New Walk, Leicester. The material is too voluminous to list here and references are to be found in the text and appendices. A full list of the material consulted, either directly, or indirectly through notes made by students working on the Bibliography of Leicestershire Churches, is being published as Part 3 of that work, edited by D. Parsons. I am deeply grateful to Mr Parsons for permission to cull the work of the group.

In addition I have personally researched the following records, held at the time of investigation, in the parishes concerned:

Billesdon	Greetham
Cosby	Groby
Donisthorpe	Hambleton
Exton	Husband's Bosworth
Gilmorton	Little Casterton
Great Bowden	Theddingworth

Prints, drawings and photographs

Old pictorial material, located in churches, has been useful. Some of the more important examples are to be found at:

Castle Donington	Ibstock
Countesthorpe	Laughton
Exton	Leicester, St Margaret
Gilmorton	Leicester, St Mary de Castro
Hambleton	Little Casterton
Higham-on-the-Hill	Long Clawson
Hoton	Lowesby
Hugglescote	Market Bosworth

Measham	Swinford
Norton-juxta-Twycross	Tickencote
Noseley	Uppingham
South Kilworth	

Other topographical material consulted

The Bodleian Library, especially the Gough Catalogue.

Leicestershire Museums, Fine Art Collection, New Walk, Leicester.

Leicestershire Museums, Newarke Houses Museum, Leicester; mostly uncatalogued photographs and drawings. An album of photographs of c. 1870 was of particular interest.

Market Harborough Historical Society collection of photographs and postcards. Early material on Little Bowden and Market Harborough was of considerable use.

A splendid set of drawings of Rutland churches around 1838-9 has recently been rediscovered. It has been published by G. Dickinson (see Printed Sources - Other Works under Dickinson).

The illustrations in Nichols are invaluable (but see Printed Works - Other Sources under Nichols).

Other manuscript sources

Clwyd Record Office, Hawarden, Clwyd. The church notes of Sir Stephen Glynne, 1829-73, vols 11, 31-3, 35, 42, 47, 60, 85, 88.

Council for the Care of Churches, 83 London Wall, London. Manuscript notes of Canon B.F.L. Clarke.

Goddard architectural practice:

1. folio volumes of drawings and miscellaneous papers in the custody of Mr J. Goddard, Newton Harcourt Hall, Leicestershire.
2. material deposited in the Leicestershire Record Office under reference DE 1722.

(Incorporated) Church Building Society papers, Lambeth Palace Library:

1. 1st series (to c. 1840)
2. 2nd series (c. 1840-c. 1860)
3. 3rd series (after c. 1860)

(The above categorisation is my own; otherwise there is nothing to distinguish the three separate deposits.)

Leicestershire Record Office, New Walk, Leicester:

1. 1851 Religious Census returns (MF 142)
2. Archdeacons' Visitation returns -
 - 1794-7 (LD41/18/22)
 - 1832 (245'50/1-5)
 - 1836 (245'50/6,7)
 - 1842 (245'50/8,9)
3. Packe family papers (DG 18)

Northamptonshire Record Office, Delapré Abbey, Northampton:

1. Bishops' Visitation returns -
 - 1851 (ML 587)
 - 1857 (ML 590)
 - 1872 (ML 594-5)
2. Archdeacons' Visitation returns -
 - 1853 (ML 587-8)
 - 1876-7 (ML 826-8)
3. Registers of faculty transcripts (IV, V, ML 1116, ML 1118-21)
4. Records of the Peterborough Diocesan Church Building Association
(NAS/P/1, 3, 11-20, 31)

Royal Institute of British Architects Drawings Collection, Portman Square,
London.

Royal Institute of British Architects Library, Portland Place, London -

1. Associates' nomination papers
2. Fellows' nomination papers
3. Goodhart-Rendel's card index of Victorian architects

Society of Antiquaries Drawings Collection, Burlington House, Piccadilly,
London

Society for the Preservation of Ancient Buildings archives, Spital
Square, London.

NEWSPAPER SOURCES

In some cases newspapers are known commonly by an abbreviated title. Such papers are listed below under the short title, followed in brackets by the longer, official title.

Hinckley Times (Hinckley Times and Bosworth Herald). Searched: 1889-91.

Leicester Advertiser. The only part of this paper which was systematically searched was a long series of articles beginning in October 1956,

and ending with number 23 in September 1962, on towns and villages in Leicestershire.

Leicester Chronicle (Leicester Chronicle or Commercial and Agricultural Advertiser until 24 September 1864; thereafter The Leicestershire Chronicle and the Leicestershire Mercury). Searched: 1830-1901.

Loughborough Echo. Searched: 1891-93.

Leicester Journal (Leicester Journal, and Midland Counties General Advertiser). Searched: 1830-1914.

Leicester Life. Searched: vol. 1 nos 1-13, 7 September-- 30 November 1912.

Market Harborough Advertiser (Market Harborough Advertiser, Leicestershire, Rutland and Northamptonshire Journal). Searched: 1889, 1892, 1893, 1900, 1901.

The Lutterworth Mercury and General Advertiser for the Midland Counties. Searched: nos 2-52, 2 July 1869 - 30 June 1870.

The Melton Mowbray Times. Searched: nos 1-69, 16 August 1859 - 10 November 1860.

Melton Mowbray Herald and District Journal (until 1 November 1881). Thereafter the Melton Mowbray Herald, Chronicle and District Journal. Searched: nos 1-42, 4 October 1881 - 11 July 1882.

Melton Times (Melton Mowbray Times and Vale of Belvoir Gazette). Searched: 1904, 1908, 1909, 1914.

Stamford Mercury (The Lincoln, Rutland and Stamford Mercury). Searched: 1845-76, 1881.

The Uppingham Gazette, and General Advertiser for the County of Rutland). Searched: nos 1-35, 17 November 1869 - 13 July 1870.

SECONDARY SOURCES

PERIODICAL SOURCES

The following periodicals contain many thousands of references to Leicestershire churches. It is impracticable to list all those consulted. References are given as necessary in the text and appendices, and in the case of major articles, these are listed later in this bibliography. The full list of references is given in the Bibliography of Leicestershire Churches, Part One. Publications which have not yet been covered by the Bibliography are denoted by *.

The Antiquary

The Architect

The Archaeological Journal

Associated Architectural Societies Reports and Papers

Journal of the British Archaeological Association

The Builder

Building News

The Church Builder

The Ecclesiologist

Hinckley Parish Magazine, Village Advertiser and Local Church Reporter*

Transactions of the Leicestershire Archeological and Architectural
(later Historical) Society

Leicester and Rutland Magazine

Leicestershire and Rutland Notes and Queries

Peterborough Diocesan Calendar, (Clergy List) and Almanac*

The Reliquary and Illustrated Archaeologist

Annual Report and Transactions of the Rutland Archaeological and
Natural History Society

Rutland Magazine and County Historical Record

Transactions of the Vaughan Archaeological and Historical Society

UNPUBLISHED THESES AND TYPESCRIPTS

Austin, M.R., "The Church of England in the Town of Derby, 1824-85"
 (M.A., Birmingham, 1966).

Baker, V.E., " 'Book of Memories', Historical Notes on the Chapel of
 Dishley (to 1815) and the Church at Thorpe Acre (1845-1962)" (type-
 script in Thorpe Acre church, n.d., c. 1962)

Clarke, B.F.L., "Church Restoration in the Nineteenth Century" (typescript
 in the library of the Council for the Care of Churches, London,
 n.d., c. 1976)

Cole, D., Report on Leicester, St John the Divine to Leicester City
 Council (reference 3307, n.d., c. 1980)

Fosbrook, T.H., "Collections for a History of the Church of St Mary de
 Castro" 2 vols (typescript in Leicestershire Records Office, n.d.)

Thompson, D.M., "The Churches and Society in Leicestershire, 1851-1881"
 (Ph.D., Cambridge, 1969)

Whittingham, A.B., "The Church of Glaston. The History of its Construction.
 Taken from 'Glaston Parish Charities and Memorials' " (typescript in
 Glaston church, "copied Jan. 1940")

PUBLISHED WORKS ON INDIVIDUAL LEICESTERSHIRE CHURCHES

The following works are often fairly minor, but all contained some information that was relevant to this study. Anonymous publications are listed under parish concerned. The place of publication is the parish in question, except where stated.

Allchin, M.U., The Parish Church of Saint Edward King & Martyr Castle Donington (1968).

Armson, J.M., St Mary de Castro, Leicester (4th ed., 1976).

Banks, M.T.H., Thorpe Arnold (Melton Mowbray, 1980).

B --, D.A., The Parish Church of S. Peter, Tilton-on-the-Hill, Leicestershire (1966).

[Barkby], The History of the Church of St. Mary Barkby Leicestershire (n.d., c. 1980).

[Barrow-on-Soar], Barrow-on-Soar (n.d., early 1970s).

Brandwood, G.K., The Church of St. Peter & St. Paul Great Bowden (1979).
Market Harborough Parish Church (1983).

Brushe, J., St John the Baptist, King's Norton, Leicestershire (revised ed., 1976).

Cocks, T.Y., Past and Present. A History of the Church of St. Mary Magdalene, Knighton, Leicester (1971).

Colledge, J.I.W., St. John the Baptist, Whitwick (Ramsgate, 1964).

Corner, P., Billesdon Parish Church (n.d., c. 1965).

[Cottesmore], St Nicholas' Cottesmore (n.d., c. 1970).

[Cranoe], Preface to Two sermons preached at the re-opening of Cranoe Church, Leicestershire (1850).

Dyson, A.H., The Story of S. Nicholas' Stanford-on-Avon and its Associations (Rugby, 1928).

Edwards, J., Fenny Drayton (Nuneaton, 1923).

England, G.D., The Story of Braunston Parish Church (1970).

Everett, R., The Parish Church of Saint Edward, King and Martyr [Castle Donington] (1978).

Faithfull, J.A., Short History of Holy Trinity, Leicester (1888).

Finch, P., History of Burley-on-the-Hill 1 (London, 1901).

Fletcher, F.G., Scott, J.C.S., and Wakefield, G.C.J., Our Lady and St Nicholas, Wanlip, Leicestershire (1967).

Fletcher, W.G.D., Historical Handbook to Loughborough (1881).

[Foston], The Church of Saint Bartholomew Foston, Leicestershire (n.d., c. 1975)

[Gilmorton], A Brief History of the Parish and Church of All Saints'
Gilmorton Leicestershire (1972).

Hawke, N. and S., Church and Parish; a short history of Great Glen (1974).

Hawthorn, E., A Short History of the Christ Church Coalville (1953).

Hayden, S.A., and Smith, G.M., The Parish Church of St. Andrew
Aylestone (n.d., c. 1972).

Hextall, J.E., and Brightman, A.L., Fifty Years of Church, Men and Things
at St Paul's Leicester, 1871-1921 (1921).

Higginbottom, R.W., St Mary's Bruntingthorpe (n.d., c. 1973).

[Hodson, J.], Kibworth Church (n.d., [1976]).

Hunt, P.E., The Story of Launde (n.d., c. 1970).

The Church of St George's Swannington (1975).

Jameson, R.J., St Michael & All Angels Whitwell Rutland (1975).

[Langham], The Parish Church of St. Peter and St. Paul, Langham, Rutland
(n.d., c. 1976).

[Leicester, All Souls], A Story of the Church of All Souls, Leicester (n.d.).

[Leicester, Holy Trinity], Holy Trinity and its Surroundings, 1838-1966
(n.d., c. 1966).

[Leicester, Knighton], The Churches of St. Mary Magdalene and St.
Guthlac of Croyland (1961).

[Little Bowden, St Hugh], A Short Sketch of the History of S. Hugh's
Mission in the Parish of Little Bowden, Northamptonshire (n.d.,
c. 1914).

McCulley, A., The Parish church of All Saints', Sheepy (1963).

[Melton Mowbray], Melton Mowbray Parish Church (Gloucester, n.d.,
c. 1965).

Michael, S.M., All Saints, Peatling Magna (n.d., [1972]).

[Newtown Linford], All Saints, Newtown Linford (n.d., c. 1975).

North, T., ed., The Accounts of the Churchwardens of S. Martin's
Leicester 1489-1844 (1884).

Parsons, D., "An Emergency Excavation at Appleby Magna Church, Leicester-
shire", Trans. Leicestershire Archaeol. Hist. Soc. 50 (1974-5), 41-5.

Pickering, A.J., History of the Parish of Holy Trinity, Hinckley
1839-1939 (1939).

Quine, E.K.L., Belgrave St. Peter's Church (n.d., c. 1970).

Redburn, H.A., A History of the Church of St. Peter and St. Paul, Market
Overton, Rutland (1976).

Robinson, N., St John's Church, Shenton (n.d., c. 1975).

[Scalford], Scalford Parish Church (n.d., c. 1970).

Semeonoff, R., A Brief Guide to St. Nicholas Church [Leicester] (n.d., c. 1978).

[Shearsby], Shearsby Past & Present (1972).

[Sibson], St. Botolph's Church, Sibson, Leicestershire (1978).

[Smith, G.F.], Church of St. James the Greater, Leicester, 1881-1931; a souvenir booklet of the Jubilee Festival April 26th to May 3rd 1931 (n.d., [1931]).

Taylor, R.P., St. Peter's Church Wymondham, Leicestershire (1976).

[Twycross], St James the Great, Twycross (n.d., c. 1970).

Wallace, J.O.C., The Story of Snibstone and its Ancient Church of St Mary (1951).

Weeks, E.C.G., History of S. Nicholas' Parish Church Leicester (1949).

[Welham], The Village and Church of Welham in Leicestershire (1977).

Williams, R.H., The Parish Church of St Helen Ashby-de-la-Zouch (1980).

Wilshire, J.E.O., St Bartholomew's Kirby Muxloe (1969).

Wilson., A Sketch of the History of Christ Church, Leicester (1909).

[Wyfordby], The Church of St Mary the Virgin Wyfordby (n.d., c. 1970).

[Wymeswold], A History and Description of the Restored Church of St Mary, Wymeswold (1846).

----- Wymeswold Church and the Story of Dean Alford (n.d., c. 1970).

Young, H.L., The Key to Casterton Magna & the Church of St. Peter & St. Paul (1966).

OTHER WORKS

Abbey, C.J., and Overton, J.H., The English Church in the Eighteenth Century (London, 2nd ed., 1887).

Anson, P.F., Fashions in Church Furnishings (London, 1965).

Architects', Engineers' and Building Trades' Directory (London, 1868).

Architects' and Surveyors' Directory and Referendum (London, 1910).

Bagshaw, S., History, Gazetteer and Directory of Derbyshire (Sheffield, 1846).

Bennett, J.D., Leicestershire Architects 1700-1850 (Leicester, 1968).

Who was Who in Leicestershire 1500-1970 (Loughborough, 1975).

Beresford Hope, see under Hope.

Bewes, W.A., Church Briefs (London, 1896).

Bond, F., Screens and Galleries in English Churches (London, 1908).

Bowen, W.E., Contemporary Ritualism (London, 1902).

Brandwood, G.K., A Bibliography of Leicestershire Churches, Part 2; Newspaper Sources (Leicester, 1980).

"Leicestershire Churches, 1825-1850", The Adaptation of Change,

- ed. Williams, D. (Leicester, 1980).
- The Anglican Churches of Leicester (Leicester, 1984).
- Brault, E., Les Architectes par leurs Oeuvres 3 (Paris, 1893).
- Bulmer, T., & Co., History, Topography, and Directory of Derbyshire (Derby, 1895).
- Cassey, E., & Co., History, Topography and Directory of Herefordshire (Preston, 1858).
- Cautley, H.M., Norfolk Churches (Ipswich, 1949).
- Suffolk Churches and their Treasures (Ipswich, 1937).
- Chadwick, O., The Victorian Church 1 (3rd ed., London, 1971).
- Chatfield, M., Churches the Victorians Forgot (Ashbourne, 1979).
- Clark, K., The Gothic Revival, an Essay in the History of Taste (3rd ed., London, 1962).
- Clarke, B.F.L., Church Builders of the Nineteenth Century (2nd ed., Newton Abbott, 1969).
- The Building of the Eighteenth-Century Church (London, 1963).
- Clarke, M.L., "Anglesey Churches in the Nineteenth Century", Trans. Anglesey Antiq. Soc. & Field Club (1961), 53-68.
- "Church Building and Church Restoration in Caernarvonshire during the Nineteenth Century", Trans. Caernarvonshire Hist. Soc. 22 (1961), 20-31.
- Cole, D., The Work of Sir Gilbert Scott (London, 1980).
- Coleman, B.I., The Church of England in the Mid-Nineteenth-Century: a Social Geography (London, 1980).
- Colvin, H.M., A Biographical Dictionary of British Architects, 1600-1840 (London, 1978).
- Cox, J.C., The Churches of Derbyshire 3 (Chesterfield, 1877).
- Bench Ends in English Churches (London, 1916).
- Cripps, H.W., A Practical Treatise on the Law relating to Church and Clergy (7th ed. revised by Lawrence, A.T., and Cripps, R.S., London, 1921).
- Crook, J.M., "The pre-Victorian Architect; Professionalism and Patronage", Archit. Hist. 12 (1969), 62-78.
- William Burges and the High Victorian Dream (London, 1981).
- Curl, J.S., Victorian Architecture, its Practical Aspects (Newton Abbott, 1973).
- Cutts, E.L., A Dictionary of the Church of England (2nd ed., London, 1889).
- Davies, J.G., The Architectural Setting of Baptism (London, 1962).
- Davis, T., The Gothick Taste (Cranbury, New Jersey, 1975).
- Deakin, W.A., Nineteenth-Century Loughborough (Loughborough, 1974).

- Dickinson, G.D., et. al., Rutland Churches before Restoration: An Early Victorian Album of Watercolours and Drawings (London, 1983).
- Dixon, R., and Muthesius, S., Victorian Architecture (London, 1978).
- Eastlake, C.L., The History of the Gothic Revival (1872; 2nd ed. with an introduction by Crook, J.M., Leicester, 1978).
- Elleray, D.R., The Victorian Churches of Sussex (Chichester, 1981).
- Elphinstone, K.J.T., A Handbook of Parish Property (London, 1973).
- Ferriday, P., "The Church Restorers", Archit. Rev. 136 (1964), [86]-95.
- Ferrey, B., Recollections of A.W.N. Pugin and his father Augustus Pugin (1861, reprinted with an introduction by Wainwright, C., London, 1978).
- Galpin, F.W., "Notes on the old church bands and village choirs in the past century", Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. & Antiq. Field Club 26 (1905), 172-81.
- Gardner, R., History, Gazetteer, and Directory of Cambridgeshire (Peterborough, 1851).
- History, Gazetteer, and Directory of the County of Oxfordshire (Petreborough, 1852).
- Garriqan, K.O., Ruskin on Architecture (Wisconsin, 1973).
- Germann, G., Gothic Revival in Europe and Britain; Sources, Influences and Ideas (London, 1972).
- Hagar and Co's Directory of the County of Durham (Nottingham, 1851).
- Hersey, G.L., High Victorian Gothic: A Study in Associationism (Baltimore, 1972).
- Hill, J.H., History of Gartree: the History of Langton (Leicester, 1867).
- Hitchcock, H-R., Early Victorian Architecture in Britain 1 (New Haven, 1954).
- Hope, A.J.B., The English Cathedral in the Nineteenth Century (London, 1861).
- Worship in the Church of England (London, 1874).
- Worship and Order (London, 1887).
- Hoskins, W.G., The Heritage of Leicestershire (3rd ed., Leicester, 1972).
- [Incorporated Church Building Society], Yearbook (London, 1927).
- Jackson, N., "The Un-Englishness of G.E. Street's church of St James-the-Less", Archit. Hist. 23 (1980), 86-94.
- Jakeman and Carver's Directory and Gazetteer of Herefordshire (Hereford, 1890).
- Jeavons, S.A., "Staffordshire Church Interiors during the years 1857-1860", Trans. Lichfield Archaeol. & Hist. Soc. 2 (1960-61), 7-26, 65-76.

Kelly's Directory of Buckinghamshire (London, 1928).

Cambridgeshire (London, 1916).

Derbyshire (London, 1925).

Devonshire (London, 1923).

Essex (London, 1917).

Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (London, 1927).

Herefordshire (London, 1913).

Leicestershire and Rutland (London, 1900).

Lincolnshire (London, 1926).

Northamptonshire (London, 1910 and 1931).

Nottinghamshire (London, 1916).

Oxfordshire (London, 1935).

Surrey (London, 1882 and 1938).

Warwickshire (London, 1896 and 1940).

Kelly, E.R., Post Office Directory of Buckinghamshire (London, 1864).

Laird, [F.C.], A Topography and History and Description of the County of Rutland (London, 1818).

[Leicester Diocese], Leicester Diocesan Calendar, Clergy List and Year Book (Leicester, 1976).

Madsen, S. Tschudi-, Restoration and Anti-Restoration (2nd ed., Oslo, Bergen, Tromsø, 1976).

Miller, H.A., Guide to Ecclesiastical Law (8th ed., London, 1902).

Mott, F.T., Charnwood Forest (3rd ed., Leicester, 1868).

Musson and Craven, Directory of the County of Buckinghamshire (Nottingham, 1853).

Muthesius, S., The High Victorian Movement in Architecture, 1850-1870 (London, 1972).

Nairn, I., and Pevsner, N., The Buildings of England: Surrey (2nd ed., revised by Cherry, B., Harmondsworth, 1971).

Neale, J.M., and Webb, B., The Symbolism of Churches and Church Ornaments: A Translation of the First Book of the Rationale Divinorum Officiorum, Written by William Durandus, Sometime Bishop of Mende (Leeds, 1843).

Nichols, J., History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester

1 (ii) (London, 1815).

2 (i) (London, 1795).

2 (ii) (London, 1798).

3 (i) (London, 1800).

3 (ii) (London, 1804).

4 (i) (London, 1807).

4 (ii) (London, 1811).

- Parsons, D., ed., A Bibliography of Leicestershire Churches, Part One: The Periodical Sources (Leicester, 1978).
- A Bibliography of Leicestershire Churches, Part Three: Parochial Records (Leicester, forthcoming).
- Pearce, D., and Spence, R., 'A Rational School of Builders' [catalogue for an exhibition at the Royal Institute of British Architects on the work of the Society for the Preservation of Ancient Buildings] (London, 1982).
- Petit, J.L., Remarks on Church Architecture 2 vols (London, 1841).
- Pevsner, N., The Buildings of England: Buckinghamshire (Harmondsworth, 1960).
- The Buildings of England: Cambridgeshire (2nd ed., Harmondsworth, 1970).
- The Buildings of England: Derbyshire (London, 1953).
- The Buildings of England: North Devon (London, 1952).
- The Buildings of England: South Devon (London, 1952).
- The Buildings of England: Essex (2nd ed., revised by Ratcliffe, E., Harmondsworth, 1965).
- The Buildings of England: Leicestershire and Rutland (Harmondsworth, 1960; 2nd ed., revised by Williamson, E.A., and Brandwood, G.K., forthcoming).
- The Buildings of England: Lincolnshire (Harmondsworth, 1964).
- The Buildings of England: Northamptonshire (2nd ed., revised by Cherry, B., Harmondsworth, 1973).
- The Buildings of England: Nottinghamshire (London, 1953).
- Some Architectural Writers of the Nineteenth Century (Oxford, 1972).
- Pevsner, N., and Lloyd, D., The Buildings of England: Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Harmondsworth, 1967).
- Pevsner, N., and Sherwood, J., The Buildings of England: Oxfordshire (Harmondsworth, 1974).
- Pevsner, N., and Wedgwood, A., The Buildings of England: Warwickshire (Harmondsworth, 1966).
- Pocock, W.F., Designs for Churches and Chapels of various Dimensions and Styles, consisting of Plans, Elevations, and Sections; with Estimates. Also some Designs for Altars, Pulpits and Steeples (3rd ed., London, 1835).
- Port, M.H., Six Hundred Churches. A Study of the Church Building Commission, 1818-1856, and its Church Building Activities (London, 1961).
- Quiney, A., John Loughborough Pearson (New Haven and London, 1979).
- Riches, A., Victorian Church Building and Restoration in Suffolk (Woodbridge, 1982).

[Royal Commission on Ecclesiastical Discipline], Minutes of Evidence taken before the Royal commission on Ecclesiastical Discipline 1 (London, 1906), 331-3, 431; 2 (London, 1906), 33.

[Royal Institute of British Architects], RIBA Kalendar (London, 1886-7).

Saunders, M., The Churches of S.S. Teulon (London, 1982).

Scott, G.G., A Plea for the Faithful Restoration of our Ancient Churches (London, 1850).

Personal and Professional Recollections (London, 1879).

Service, A., [ed.], Edwardian Architecture and its Origins (London, 1975).

Edwardian Architecture (London, 1977).

Sheahan, J.J., History and Topography of Buckinghamshire (London, 1862).

Spence, R., see under Pearce, D., and Spence, R.

Stocker, D.A., "Architectural fragments in York - An Outline of the Problem", Bull. C.B.A. Churches Committee 15 (1981), 9-12.

Street, A.E., Memoir of George Edmund Street (London, 1888).

Street, G.E., "On the Probability of certain Churches in Kent and Surrey being by the same architect with Suggestions for a Guild of Architects", Eccl 11 (1850), 31-42.

"On the Proper Characteristics of a Town Church", Eccl 11 (1850), 227-33.

"The True Principles of Architecture and the Possibility of Development", Eccl 13 (1852), 247-62.

Summerson, J., Architecture in Britain, 1550 to 1830 (4th ed., Harmondsworth, 1963).

Victorian Architecture: Four Studies in Evaluation (New York, 1970).

Thompson, D.M., "Church Extension in Town and Countryside in late Nineteenth Century Leicestershire", Studies in Church History, ed. Baker, D., 16 (1979), 427-40.

Thompson, P., William Butterfield (London, 1971).

Throsby, J., Supplementary Volume to the Leicestershire Views (London, 1795).

Tschudi-Madsen, see under Madsen.

Victoria County History of the Counties of England: a History of Leicestershire, 5 (London, 1964).

Victoria History of the County of Rutland, 2 (London, 1935)

Wade, J., The Extraordinary Black Book: Being an Exposition of the United Church of England and Ireland etc. (London, 1831).

Warne, A., Church and Society in Eighteenth-Century Devon (Newton Abbott, 1969).

Whellan, F., & Co., History, Topography, and Directory of Northamptonshire (London, 1874).

History, Topography, and Directory of the County Palatine of Durham (London, 1894).

Whellan, T., & Co., Directory and Topography of the County of Durham (London, 1865).

Whellan, W., & Co., History, Gazetteer, and Directory of Northamptonshire (London, 1849).

White, F., History, Gazetteer, and Directory of Warwickshire (Sheffield, 1850).

History, Directory and Gazetteer of Nottinghamshire (Sheffield, 1853).

White, J.F., The Cambridge Movement: the Ecclesiologists and the Gothic Revival (Cambridge, 1962).

Protestant Worship and Church Architecture (New York, 1964).

White, W., "Symbolism, its Practical Benefits and Uses", Trans. Exeter Diocesan Archit. Soc. 4 (1849-52), 304-22.

White, W., History, Gazetteer and Directory of Leicestershire and the small county of Rutland (Sheffield, 1846).

History, Gazetteer, and Directory of Devonshire (Sheffield, 1850).

History, Gazetteer and Directory of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1859).

History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Essex (Sheffield, 1863).

History, Gazetteer and Directory of the Counties of Leicester and Rutland (Sheffield, 1863 and 1877).

History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Hampshire including the Isle of Wight (Sheffield, 1878).

History, Gazetteer and Directory of Lincolnshire (Sheffield, 1882).

History, Gazetteer and Directory of Nottinghamshire (Sheffield, 1885).

History, Gazetteer and Directory of the County of Devon (Sheffield, 1890).

Who's Who in Architecture (London, 1914).

Plates



1 **Tickencote:** remodelled by S.P. Cockerell in 1792.



2 **Pickworth:** 1823-4, by an unknown architect. The plan and the minimal Norman detailing seem to be derived from the neighbouring church of Tickencote.



3 **Market Harborough:** interior, looking east before 1860, and showing the pulpit in the middle of the nave in front of the chancel arch; box-pews and galleries.



4
Leicester, St Mary de Castro: interior about 1850. The large arch on the south side was put in in 1800.



5
Kibworth: tower,
1832-6, by William
Flint.



6 **Congerstone:** chancel, 1834-5, with cast-iron tracery.



7



8

Appleby Magna: plaster vaulting, pews, font and galleries of the 1829-32 restoration by John Mason of Derby. The glass at the west end of the aisle is by William Collins and was in place by 1832.



9 **Little Casterton:** rebuilt in an archaeologically careful style before c. 1838.



10 **Donisthorpe:** 1838, by Henry I. Stevens.



11 **Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Holy Trinity:** 1838-40, by Henry I. Stevens.
The seating on the ground floor dates from 1866.



12 **Old Dalby:** 1835, by Thomas Winter, a builder of Nottingham.



13 **Countesthorpe:** remodelled by Henry Goddard, 1842. Nave of auditory proportions; brick window jambs and tracery. Further alterations by T.P. Bown, 1907.



14 **Norton-juxta-Twycross:** remodelling and refurnishing of c. 1841 (architect unknown).



15 **Anstey:** chancel, nave and aisles, 1845-6, by Broadbent & Hawley.



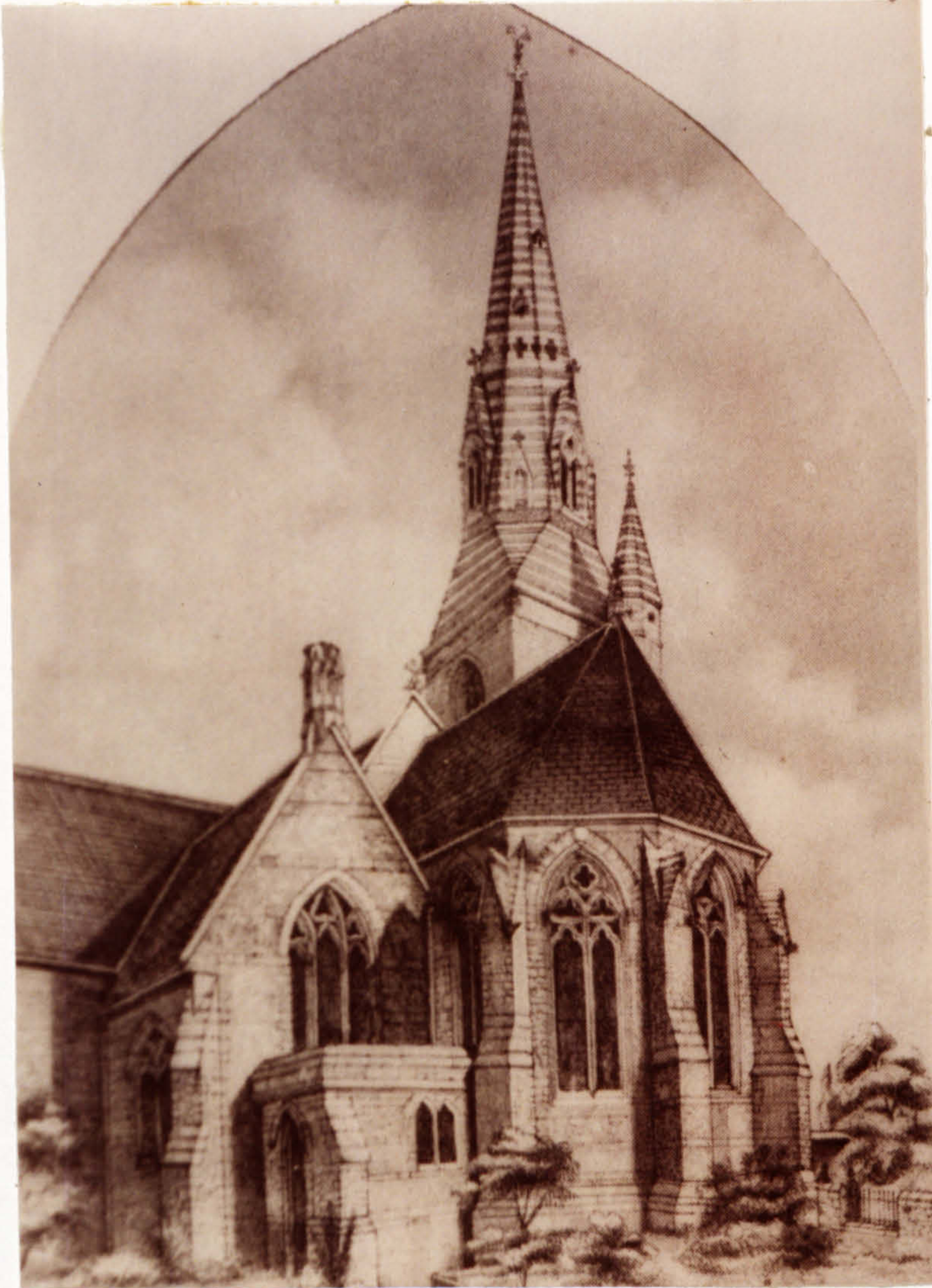
16 **Sewstern:** 1842, by Anthony Salvin.



17 **Wymeswold:** restoration and furnishings by Pugin, 1844-6



18 **Smeeton Westerby:** 1848-9, by Henry Woodyer. It was praised by The Ecclesiologist.



19

**Leicester, St John
the Divine:**

1853-4 by G.G.
Scott. The spire
was removed in
1950. The church
is now (March 1984)
redundant and
awaiting re-
use.

Pl. 19 is taken
from a print in
the Newarke
Houses Museum,
Leicester.

Pl. 20 shows the
interior as at
September 1982.

20





21

Earl Shilton:
decorations by the
Rev. F.E. Tower.

22

Blackfordby: 1858,
by Henry I. Stevens.





23 **Leicester, St Andrew:** 1860-62, by G.G. Scott.



24 **Thringstone:** 1862, by J.P. St Aubyn.



25 **Leicester, St Matthew:** 1865-7, by G.G. Scott. As at March 1984 under a threat of demolition.



26 **Tur Langton:** 1865-6, by Goddard and Son. Photographed during major renovation works in 1983-4.



27 **Greetham:** workshop of the Halliday building firm, incorporating medieval tracery fragments, presumably from restored churches.



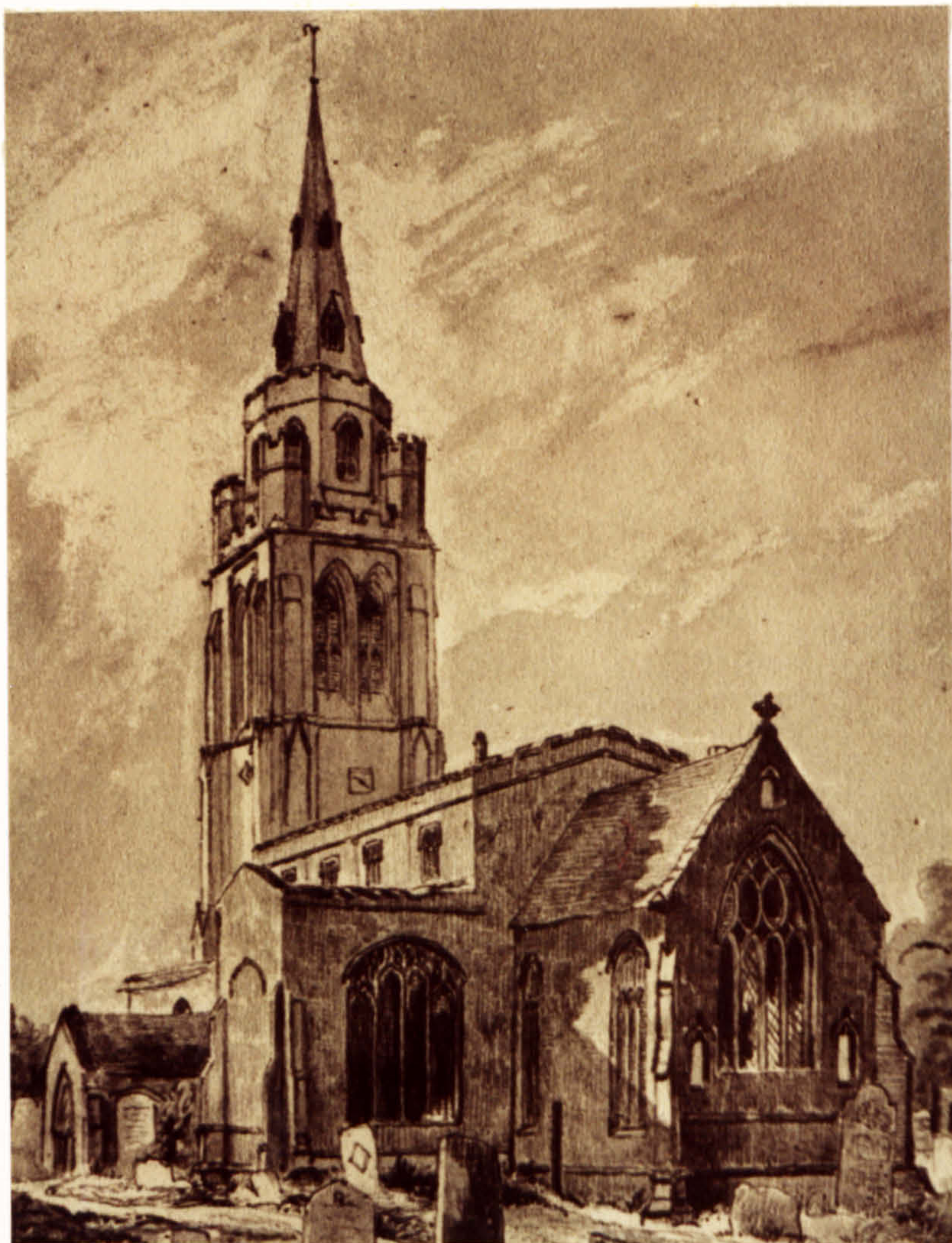
28 **Ashwell:** interior looking east. Tiles, font, wall covering and all furnishings of Butterfield's restoration, 1851.



29 **Ashwell:** sanctuary pavement by Butterfield, 1851.



30 **Ashwell:** reredos by Butterfield, 1851. The altar furniture is early twentieth-century.



31

Exton: before and after J.L. Pearson's restoration of 1852-4. The changes visible are the windows of the chancel and south transept, the pitch of the porch and south transept roofs, the replacement of the embattled parapet by a plain one, and the removal of the traces of a former window in the south transept south wall.

Pl. 31 is taken from a drawing of c. 1838.



32



33 **Oakham:** G.G. Scott's screenwork between the chancel and the side chapels.

34
Saddington:
 east window
 by Goddard
 and Son, 1864.





35

Stonton Wyville:
bellcote by
Goddard and Son,
1866-7.



36 **Husband's Bosworth:** south arcade, seats (with doors) and
font by E.F. Law, 1867.



37

Husband's Bosworth:
nave roof decorated
by C.J. Lea, 1867.



38 **Clipsham:** south aisle and nave. Restored 1858. The west end of the aisle is screened off for a baptistery.



39 **South Kilworth:** south aisle and chancel rebuilt by Bodley, 1869, using an attractive mixture of materials.



40 **South Kilworth:** north aisle and chancel, rebuilt by Bodley.



41 **Lyndon:** pulpit
by T.G. Jackson,
1866.



42 **Lyndon:** floor of
choir by T.G.
Jackson, 1866.



43 Leicester, St Paul: 1870-71, by Ordish and Traylen.



44 Leicester, St Paul: detail of south aisle.



45

Leicester, St Mark:
1870-72, by Ewan
Christian.

46 **Leicester, St
Saviour:** 1875-7,
by Sir G.G. Scott.





47 Leicester, St John the Baptist, Knighton: 1884-5, by Goddard and Paget. Interior looking east.



48 Leicester, St John the Baptist, Knighton: baptistery.



49 **Leicester, St Barnabas:** 1884-6, by Goddard and Paget.
Interior looking east.



50 **Glenfield:** 1876-7, by Goddard and Paget.



51

Hugglescote:

by J.B. Everard,
nave and aisles 1878-9,
east end, 1887-8.



52



53 **Leicester, St Augustine:** from the south-east. 1900-01, by R.J. and J. Goodacre, except for the three west bays, which were not completed until 1912.



54 **Leicester, St Alban:** 1905-6, by Howard H. Thompson.



55 **Leicester, St Philip, North Evington:** by Everard and Pick. started 1909-10. completed 1912-13. Interior looking east.



56
Leicester, St James the Greater: west facade. The pedimented gable takes the place of the vast, unexecuted campanile.



57 Leicester, St James the Greater: interior looking east.



58
Leicester, St James
the Greater: pulpit.



59

Leicester, Holy Trinity:
remodelled by S.S.
Teulon, 1871-2.

60 Hambleton:

drawing by J.T. Lee,
showing his full proposals for an Anglo-Catholic interior.
Some of the work,
such as the organ case, lectern, pulpit (minus tester),
candelabra etc.
were put in in the
1890s. The drawing
is dated 1905.



Index

INDEX

This index provides references to the main text and Appendices Four to Nine. Appendices One and Three are arranged alphabetically by place and architect, respectively. References in the chronological Appendix (Two) may be found via the dates in Appendix One. Page numbers in bold type refer to illustrations. Footnotes are denoted by "fn".

- Ab Kettleby, 20, 29-30, 248, 484
 Accommodation, effect on seating plans, 103
 - shortage of, 27, 31, 37, 53, 97, 111, 112, 113, 154, 251
 Alabaster, use of, 119, 229-30
 Alcuin Club, 206
 Alford, Rev. H., 75, 83, 221
 Altar, type and position, 71, 208, 484
 Altar rails, 64, 484
 Anderson, R.R., 178
 Angels, 208-9
 Anglo-Catholic revival, 170, 176, 179, 562
 Anstey, 83, 90, 211, 224, 271, 540
 Appleby Magna, 23, 44, 54, 59, 63, 104, 536
 Apses, 48, 156, 157, 159, 160, 161, 542, 544, 545, 554, 555
 Architectural Society of the Archdeaconry of Northampton, 74, 93-4, 144
 Arnesby, 478
 Arnold, Rev. T.K., 75
 Art Nouveau, 175
 Arts and Crafts, 154, 164, 172-5
 Arundel, Hon. A., 75
 Asfordby, 128, 147, 484
 Ashbee, C.R., 188
 Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Holy Trinity, 32, 39-40, 63, 104, 185, 252, 256, 478, 485, 538
 - St Helen, 56, 191, 196, 230, 478
 Ashby Magna, 143, 484
 Ashby Parva, 53, 131, 478
 Ashwell, 71, 76, 108, 139-40, 236, 271, 546-7
 Aston Flamville, 165fn, 478, 483
 Attendance at Church, 27, 95-7, 111, 112, 127-8
 Aveland, Lord and Lady, 249
 Aylestone, 175, 488
 Ayston, 23fn, 44, 66, 192, 482
 Bacon, F., 196
 Bagworth, 155, 208
 Baldersby, Yorkshire, 160
 Bamford, Derbyshire, 160, 173
 Bankart, George T., 189
 Baptisteries, 160, 163, 170, 171 551, 556
 Bardon Hill, 166, 168, 232
 Barkby, 23fn, 51, 54, 63, 232, 238, 478, 482
 Barkestone, 28, 30, 63, 65, 106, 238, 478, 484
 Barlestone, 53, 61, 479, 481, 483
 Barlow, Miss Sarah, 263
 Barrow (Rutland), 31, 32, 33
 Barrowcliff and Allcock, 41fn, 177
 Barrowden, 138
 Barrow-on-Soar, 249
 Barwell, 55, 190-91, 246, 478
 Bassett-Smith, W., see Smith, W. (Bassett-)
 Beaconsfield, Buckinghamshire, 152
 Beaumont, Sir George, 221, 223
 Beeby, 27-8, 44, 177, 199, 486
 Belgrave, see Leicester, Belgrave
 Bellamy and Hardy, 123, 223
 Belton (Leicestershire), 247, 478, 482
 Belton (-in-Rutland), 96, 191, 199
 Bentley, J.F., 163, 164, 178
 Beresford Hope, A.J.B., see Hope, A.J. Beresford
 Berners, Lord, 247
 Bickerdike, Alfred, 186
 Billesdon, 52, 478
 Birstall, 478, 481, 486
 Bisbrooke, 135, 486, 488
 Bitteswell, 13, 57, 238, 480
 Blaby, 51, 55, 63, 93, 104, 478 486

- Blackfordby, 60, 64, 92, 120, 131, 223, 229, 478, 543
- Bland, J.G., 82, 92-3
- Blaston, St Giles, 228, 237, 482
- Blaston, St Michael, 22, 123
- Blomfield, (Sir) A.W., 108, 169, 198, 219, 228-9
- Blow, Detmar, 188
- Bodley, G.F., 145, 162, 164, 169-70, 200, 209, 552
- Bonney, Archdeacon Thomas Kaye, 20-22, 57, 61, 63, 65, 66, 73, 78, 131, 238, 256
- Bottesford, 478
- Box-pews, (see also seating), 10, 11, 12, 19, 24, 29, 39, 42-51, 71, 97, 98-100, 199, 534, 536
- Anti-Pew Society, 50
 - family/manorial/clergy, 30, 42, 44, 99
- Bradfield, Berkshire, 118fn
- Bradgate chapel, 12
- Brandon, Raphael, 118-19, 132-3, 136, 224, 229
- Branston (-by-Belvoir), 484
- Braunston (Rutland), 15, 55, 59, 192, 251
- Breedon-on-the-Hill, 12, 14, 42
- Brentingby, 57, 193
- Brick, use of, 12, 23, 24, 28, 32, 34, 40, 66-7, 71, 80, 120, 122, 124, 125, 137, 161, 166, 167, 170, 172, 173, 225, 227, 237, 239, 264
- Briefs, 14-15, 19, 245
- Brighton, St Bartholomew, 102
- Brighthurst, 222, 488
- Bristol, Clifton, All Saints, 163
- Broadbent, Benjamin, 119, 131, 229
- and Hawley, 83, 89, 90, 211, 224 540
- Brockhampton, Herefordshire, 173, 174
- Brooke, 187, 193, 222
- Brooks, James, 157, 159, 273
- Broughton Astley, 210, 478
- Broughton, J., 90
- Brown, W. Talbot, and Fisher, 191
- Bruntingthorpe, 155, 224, 227, 478
- Buckinghamshire, 491-2, 498
- Burbage, 44, 49, 77, 81, 100, 102, 104, 263, 478
- Burges, William, 116, 154, 273
- Burley-on-the-Hill, 75, 141, 234
- Burton Overy, 238, 478
- Burnaby, Rev. F.G., 28, 92, 222
- Burrough-on-the-Hill, 103
- Burton Lazars, 53, 56, 60, 193, 248
- Burton-on-the-Wolds, 155
- Butterfield, William, 50, 74, 87, 108, 114-15, 121, 139, 151, 157, 160, 167, 173, 221, 236, 271, 546-7
- Byzantine revival, 178
- Cadeby, 105, 149, 150
- Caldecott, 54, 151, 238, 484
- Calvert, Rev. G., 28
- Cambridge Camden Society, 36, 40, 60, 68, 69, 70, 75, 83, 96, 129, 143, 163, 204, 487
- Cambridge, St Sepulchre (Round Church), 128, 204
- Cambridgeshire, 492, 499
- Carlton, 12, 15, 481, 482
- Carlton Curlieu, 482
- Caröe, William Douglas, 177, 191, 199
- Carpenter, Richard Cromwell, 85, 114, 119, 140, 236
- Carter, John, 19, 58
- Cast-iron, 24, 29, 36, 40, 41, 51, 63
- Castle Donington, 22, 53, 202, 213, 219, 478
- Catthorpe, 478, 482
- Cave family, 110
- Ceilings, 11, 13, 24, 33, 59, 71, 483
- Chadwell, 243
- Chancels, enlargement of early nineteenth-century, 39, 41fn
- long, 13-14, 30-31, 70
 - shortening, 27-8
- Chancel arch, 70
- Chilcote, 49, 80, 155
- Christian, Ewan, 120, 157-60, 166, 185, 187, 192, 222, 223, 555
- Church Building Commissioners, 33, 35, 40, 245, 246, 251-2
- Church Building Society, see Incorporated Church Building Society
- Church Building Society of the County and Town of Leicester, 74 256-7, 258

- Church of England, abuse in, 36
 - revival in, 1, 27, 36-7, 68, 99, 181-2, 204
- Church Extension Association (or Board) (Leicestershire), 223, 259-62
- Church Extension Fund (Leicestershire), 112, 113, 258-9
- Church Langton, 55, 149, 151, 184fn, 482
- Church orchestras, 62
- Church rates, 15, 244, 246-7
- Clark, Kenneth, 2, 35, 252
- Clarke, B.F.L., 2, 3
- Clarke, Joseph, 150
- Clarke, M.L., 3
- Clarkes of Lyddington, 90
- Claybrooke, 14, 15, 108, 197-8, 234, 478, 484
- Clayton and Bell, 145
- Clergy, non-residence of, 182
- Clifton, All Saints, 163
- Clipsham, 163, 201, 247, 551
- Close, Rev. Francis, 94
- Clutton, Henry, 114, 273
- Coalville, 32, 37, 39, 40, 65, 108, 185, 478
- Cockerell, S.P., 11, 89, 553
- Cold Overton, 96, 193, 208, 482, 484
- Coleorton, 20, 60, 106
- Collins, William, 536
- Collyweston slates, 240, 242
- Commandment boards, 64-5, 119, 183-4
- Commissioners' churches, see Church Building Commissioners
- Communion, frequency of celebration, 25, 27, 181-2
- Communion tables, see altars
- Comper, J. Ninian, 207
- Compton, Lord Alwyne, 144, 182, 183, 221
- Concrete, reinforced, 174
- Condition of churches, in the eighteenth century, 15-16
 - in the early nineteenth century, 17-23, 127
 - in the 1870s, 181-4
- Congerstone, 21, 23fn, 30, 40, 42, 43, 44, 51, 63, 222, 226, 239fn, 254, 535
- Cook, Thomas, 37-8
- Copt Oak, 31, 32, 40, 94, 185, 232 478
- Copying of medieval work, 27, 28, 29, 41, 70, 81, 83, 85, 113, 118, 143, 154
- Corah, Miss, 262
- Cosby, 55, 56, 199
- Cossington, 131, 149, 150, 236, 484
- Coston, 87, 87fn, 95, 235, 486
- Cotesbach, 24, 50fn, 105, 238, 483
- Countesthorpe, 44, 49, 54, 80, 80a, 100, 256, 272, 478, 486, 539
- Craneoe, 82, 92, 105, 106, 107, 108, 478
- Credence, 71, 87
- Creighton, Bishop, of Peterborough, 177-8
- Crewe Green, Cheshire, 121
- Croft, 15, 128fn, 155, 232
- Croxton Kerrial, 61, 77, 99, 128fn, 151, 234, 248
- Cundy, Thomas, 28
- Dadlington, 103fn, 222, 484
- Dain and Smith, 103
- Davies, Rev. Richard, 37-8
- Davis, T., 35
- Dearmer, Percy, 207
- Decoration, painted, 13, 65, 116, 119-20, 140, 145, 160, 543, 551
- Derby, St Alkmund, 89
 - St George, 38
- Derbyshire, 492, 500
- Desford, 151, 484
- Devon, 74, 221, 492-3, 501-2
- Dilks of Thornton, 89
- Diseworth, 49, 66, 180fn, 254, 256, 478
- "Do-it-yourself" restoration, 151
- Donisthorpe, 5, 23fn, 32, 37, 185, 537
- Doorways, west, 11, 23, 24, 29, 35
- Downe, Viscount, 108, 139, 221, 249
- Dublin, St Stephen's University church, 179
- Dunton Bassett, 180fn
- Durham, County, 493, 503
- Earl Shilton, 119, 128fn, 182fn, 259, 478, 484, 543

- Early Middle Pointed, 40, 69, 161
 Earp, J., of Lambeth, 230
 East Knoyle, Wiltshire, 188
 Eastlake, C.L., 2, 14, 15, 93,
 153-4, 159, 169fn, 252, 260-61
 East Norton, 92, 104, 247, 254
 Eastwell, 486
 East windows, replacement of,
 133-5
 Eaton, 199
 Ecclesiastical Commissioners, 222
 Ecclesiological ideals, 13, 19-20,
 52, 55-6, 66, 68-73, 116
 Ecclesiological Society, 131,
 132, 487
Ecclesiologist, The, on Anstey, 83,
 87
 - Blackfordby, 120
 - box-pews, 98, 99, 104
 - colour, 116
 - Flint, W., and his work at St
 Mary de Castro, 85
 - London architects, 218
 - Oakham, 144
 - organs, location of, 106
 - Papal Aggression, 94
 - Smeeton Westerby, 87
 - Thringstone, 121
 - tiles, 107, 108
 Edith Weston, 122, 183
 Edmondthorpe, 95
 Egan, J., 202
 Eggleton, 59
 Elleray, D.R., 3
 Ellicott, Rev. C.J., 75-6
 Ellis, Alexander, 120
 Ellistown, 171fn, 177, 237, 478
 Empingham, 182, 482
 Enderby, 128, 482
 Essendine, 192
 Essex, 493-4, 504
 Eton, Buckinghamshire, St John
 the Evangelist, 100
 Everard, J.B., 166, 168-9, 237,
 558
 Everard and Pick, 171, 177, 560
 Everard, Son and Pick, 174
 Everton, Liverpool, St George,
 64
 Evington, 150, 201, 209, 233
 Excursions to church openings,
 151
 Exeter Diocesan Architectural
 Society, 74, 254
 Expenditure on churches,
 national totals, 127
 Exton, 77, 140-1, 218-9, 236, 548
 Exwick, Devon, St Andrew, 74
 Fenny Drayton, 137-8, 195
 Ferguson, James, 113
 Ferrey, Benjamin, 100
 Finch, G.H., 223
 Firby, Lincolnshire, 156
 Fire places in churches, 30, 44
 Firmadge, William, 89
 Firn, John, 90
 Fleckney, 52fn, 57-8, 478
 Flint, William, 27, 85, 91, 150,
 235, 535
 Flixton, Suffolk, 115
 Fonts, 55-9, 135-6, 228
 - covers, 485
 - destruction of, 58-9, 77
 - painted, 66, 484-5
 - position of, 12, 56, 71, 87
 - reinstatement of medieval, 59
 - Renaissance detailing on, 177
 - types of, 12-13, 19, 29, 57,
 71, 480-3
 Foreign influence on church
 architecture, 115-6, 122, 125-6,
 154, 157, 158, 162, 177-9
 Foston, 13-14, 484
 Foxton, 181, 201, 222, 247, 478
 Freeman, E.A., 129
 Frisby-on-the Wreake, 60, 87,
 87fn, 92, 247, 248, 488
 Frolesworth, 105, 482, 484
 Fry, Stephen, 93
 Fulford, Rev. J.L., 126
 Gaddesby, 13, 67, 77, 105, 132,
 189, 236, 486
 Galby, 11, 13, 50, 238, 244,
 482, 484
 Galleries, 10, 13, 14, 19, 24,
 29, 35, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42,
 51-5, 63, 71, 102, 163, 239,
 485
 Galston, Ayrshire, 178
 Garbett, E.L., 113
 Garfit, Rev. M., 75
 Georgian architecture, 39
 Gillett, Rev., G.E. 143, 221, 258

- Gilmorton, 58, 122, 180fn, 211-12, 267fn, 478, 481
- Gimson, Ernest, 188
- Glaston, 258, 481
- Glenfield, 258-9, 262, 272, 557
- Glooston, 149, 151
- GO Gothic, 116, 150
- Goadby, 31, 103fn, 482, 484
- Goadby Marwood, 60
- Goddard and Co., 174, 177-9, 233, 271
- Goddard, Henry, 80, 90-91, 91-92, 103, 118, 131, 148, 213, 216, 233fn, 234, 246, 271, 539
- Goddard, Henry Langton, 178, 179
- Goddard, Joseph, 10, 123-6, 137, 148-50, 151, 167-8, 194-5, 213, 217, 219, 235, 236, 272, 545, 549
- Goddard and Paget, 101-3, 163-6, 174, 177, 181, 194-5, 201, 235, 556-7
- Goddard, Paget and Goddard, 177, 230, 235
- Goddard and Son, 123-6, 131 217, 233, 235, 545, 550
- Godwin, tilemakers of Lugwardine, Herefordshire, 108, 228
- Goldie, J., 158
- Good, J.H., 254
- Goodacre, R.J., 99
- and J., 172, 177, 189, 190, 233, 271, 559
- Granite, use of, 226-7, 228, 231, 232-3
- Great Bowden, 20, 50, 54, 60, 106, 193, 478, 484
- Great Casterton, 14, 54, 251, 485, 486
- Great Creaton, Northamptonshire, 213
- Great Dalby, 49, 67, 135, 483
- Great Easton, 65, 478
- Great Glen, 478, 482
- Great Stretton, 50, 63, 67, 105
- Greetham, 53
- workshop of the Halliday firm, 132, 546
- Grewcock, W.T., 224
- Grimston, 488
- Groby, 32, 185, 232
- Gumley, 482
- Hadfield and Weightman, see Weightman and Hadfield
- Halliday, building firm of Greetham, 132, 546
- Halifax, Haley Hill, All Souls, 118
- Halston chapel, Shropshire, 9
- Hambleton, 61, 201, 202, 247, 263, 488, 562
- Hampton Lucy, Warwickshire, 156
- Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, 494, 505-6
- Harmoniums, 105
- Harris Bros, 263
- Harris, Joseph, 262, 263
- Harrison, Stockdale, 172, 177
- Harston, 175, 478, 480
- Hartopp, E.B., 224
- Hastings, Abney, 263
- Hathern, 239, 478
- Hayward, John, 74
- Heather, 22, 53, 87, 226, 248, 478
- Heating, 60-62, 183
- Hems, Harry, 202
- Herefordshire, 494-5, 507
- Herrick, Miss, 263
- Herrick, W. (Perry), 76, 110, 131, 155, 222, 232, 258, 260, 261
- High Churchmanship, 73, 74, 75-7
- Higham-on-the-Hill, 19, 22, 57, 230, 248, 478
- High Victorian architecture, characteristics of, 113-17, 153, 164
- Hinckley, Holy Trinity, 38, 65, 120, 185
- St Mary, 12, 15, 19, 52fn, 55 110, 219, 262, 478, 483
- Hine, T.C., 156
- Hoar Cross, Staffordshire, 145, 164, 209
- Holt, see Nevill Holt
- Holwell, 58, 64, 193
- Hope, A.J. Beresford, 159, 176, 229-30, 249
- Horninghold, 49, 59, 135, 181, 239
- Horton, Oxfordshire, 157
- Hose, 90, 478
- Hose, R., 90

- Hoton, 50, 57
- Houghton-on-the-Hill, 151, 180fn, 478, 486, 488
- Howe, Earl, 30, 42, 76, 81, 110, 131, 222, 256, 257, 258, 260, 261
- Howitt, John, 188
- Hugglescote, 15, 155, 168-9, 228, 230, 232, 237, 253, 271, 478, 558
- Humberstone, 119, 133, 229, 230, 479
- Humfrey, Rev. Cave, 110
- Huncote, 264, 265
- Hungarton, 49, 99, 208
- Husband's Bosworth, 24-5, 49, 89, 150, 226, 550-51
- Hussey, R.C., 247
- Ibstock, 165, 166, 174, 177, 181, 195, 201, 236, 478
- Illston-on-the-Hill, 151
- (Incorporated) Church Building Society, general, 27, 53, 92, 98, 127, 131, 251, 252-6
- criticism of box-pews, 97, 98, 99-100
 - criticism of local architects, 86, 90-91, 92
 - criticism of north or south facing seats, 103
 - free seating, 103
 - grants to Leicestershire, 478-9
 - insistence on tie-beams in the 1830s, 254
- Iron churches, 264
- Isley Walton, 32, 57, 60, 655, 238, 478, 482
- Jackson, T.G., 228, 553
- Jackson, W., 137-8, 201
- James, Rev. T., 144, 221
- Jennings, Robert, 224
- Jeune, Bishop, of Peterborough, 261
- Johnson, Robert Winter, 137, 213, 214, 271
- Joyce, Nicholas, 189
- Keble, John, 37
- Kegworth, 478
- Kerr, Robert, 113-4
- Ketton, 146, 152, 182fn, 192, 219, 221, 485
- Keyham, 239, 482
- Kibworth, 21, 27, 28, 91, 535
- Kilby, 118, 226, 272, 478, 482
- Kimcote, 104, 224, 226, 243, 478
- Kings Norton, 9-10, 11, 12, 13, 72, 167, 186-7, 244
- Kirby Bellars, 195, 201
- Kirby Muxloe, 51, 63, 66, 184fn, 483
- Kirk, Charles, 151
- Kirk Arbory, Isle of Man, 50
- Kirk Rushen, Isle of Man, 50
- Kirkby Mallory, 50, 64, 209, 484
- Knipton, 51, 60, 63, 108
- Knossington, 198, 479, 483
- Langham, 223
- Langston, H. Hardwicke, 222
- Laughton, 53, 236
- Law, E.F., 150, 550-51
- Lea, C.J., 145, 184fn
- Lecterns, 72, 485
- Lee, Bishop J.P., 205
- Lee, J.T., 201, 562
- Leicester, All Saints, 49, 263, 194-5, 199, 213
- All Souls, 169, 200
 - Christ Church, 32, 40, 53, 58, 64, 194, 251
 - Holy Apostles, 264, 265
 - Holy Trinity, 32, 39, 57, 184-5, 483, 562
 - The Martyrs, 160, 243, 260, 265
 - St Alban, 171, 172, 173-4, 175, 209, 559
 - St Andrew, 109, 172, 182fn, 237, 259, 271, 544
 - St Anne, 264, 265
 - St Augustine, 171, 172, 177, 240fn, 253, 265, 479, 559
 - St Barnabas, 163-5, 166, 177, 557
 - St George, 28, 31, 32, 33, 35-6, 40, 63, 91, 148, 185, 252, 254, 479
 - St Guthlac, 265
 - St Hilda, 171fn, 177
 - St James, Aylestone Park, 171, 237, 264
 - St James the Greater, 28, 39, 171, 177-9, 209, 230, 265, 271, 560-61
 - St John the Baptist, Knighton, 161-3, 165-6, 174, 237, 263, 272, 556
 - St John the Divine, 103, 109, 118, 161, 228, 229, 230, 233, 258, 479, 542

- Leicester, St Leonard, 156, 171, 223, 260, 261, 479
- St Luke, 123, 131, 180fn, 223, 259-60
 - St Margaret, 23, 77, 84-5, 106, 198, 201, 209, 246
 - St Mark, 120, 157-60, 185fn, 208 222, 228, 232, 260, 272, 479, 555
 - St Martin, 77, 82, 132-3, 224, 250, 479, 484
 - St Matthew, 105, 121-2, 126, 182fn, 233, 259, 260, 479, 545
 - St Mary de Castro, 23, 60, 77, 85, 91, 145-6, 169, 189-90, 194, 200, 218, 219, 235, 537
 - St Michael and All Angels, Belgrave, 138, 165, 171-2, 264, 265, 479
 - St Michael and All Angels, Knighton, 171, 177, 237, 240fn, 264
 - St Nicholas, 24, 37-8, 55, 103fn, 190-91, 195-6, 236, 239, 263
 - St Paul, 177-7, 173, 182fn, 208, 223, 272, 554
 - St Peter, 160, 250, 257, 260, 261
 - St Peter, Belgrave, 25, 138, 202, 238
 - St Philip, North Evington, 171, 172, 174, 209, 264, 560
 - St Saviour, 161, 222, 228, 555
 - St Stephen, 171fn, 172, 237, 264
- Leicestershire Architectural and Archaeological Society, 130, 131, 143, 149, 235, 238
- [Leicestershire] Anti-Papal Society, 95
- Leire, 58, 123, 180fn, 243, 480, 484
- Lethaby, W., 173, 174, 178, 188
- Lichfield Architectural Society, 74
- Lighting, 71
- Lincoln Cathedral, 152
- Lincolnshire, 495, 508-9
- Lisle, Ambrose Phillipps de, 76, 94
- Little Bowden, St Hugh, 207, 264
- St Nicholas, 479
- Little Casterton, 27, 30-31, 33, 192, 531
- Little Dalby, 118-19, 133
- Little Stretton, 193
- Liverpool, Our Lady of Reconciliation, 158
- Loans for church building and restoration, 247-8
- Lockington, 481
- Loddington, 5, 62, 484
- London, All Saints, Margaret St, 167, 169fn
- St Christopher le Stocks, 64
 - St George's-in-the-East, 205-6
 - St Michael, Cornhill, 42
 - Bedford Park, St Michael and All Angels, 164, 177
 - Camberwell, St Giles, 68, 118
 - Chelsea, Holt Trinity, 64
 - -, St Luke, 35
 - Clapton, Christ Church, 159
 - Ealing, 184-5
 - Hoxton, St Saviour, 159
 - Kilburn, St Augustine, 162, 200,
 - Notting Hill, St Francis, 163
 - Shoreditch, St Peter, 159
 - Streatham, Christ Church, 179
 - Vauxhall, St Peter, 158, 159
- Long Clawson, 133, 188-9
- Long Whatton, 96, 479
- Longton, Staffordshire, The Annunciation, 156
- Loughborough, All Saints, 25, 26, 51, 60, 65-6, 89, 147, 479, 484, 485
- Emmanuel, 32, 40-1, 61, 65, 82, 104, 252, 253, 479, 483, 485
 - Holy Trinity, 169, 184fn, 479
 - St Peter, 171fn, 177, 208, 264, 479
- Lowesby, 60, 139, 149, 236, 485
- Lubenham, 23fn, 42, 44, 100, 135, 193, 482
- Lutterworth, 15, 61, 146-7, 193, 219, 226, 479, 480, 481, 484, 488
- Lyddington, 23, 62, 64, 192, 223, 251
- Lyndhurst, Hampshire, 126
- Lyndon, 59, 75, 481, 553
- Mackonochie, Rev. A.H., 205
- Magee, Dr W.C., Bishop of Peterborough, 181, 260
- Manners, Lord John, 75
- Manton, 14, 182, 193
- Marble, 229-30
- Market Bosworth, 49, 99, 202, 209, 479

- Market Harborough, St Dionysius, 49,
49-50, 50fn, 54, 56, 105, 106,
184fn, 189, 219, 229, 534
- St Mary in Arden, 135
Market Overton, 106, 488
Markfield, 45, 238, 479
Marriott, Rev. J.P., 112, 258
Martin, W., 30
Measham, 12, 47, 49, 107-8, 235
Medbourne, 21, 236, 479
Medieval arrangements, inappropriate
for post-Reformation worship, 9,
11
- inappropriate for Victorian wor-
ship, 118
Medieval work, loss of, 13, 23-4,
37-8, 55, 58-9, 92, 128-38, 197,
488-9
Medley, Rev. J., 74
Melton Mowbray, 20-21, 44, 60, 147,
201, 219, 250, 267, 481
Micklethwaite, J.T., 188, 190, 206-7
Minton's tiles, 108
Misterton, 15, 99, 184fn
Mitchell, Joseph, 145, 218
Monckton family, 249
Moore, Temple, 199
Morris, William, 173, 178, 180, 200,
208
Mount St Bernard Abbey, 76, 94
Mountsorrel, Christ Church, 91,
184fn, 185, 233, 240
- St Peter, 27, 55, 60, 243
Mowsley, 110, 240, 262, 479
Muston, 484, 486

Nailstone, 52fn, 185fn
Nanpantan, 155, 232
Narborough, 105, 196, 479
Narthex, 165
Nether Broughton, 482
Nevill Holt, 488
Newbold Verdon, 89, 479, 481
Newfoundpool, see Leicester,
St Augustine
Newman, (Cardinal) John, 93, 179
Newton Harcourt, 22, 55, 67, 90, 238,
479
Newtown Linford, 51, 175, 182fn, 230
Non-residence of clergy, 182
Norfolk, 2, 266
Norman revival and Rundbogenstil,
29, 32, 161, 172, 533, 540
Normanton, 28, 54, 81, 183
Normanton-le-Heath, 5, 141, 142,
247, 248, 479
Northamptonshire, 495-6, 510
North Kilworth, 104, 106, 150,
479
North Luffenham, 142, 197, 489
Norton-juxta-Twycross, 67, 76, 80,
96, 480, 539
Noseley, 486
Nottingham, All Saints, 156
Nottinghamshire, 496, 511

Oadby, 136-7, 238, 264, 479
Oakham, 54, 143-4, 219, 271, 549
Oaks-in-Charnwood, 17, 32, 155,
166, 185
Old Dalby, 32, 63, 90, 226, 254
Ordish, F.W., 99, 155-7, 173,
195-6, 213, 223, 233, 260, 554
Organs, 62-3, 81, 105-7, 485
- location of, 106
- chambers, 106, 121, 125, 161,
162, 168, 171, 198
Ornaments rubric, 204
Orton-on-the-Hill, 12, 13, 193,
199. 482
Osgathorpe. 52, 479
Owston, 234, 486
Oxford Movement, 36
Oxford Museum, 117
Oxford Society for Promoting the
Study of Church Architecture,
129
Oxfordshire, 496, 512

Packe, C.W. 256, 258, 261
Packington, 59, 227-8
Papal Aggression, 76, 93-5
Parsons, David, 3-4
Parsons, Henry, 224
Parsons, William, 32, 83, 91, 233
Passage aisles, 163
Pearson, J.L., 140-1, 158, 163,
198, 218-9, 223, 234, 272, 548
Peatling Magna, 50, 99, 104, 199
267, 479
Peatling Parva, 151
Peck, Frederick, 219
Peckleton, 483
Pendlebury, St Augustine, 102,
164, 200

- Perpendicular revival, 29, 30, 81-2, 86, 164, 169, 170, 185, 196
 Peterborough Diocesan Church Building Association, 257
 Peterborough Diocesan Finance Association, 262
 Pews, see box-pews
 Pew rents, 250
 Petit, J.L., 70, 74, 115
 Philpotts, Bishop Henry, of Exeter, 74
 Pickwell, 105, 137, 486
 Pickworth, 31, 32, 37, 533
 Pilton, 75
 Piscinas, 28, 71, 81, 87, 202, 203
 Plans, general remarks on, 9-11, 33, 71, 117, 158-9, 162-3, 167, 170-71, 176
 Plunqar, 59
 Pocock, W.F., 38
 Pollen, J.H., 179
 Polychromy, 115, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 124, 125, 126, 150, 157, 158
 Poppy-heads, 51, 143
 Powys, A.R., 191
 Powys-Keck, H.L., 249
 Preedy, F., 126
 Prestwold, 167, 198, 228-9, 236, 481
 Priest's doors, 24, 87
 Prior, Edward, 174
 Prussia, King of, 1
 Prynne, G.H. Fellowes, 185-6
 Public Worship Regulation Act, 205
 Pugin, A.W.N., 30, 35, 36, 50, 51, 53, 70, 75, 83-4, 94, 95, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 107, 113, 114, 116, 132, 151, 154, 170, 221, 225-6, 227 271, 541
 Pugin, E.W., 158
 Pulpits, in middle of nave, 10, 25, 26, 534
 - painted, 66, 486
 - at side of chancel arch, 29
 - three-decker, 38
 - at west end, 10, 11, 33
 Purchas, Rev. John, 205
 Queen Anne revival, 154
 Queniborough, 27, 99, 106, 233, 479, 485
 Quorn, 67, 83, 104, 233, 479
 Ragdale, 11, 14, 52, 105
 Railton, William, 32, 40, 94
 Ratby, 133, 189, 485
 Ratcliffe Culey, 50fn
 Ratcliffe-on-the Wreake, 165fn
 Ravensthorpe, Northamptonshire, 213
 Rearsby, 99-100, 233, 479
 Reeve, J. Arthur, 192
 Religious Census (1851), 95-7, 100, 103, 111, 185
 Renaissance revival, 177, 560-61
 Reredoses, 200, 203, 203, 205, 208, 210, 228, 547
 Restoration, supposed benefits of, 95-7, 127-8
 Richardson, George, 10, 89
 Richardson, J., 201
 Riches, Anne, 3, 496-7
 Rickman, Thomas, 32, 40-41
 Ridge tiles, 243
 Ridlington, 62, 96, 224
 Rolleston, 15
 Roman Catholics, fear of, 93-5, 131, 164, 204, 207, 209-10, 249, 258
 Rood groups, 208, 209-10, 562
 Rotherby, 243, 264, 482
 Rothley, 262
 Royal Institute of British Architects, 91
 Rugby, Holy Trinity, 77
Rundbogenstil, 177 (see also Norman revival)
 Ruskin, John, 114, 115, 116-7, 122, 129-30, 142, 151, 159, 172, 180
 Rutland Church Building Society, 257-8
 Rutland, Duke of, 110, 131, 222, 256, 258, 262
 Ryhall, 5
 Saddington, 57, 148, 219, 479, 549
 St Aubyn, J.P., 120, 121, 131, 185, 191, 196, 219, 221, 223, 249
 Sapcote, 58, 59, 83, 103
 Sawyer, Rev. W.G., 254

- Saxby, 10, 11, 56, 186, 194, 479, 481
- Saxelby, 233-4
- Scalford, 247, 479
- Scarborough, St Peter, 158, 167fn
- Scott, Edmund, 102
- Scott, (Sir) George Gilbert, 68, 69, 105-6, 108, 113, 116, 118, 120-21, 130, 134, 142-8, 156, 161, 184, 187, 193, 196, 197, 219, 220, 221, 226, 229, 233, 234-5, 236, 250, 270-71, 273, 542, 544, 545, 549, 555
- Scraptoft, 50fn, 57, 59, 77, 103fn, 137, 481
- Screens, 87, 133, 203, 541
- destruction of, 488-9
 - painted, 486
- Seagrave, 233
- Seating, see also box-pews
- benches in middle of nave or chancel, 29, 30
 - chairs, 199
 - college-wise, 10
 - facing in different directions, 12, 42, 44, 54
 - painted
 - for poor and children, 103-4
 - open, 97-8, 99-100
 - west facing, 33
- Seaton, 5-6, 249
- Sedding, J.D., 164, 273
- Sedilia, 71, 81, 87, 196, 202, 203
- Sewstern, 77, 81, 107, 256, 479, 540
- Sexes, separation of, 72, 104-5
- Sforza-Cesarini, Duchess, 249
- Shackerstone, 15, 49, 53, 54, 76, 87fn, 482, 484, 485
- Shams, 13, 24, 29-30, 51
- Shangton, 138
- Sharnford, 15, 49, 56, 484
- Sharpe, Edmund, 230
- Shaw, Richard Norman, 164, 177
- Shawell, 56, 123, 233, 483
- Shearsby, 155, 194, 479
- Sheepy (Magna), 14, 54, 224, 479, 482
- Shenton, 58, 123, 247, 480
- Shepshed, 53, 55, 165fn, 262, 479, 482, 485
- Shobden, Herefordshire, 9
- Sibson, 27, 50fn, 186, 243, 482
- Sileby, 19, 22, 77, 108, 180fn, 181, 219, 233, 262, 479
- Six Hills, 31, 32, 40, 64
- Six Points, 206
- Skeffington, 236, 479
- Slater, William, 119, 229
- Slater and Carpenter, 122, 228, 233
- Slawston, 148-9, 151
- Smeeton Westerby, 87, 89, 103, 107, 479, 541
- Smirke, Sydney, 32
- Smith, W. (Bassett-), 122-3, 211, 212, 213, 219, 224, 227, 232, 233, 235,
- Snarestone, 11, 482
- Snibstone, St Faith, 265
- St James, 66
 - St Mary, 64
- Society for the Preservation of Ancient Buildings, 128, 180, 187-92, 235-6, 271
- Somerby, 54, 239
- South Croxton, 479, 489
- South Kilworth, 44, 48, 54, 128fn, 479, 483, 552
- South Luffenham, 141-2, 151, 235
- South Wigston, 167, 171fn, 172, 177, 243
- Sproxton, 235
- Stained glass, 28, 29, 77, 85, 125, 139
- Stalls, 72, 81, 87, 177
- Stanford-on-Avon, 63, 104, 110, 226, 481
- Stanton-under-Bardon, 265, 479
- Stapleford, 10, 12, 13, 42, 63, 186, 481
- Stapleton, 23, 24, 44, 224, 480, 483
- Stathern, 61, 182fn, 483
- Staunton Harold, 104, 186-7, 244
- Staveley, christopher, 89
- Stevens, Henry Isaac, 5, 30, 32, 39, 82, 86-7, 87, 89, 92, 107, 223, 254, 537-8, 543
- Stockerston, 489
- Stoke Dry, 192
- Stoke Golding, 104, 246, 479
- Stoke Newington, St Matthias, 114-5, 167

- Stoney Stanton, 54-5, 87fn, 105, 255, 479
- Stonton Wyville, 67, 148, 151, 239, 550
- Stoughton, 90, 103, 163, 481
- Street, G.E. 5, 108, 114, 115, 117, 141, 151, 156, 157, 160-61, 167, 196-8, 225, 228, 235, 237
- Stretton 182, 249
- Stucco, 13, 32, 70, 80, 133, 237-9
- Subscriptions for church building and restoration, 248-50
- Suffolk, 3, 496-7, 513
- Sunderland, St Andrew, Roker, 174
- Surrey, 266
- Sussex, 3
- Sutton, Rev. F.H., 145, 151, 221
- Sutton Cheney, 23, 44, 46, 59, 199, 239, 480, 483
- Swannington, 31, 32, 33, 34, 52, 185-6, 479, 480, 482
- Sweepstone, 49, 62, 64, 67, 87, 107, 182fn, 479
- Swinford, 184fn, 479
- Swinton, Lancashire, 205
- Swithland, 15, 481, 485
- Swithland slates, 240, 241
- Symbolism, 73, 120, 123, 160
- Sysonby, 57, 481
- Syston, 128fn, 133, 196, 249, 479, 482
- Tait, James, 187, 222
- Tattershall, Lincolnshire, 42
- Teigh, 10, 12, 13, 56, 57, 67, 183, 186, 480
- Terra-cotta, 169, 230, 237
- Teulon, S.S. 114, 184-5, 562
- Theddingworth, 104, 105, 106, 144-5, 200, 221, 226, 236, 271, 485
- Thisleton, 155
- Thompson, Howard. H., 173-4, 559
- Thornton, 20, 175, 479, 484, 485
- Thorpe Acre, 77, 94, 107, 177, 479
- Thorpe Arnold, 137, 151
- Thorpe Satchville, 57
- Thringstone, 66, 121, 232, 240, 243, 479, 544
- Throsby, J. 58
- Thrussington, 181, 195
- Thurcaston, 90, 224, 234
- Thurlaston, 15, 27, 93, 180fn, 479, 482
- Thurmaston, 53, 82, 86-7, 104, 243, 254, 479, 486
- Thurnby, 228, 249
- Tickencote, 11, 33, 533
- Tiles, floor, 67, 71, 107-8, 140, 144, 145, 166, 167, 547, 553
- Tilton-on-the-Hill, 151, 247, 479, 489
- Tinwell, 230, 247
- Tixover, 99, 105
- Torcello Cathedral, 178, 179
- Tower, Rev. F.E., 119, 543
- Town churches, Street on, 82
- Traylen, J.C., 155-6, 192, 213, 215, 223, 233
- Trumpington, Cambridgeshire, 50
- Truro Cathedral, 163
- Tugby, 13, 81, 238
- Tur Langton, 123-6, 131, 150, 237, 271, 272, 482, 545
- Turner, Thackeray, 131, 188, 189, 190, 191
- Twopeny, R., 30-31
- Twopeny, W., 30-31
- Twycross, 22, 30, 42, 44, 67, 92, 482
- Twyford, 87, 103, 479
- Uppingham, 54, 192, 224, 248, 251
- Vestries, 60, 87, 121, 161, 162, 168, 170, 171
- Vialls, George, 165, 171-2
- Victoria, Queen, 180
- "Victorian" architecture, 150, 154
- Vinrace, Joseph, 25, 89-90
- Wade, John, 36
- Wagner, Rev. A.D., 205
- Wall painted, see painted decoration
- Wall-plaster, removal/lack of, 149-50, 195, 197, 234-7
- Waltham-on-the-Wolds, 143, 184, 202, 221, 479, 485
- Walton-le-Wolds, 254, 257, 479
- Wanlip, 14, 481
- Wardley, 50fn, 103fn, 482, 486
- Warwickshire, 497, 514
- Waterfield, Rev., R. 224
- Watford, Holy Rood, 164
- Weatherhead and Glover, 63

Webb, Philip, 173, 188
 Weightman and Hadfield, 87, 235
 Welby, 64
 Welham, 58, 148, 238, 480, 483
 Westminster Cathedral, 178
 Westminster, St James the Less, 125,
 142
 Whetstone, 63, 174
 Whetstone's tiles, 108
 Whissendine, 147, 219
 White, William, 126, 222
 Whitwick, 87, 88, 94, 95, 221, 249,
 479
 Wigston Magna (All Saints), 262,
 479, 481, 489
 Wigston Parva, 199
 Wild, J.W., 177, 179
 Willesley, 80
 Willoughby Waterleys, 21, 135, 239,
 263, 479
 Wilmot, Sylvanus, 201
 Wilton, Wiltshire, 177
 Windrush, Oxfordshire, 187
 Wing, 182, 243, 486
 Wing family of architects, 10, 11
 Wingfield, Eliza, 11
 Winter, Thomas, 32, 41, 90, 538
 Wistow, 57, 59, 136, 483
 Witherley, 485
 Withcote, 13, 57, 59, 135-6
 Wollaston, Rev. H.J., 247
 Wood-block flooring, 166-7
 Woodhouse, 51, 52fn
 Woodhouse Eaves, 32, 40, 65, 94,
 185, 232, 479
 Woodyer, Henry, 87, 107, 108, 541
 Worthington, 199, 239, 484, 489
 Wymeswold, 50, 53, 60, 73, 75, 76,
 83, 95, 97, 101, 103, 104, 106,
 107, 151, 221, 479, 483, 541
 Wymondham, 56, 63, 134, 243
 Wyatt and Brandon, 177
 Wythall, Worcestershire, 126